

# *Lighting the way* to success



2012–2013 College Catalog

## **Mission**

As a member of the North Carolina Community College System, Coastal Carolina Community College provides opportunities for quality post-secondary education, college transfer, workforce training and lifelong learning for the civilian and military population of Onslow County, within the limits of available resources. Coastal values academic excellence, focuses on learning outcomes and student success, provides leadership for community cooperation and actively contributes to the economic development of Onslow County.

### **Coastal Carolina Community College provides:**

- Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates
- Workforce Development
- Customized Training
- Developmental Education and Adult Basic Skills
- Accessible Education Including Distance Learning
- Lifelong Learning
- Personal and Cultural Enrichment
- Comprehensive Student Support
- Aggressive Economic Development

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACADEMIC CALENDAR .....	1
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	3
Statement of Catalog Policy .....	3
Request for Accommodation .....	3
History .....	3
SACS Accreditation .....	6
Other Accrediting Agencies .....	6
Physical Facilities .....	9
Learning Resources Center (Library) .....	9
Computer Skills Laboratories .....	9
Distance Learning .....	9
Academic Studies Center.....	10
Cafeteria.....	10
The College Store .....	10
Extension Offices Aboard Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River.....	11
Security Services.....	11
Visitors.....	12
Written Student Complaints.....	12
Grievance Procedure .....	12
Sexual Harassment .....	14
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS .....	15
Admissions Policy .....	15
Online Course Admissions .....	15
Admissions Requirements.....	15
Admissions Procedure .....	16
Readmission of Curriculum Students .....	16
Special Admissions Policy for Programs with Limited Enrollment.....	17
Provisional Student .....	17
Special Credit Student.....	18
Visiting Student .....	18
Special Admissions Policy for Advanced Placement of Licensed Practical Nurses Entering the Associate Degree Nursing Program/ADN-Transition Program.....	18
Special Admissions Policy for EMS Bridging Program.....	19
Special Admissions Requirements for Enrolling High School Students .....	19
Career And College Promise Program.....	19
Equal Education Opportunity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy .....	20
Residence Status for Tuition Purposes N.C. General Statute 116-143.1 .....	21
Residency Classification .....	24
Regulations/Residence Status .....	24
Appeal of Residence Status .....	25
Transfer of Credit to Other Institutions .....	25
Student's Responsibility .....	25
Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.....	26
Independent Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.....	28
University of North Carolina Wilmington	
Extension Site in Onslow County .....	28
Transfer to the University of North Carolina Wilmington .....	29

Tuition and Fees.....	29
Tuition and Fees of Military Personnel in the Armed Services and Dependents Assigned in North Carolina.....	30
Student Fees .....	31
Tuition Refund Policy .....	31
Textbooks and Supplies .....	32
Textbook Refund Policy.....	32
<b>ACADEMIC REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>33</b>
Student Responsibility.....	33
Catalog of Record .....	33
Registration .....	33
Semester Hours of Credit (SHC).....	33
Course Load.....	33
Auditing Courses .....	34
Change of Name and Address .....	34
Change of Academic Program .....	34
Developmental Course Placement.....	34
Adding, Dropping, or Withdrawing from Courses.....	35
Transfer of Credits to Coastal Carolina Community College.....	36
Credit for Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES).....	37
Credit for Correspondence Work.....	37
Credit for Life Experience.....	37
Credit by Examination .....	37
Independent Study .....	38
Curriculum Course Repeat Policy .....	39
Continuing Education Occupational Extension Course Repeat Policy .....	39
Academic Forgiveness Rule.....	40
Two-Year Rule.....	40
Attendance .....	41
Right of a Hearing Related to Instructor Administrative Drop due to Excessive Absences .....	42
Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC).....	44
Grading System.....	44
President's List .....	45
Dean's List.....	45
Standards of Progress.....	45
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) .....	46
Academic Warning .....	46
Academic Probation .....	46
Unsatisfactory Academic Progress.....	47
Right of Appeal Related to Course Grades Received .....	47
Privacy of Educational Records .....	47
Verification of Enrollment.....	48
Transcripts.....	48
Graduation.....	49
Policies Relating to Disruptive Conduct .....	49

Discipline - Policies on Student Rights and Discipline .....	50
Section 1 - Policy Statement.....	50
Section 2 - Rights of Students.....	50
Section 3 - Proscribed Conduct .....	50
Section 4 - Discipline Procedures .....	52
Section 5 - Disciplinary Penalties.....	55
Right of Appeal.....	56
Removal from Office.....	56
Drug and Alcohol Policy .....	56
Education .....	57
Counseling and Rehabilitation Services to Prevent Substance Abuse .....	57
Enforcement and Penalties.....	57
Suspension Pending Final Disposition.....	59
Communicable Disease Policy.....	59
Eating and Drinking Regulations .....	60
Use of Tobacco Products .....	60
Cell Phone/Electronic Devices .....	60
Skateboarding/Rollerblading .....	60
Intellectual Property Rights .....	60
Intellectual Property Ownership .....	60
Student Identification.....	61
Children on Campus.....	61
Registration and Operation of Vehicles .....	61
Maximum Speed Limit.....	62
Parking .....	62
Fines and Sanctions.....	62
Adverse Weather Policy .....	63
<b>STUDENT SERVICES .....</b>	<b>64</b>
Admissions and Counseling.....	64
Orientation.....	64
Registrar's Office.....	64
Disability - Request for Services .....	64
Student Services/Career Counseling And Employment Assistance.....	65
Financial Assistance.....	65
Financial Aid Office.....	65
Types of Financial Aid .....	66
Maximum Time-Frame Standard.....	69
Financial Aid Fraud and Forgery .....	69
Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility.....	69
Financial Aid Withdrawal Policy.....	69
Financial Aid Appeals Process .....	69
Education Credits for Taxpayers .....	70
Veterans Programs.....	70
Vocational Rehabilitation Services .....	72
Social Security Benefits.....	72
Student Activities .....	72
Student Government Association (SGA).....	72
Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society (PTK) .....	72
Student Clubs.....	72

Service Learning .....	72
Wellness Program .....	73
Student Health.....	73
Student Insurance .....	73
Standards of Progress Needed to Hold Office in Student Organizations .....	73
COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC. ....	74
Use of Funds.....	74
Procedure for Giving .....	74
Board of Directors .....	75
Scholarships.....	75
DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION .....	76
Overview .....	76
Occupational Extension (OE) Education .....	77
Basic Skills Program .....	79
Center for Business and Industry Development.....	81
Human Services .....	82
Community Service Programs (CSP).....	83
CURRICULUM PROGRAMS OF STUDY .....	84
COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS .....	88
Associate in Arts Degree (A10100) .....	90
General Education Diploma In Arts (D10100) .....	93
Pre-Major Art Education (A1010A).....	95
Pre-Major Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing (A1010B) .....	98
Pre-Major Business Education and Marketing Education (A1010C).....	101
Pre-Major Communication/Communication Studies (A1010O) .....	104
Pre-Major Criminal Justice (A1010D).....	107
Pre-Major Elementary Education (A1010R).....	110
Pre-Major English (A1010E).....	113
Pre-Major English Education (A1010F).....	116
Pre-Major Geography (A1010Y).....	119
Pre-Major History (A1010H).....	122
Pre-Major Information Systems (A1010V).....	125
Pre-Major Middle Grades Education (A1011A) .....	128
Pre-Major Nursing (A1010I) .....	131
Pre-Major Physical Education (A1010J).....	133
Pre-Major Political Science (A1010K) .....	136
Pre-Major Psychology (A1010L) .....	139
Pre-Major Social Science Secondary Education (A1010M) .....	142
Pre-Major Social Work (A1010Q).....	145
Pre-Major Sociology (A1010N).....	148
Associate in Science Degree (A10400).....	151
General Education Diploma In Science (D10400).....	154
Pre-Major Biology and Biology Education (A1040A).....	156
Pre-Major Engineering (A1040D).....	159
Associate in Fine Arts Degree (A10200) .....	163
Pre-Major Art (A1020A).....	165
Pre-Major Drama (A1020C) .....	167
Pre-Major Music and Music Education (A1020D) .....	169

# ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES,

DIPLOMAS, CERTIFICATES .....	172
Accounting.....	173
Bookkeeper Certificate (C25100A) .....	175
Income Tax Preparer Certificate (C25100B) .....	175
Payroll Clerk Certificate (C25100C) .....	175
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology .....	176
Basic Refrigeration Certificate (C35100B) .....	179
Heating and Cooling Systems Certificate (C35100C) .....	179
HVAC Designs and Installation Certificate (C35100D) .....	180
Architectural Technology .....	181
Architectural Drafting and Design I Certificate (C40100) .....	184
Architectural Drafting and Design II Certificate (C40100A) .....	184
Associate Degree Nursing.....	185
Associate Degree Nursing Transition .....	187
Automotive Systems Technology .....	189
Powertrain Certificate (C60160P) .....	190
Engine Performance Certificate (C60160E).....	190
Undercar Certificate (C60160U).....	190
Automotive Systems Technology Certificate (C60160) (Evening).....	191
Basic Law Enforcement Training.....	192
Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology .....	193
Collision Identification Certificate*(C60130C) .....	194
Damage Analysis and Corrections Certificate* (C60130D).....	194
Protection Coating Certificate* (C60130P).....	194
Collision Repair And Refinishing Technology Certificate (C60130E) (Evening).....	195
Computer Information Technology .....	196
Computer Programming .....	198
Cosmetology .....	200
Cosmetology Instructor .....	202
Certificate (C55160).....	202
Criminal Justice Technology.....	203
Criminal Justice Technology-Financial Crime/Computer Fraud .....	206
Criminal Justice Technology-Latent Evidence .....	208
Dental Assisting.....	211
Dental Hygiene.....	213
Early Childhood Education .....	216
Early Childhood Administration Certificate (C55220A).....	221
Electrical/Electronics Technology .....	222
Basic Electrical Technology Certificate (C35220) .....	223
Intermediate Electrical Technology Certificate (C35220A).....	223
Advanced Electrical Technology Certificate (C35220B).....	223
Electronics Engineering Technology .....	224
Diploma (D40200) .....	226
Basic Electronics Certificate (C40200).....	227
Advanced Applications Certificate (C40200A) .....	227
Computer Technology Certificate (C40200C) .....	227
Emergency Medical Science.....	228

Emergency Medical Science - Bridging.....	230
Emergency Preparedness Technology.....	232
Certificate (C55420) .....	234
Infrastructure Certificate (C55420I).....	235
Mitigation Preparedness Certificate (C55420M) .....	235
Planning Certificate (C55420P).....	236
Response and Recovery Certificate (C55420R) .....	236
Financial Services .....	237
Fire Protection Technology .....	240
General Level Certificate (C55240).....	242
General Level 2 Certificate (C55240C) .....	243
Fire Investigator Certificate (C55240A).....	243
Incident Command Level Certificate (C55240B).....	243
Fire Supervisor Certificate (C55240D).....	244
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology.....	245
Evening — Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology Certificate (C60240) .....	246
Medium/Heavy Duty Power Train Certificate (C60240A) .....	246
Medium/Heavy Duty Drive Train Certificate (C60240B) .....	247
Infant/Toddler Care.....	248
Lateral Entry .....	249
Manicuring/Nail Technology .....	250
Medical Laboratory Technology.....	251
Medical Office Administration .....	253
Medical Transcription Certificate (C25310A).....	255
Medical Billing and Insurance Certificate (C25310B).....	256
Network Technology .....	257
CISCO Certificate (C25340).....	259
Nursing Assistant.....	260
Office Administration .....	261
Paralegal Technology .....	264
Practical Nursing .....	267
Surgical Technology .....	269
Web Technologies .....	271
Welding Technology .....	273
Structural Welder Certificate (C50420A).....	274
Combination Welder Certificate (C50420B) .....	274
Certified Welder Certificate (C50420C).....	275
DESCRIPTION OF COURSES .....	276
Courses That Cannot Be Challenged.....	278
Prerequisites .....	278
Courses Unique to a Concentration .....	278
BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....	498
FACULTY AND STAFF .....	498
Office of President.....	498
Office of Executive Vice President .....	498
Office of Instruction .....	498
College Extension Offices .....	499
Continuing Education .....	499



Information Resources .....502

Instructional Faculty .....503

Research .....513

Student Services .....514

Business Services .....515

Custodians, Maintenance, and Security.....516

Office of Public Information/College Foundation .....516

Personnel Office.....517

INDEX.....518

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

**Note:** Fall and Spring Semesters include a four day formal exam period. The ten-week summer session includes a two day formal exam period. Five- week sessions do not include a formal exam period.

## SUMMER SEMESTER 2012

May 17	Thursday	Summer Semester Full (10-week) and First (5-week) Sessions Begin
May 28	Monday	Memorial Day Holiday
June 21	Thursday	First (5-week) Session Ends
June 25-29	Monday-Friday	Summer Break (Curriculum classes only)
July 2	Monday	Second (5-week) Session Begins
July 4	Wednesday	Independence Day Holiday
August 6	Monday	Summer Semester Full (10-week) and Second (5-week) Session Ends
August 7	Tuesday	Weather day, if needed

## FALL SEMESTER 2012

August 14-15	Tuesday-Wednesday	Faculty and Staff Workshops
August 16	Thursday	Fall Semester (16-week) and First (8-week) Sessions Begin
September 3	Monday	Labor Day Holiday
September 17	Monday	Fall (12-week) Session Begins
October 8-9	Monday-Tuesday	Fall Break (Curriculum classes only/weather days)
October 15	Monday	First (8-week) Session Ends
October 17	Wednesday	Second (8-week) Session Begins
November 12	Monday	Veterans' Day Holiday
November 21	Wednesday	Thanksgiving Break (Curriculum classes only)
November 22-23	Thursday-Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays
December 18	Tuesday	Fall Semester Full (16-week), 12-week and Second (8-week) Sessions End
December 19	Wednesday	Weather day, if needed

### **SPRING SEMESTER 2013**

January 4	Friday	Faculty Workshops
January 7	Monday	Spring Semester Full (16-week) and First (8-week) Sessions Begin
January 21	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
February 6	Wednesday	Spring (12-week) Session Begins
March 1	Friday	Mid-Semester Break (Curriculum classes only/weather day)
March 6	Wednesday	First (8-week) Session Ends
March 8	Friday	Second (8-week) Session Begins
March 29	Friday	Good Friday Holiday
April 1-5	Monday-Friday	Spring Break
May 10	Friday	Spring Semester Full (16-week), 12-week, and Second (8-week) Sessions End
May 13 and 14	Monday-Tuesday	Weather days, if needed
May 18	Saturday	Graduation

### **SUMMER SEMESTER 2013**

May 20	Monday	Summer Semester Full (10-week) and First (5-week) Sessions Begin
May 27	Monday	Memorial Day Holiday
June 21	Friday	First (5-week) Session Ends
June 24-28	Monday-Friday	Summer Break (Curriculum classes only)
July 2	Tuesday	Second (5-week) Session Begins
July 4	Thursday	Independence Day Holiday
July 5	Friday	Independence Day Break (Curriculum classes only)
August 7	Wednesday	Second (5-week) Session Ends
August 8	Thursday	Summer Semester Full (10-week) Session Ends
August 9	Friday	Weather day, if needed

# **GENERAL INFORMATION**

## **STATEMENT OF CATALOG POLICY**

Coastal Carolina Community College issues this catalog for the purpose of furnishing students and other interested persons with information about the College and its programs. The provisions in this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and Coastal Carolina Community College. The College reserves the right to add or withdraw course offerings and to change any provisions or requirement at any time within the student's enrollment.

## **REQUEST FOR ACCOMMODATION**

In order to receive a reasonable accommodation regarding any disability, a student should contact the Admissions Office and complete the request for accommodation form. This form should be completed prior to placement testing. If accommodation is not requested in advance, in order to provide the College sufficient and adequate time to meet the student's needs, the College cannot guarantee the availability of a reasonable accommodation when the student needs it.

## **HISTORY**

Coastal Carolina Community College evolved out of a need to provide higher education and training to the people of Onslow County, to improve their quality of life, to help them achieve their dreams, and to make this community a better place to live.

As early as 1957, the State of North Carolina recognized the need to offer additional post-high school education and training for its residents. By 1962, the General Assembly approved the development of twenty industrial education centers. The next year, the Onslow County Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Schools, Mr. J. Paul Tyndall, asked the Onslow County Commissioners to purchase forty acres on U.S. Highway 17 to establish an industrial education center as a satellite of the Lenoir County Technical Institute.

The untiring efforts of Representatives Hugh A. Ragsdale and William D. Mills, and Senator Carl Venters, led to the appropriation from the 1965 General Assembly for a separate institution for Onslow County. The North Carolina State Board of Education approved the Onslow Industrial Education Center on July 1, 1965.

The first curriculum classes—Brick Masonry, Welding, Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, and Licensed Practical Nursing—were offered during the evening in September 1965.

Early on, the rising enrollment at the Industrial Education Center made it clear that the post-secondary education needs in the area were wide and varied. In the fall of 1965, the people of Onslow County voted by

referendum for a seven-cents-per-one-hundred-dollars ad valorem tax increase to support the Industrial Education Center. The Board of Trustees, realizing that a technical institute could more adequately provide vocational and technical education opportunity for the area, requested that the State Board of Education grant technical institute status to the center. Onslow Industrial Education Center became Onslow Technical Institute on May 4, 1967.

Once again, the rapidly increasing educational demands on Onslow Technical Institute encouraged the Board of Trustees to seek new status. Just between the years 1968 and 1969, student enrollment grew from 281 to 1,142. Onslow Technical Institute was granted community college status July 1, 1970, and became Coastal Carolina Community College.

In 1972, seventy-five acres on Western Boulevard were secured for the new community college. That same year, with the dedication of the Hugh A. Ragsdale Building, the Board of Trustees started to relocate the College to its new campus on Western Boulevard. For several years thereafter, the College operated on a split campus until relocation was completed in 1978. The timing couldn't have been better, because 1978 was the first year that Coastal's enrollment exceeded 3,000 students.

To fund the 1970 master plan of Coastal, which included ten buildings, a \$4 million bond issue was proposed. In November 1974, 58 percent of Onslow County voters approved the bond issue. Ten buildings would be constructed over the next seventeen years.

From 1963 to 1988, under the leadership of Dr. James Leroy Henderson, Jr., the Onslow County Industrial Education Center grew from one full-time employee, 325 extension students, and 40 acres on an abandoned prison camp to a community college with 200 employees, fifty-seven curricula, 3,385 curriculum students, 3,795 extension students, and a 98-acre main campus, with education units at Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River.

Dr. Henderson was the first and only President of Coastal until his retirement on June 30, 1988. His guidance, vision, and extraordinary commitment to the College over a twenty-five year period helped to make the institution what it is today. Because of his steadfast dedication and loyalty to this institution for a quarter of a century, the College bestowed on Dr. Henderson the title, President Emeritus.

In 1988, Dr. Ronald K. Lingle became the College's second President. Under Dr. Lingle's leadership, Coastal re-committed itself to educational excellence through a series of themes—educational quality, student success, investment in technology, promotion of economic development, and commitment to teamwork and partnerships. Those themes became the benchmark on which the College would measure its value and worth.

Under Dr. Lingle's leadership, Coastal has taken on an even greater role in the economic development of the community, helping to diversify the local

labor market and pointing out the county's best assets, including the community college, to businesses interested in relocating here.

His understanding of and belief in partnerships has taken the College's relationship with Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River to new heights, as well as its relationship with the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW).

In 1995, Coastal and UNCW formed an articulation agreement, which guarantees that Coastal Associate in Arts and Associate in Science graduates who have maintained at least a "B" average will be admitted to UNCW as juniors. Also, Coastal, UNCW, Onslow County Schools, and Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune have developed a partnership to offer "two plus two" teacher training for elementary education. Onslow County citizens can complete all of their coursework on Coastal's campus, and Onslow County Schools have an invaluable source of additional—and badly needed—certified teachers.

Coastal takes great pride in its partnership with the local military community, which has grown tremendously over the years and has expanded in new directions. Forty to fifty percent of the students enrolled at Coastal are active duty military and their family members. The College offers eight-week semester courses on Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and on Marine Corps Air Station New River to accommodate the rigorous and unpredictable military work schedule. More than six hundred Marines, Sailors, and their family members enroll in Coastal's fifty college transfer classes offered on the base and on the air station. Hundreds of Marines and Sailors enroll in online classes while they are deployed and when their work schedule prevents them from taking traditional classes. Coastal's Division of Continuing Education serves more military personnel than any of the other fifty-seven community colleges in the state.

As the number of students has grown at the College, so has the need to house those students. In 1991, the College opened the new A.D. Guy Business Technology Building. The building was named in honor of Senator A.D. Guy for his many years of long, continuous, and outstanding service to the College. Five years later, the College celebrated the new Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building. Mr. Hurst served as a College Trustee for twenty-three years.

In 2000, the approval of the state's largest higher education bond referendum of \$3.1 billion gave Coastal \$19.4 million to upgrade its infrastructure and to build a new Math and Science Technology Building that would accommodate the growing demand for science classes and labs. This building opened for spring semester 2007.

Coastal's unwavering commitment to educational quality and student success has made its transfer students and its graduates some of the most competitive individuals in higher education and in the workforce.

## **SACS ACCREDITATION**

Coastal Carolina Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Coastal Carolina Community College.

**Note:** The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.

## **OTHER ACCREDITING AGENCIES**

- The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences  
5600 N. River Road, Suite 720  
Rosemont, IL 60018-5119  
Telephone Number 773-714-8880
- Commission on Dental Accreditation
- Approved-N. C. State Board of Education
- Approved-N. C. Board of Nursing
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
- N.C. Criminal Justice Education and Training Commission
- Approved-N.C. State Bar/Board of Paralegal Certification

## North Carolina Community College System 2011 Critical Success Factors (CSF)

### Factor I: Core Indicators of Student Success (PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS)

In response to a special provision of the NC General Assembly, the State Board of Community Colleges approved, in 1999, twelve (12) performance measures and standards to enhance accountability in North Carolina community colleges. Each college is required to annually publish its performance ratings on these twelve measures. In the 2007 session, the General Assembly approved modifications of the North Carolina Performance Measures as adopted by the State Board of Community Colleges on March 16, 2007. There are now eight (8) performance measures. The results for 2009-2010, as shown in the NC Community College System's *2011 Critical Success Factors*, are as follows.

### CRITERIA AND OUTCOMES FOR 2011 CSF REPORT PERFORMANCE FUNDING AND ACCOUNTABILITY MEASURES

#### A. Progress of Basic Skills Students

A composite measure that includes the percent of students progressing within level of literacy, the percent of students completing a level entered or a predetermined goal, and the percent of students completing the level entered and advancing to a higher level.

Data Source: Literacy Education Information System

Standard: 75%

**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 77%**

#### B. Passing Rates on Licensure and Certification Exams

The percentage of first-time test takers from community colleges passing an examination required for North Carolina licensure or certification prior to practicing the profession.

Data Source: Licensing Agencies

Standard: 80% aggregate

*\*To qualify for Exceptional Institutional Performance, no exam for which the college has control over who sits for the exam can have a passing rate of less than 70%.*

**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 94% aggregate**

**(Exceptional Institutional Performance)**

#### C. Performance of College Transfer Students

The percentage of students who transfer to a 4-year institution who have a GPA of 2.0 or higher after two semesters.

Data Source: UNC-GA Transfer Student Performance Report

Standard: 83%

*\*To qualify for Exceptional Institutional Performance, the performance of the community college transfer students must equal or exceed the performance of the native UNC System sophomores and juniors for that time period.*

**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 90%**

**(Exceptional Institutional Performance)**



- D. Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses**  
 The percent of students who complete developmental English, mathematics, or reading courses with a grade of "C" or better.  
 Data Source: CRPFA (Curriculum Registration, Progress, Financial Aid) Report  
 Standard: 75%  
**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 85%**
- E. Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses**  
 Percentage of students who take developmental courses who pass the college-level English and/or mathematics course for which the developmental course serves as a prerequisite.  
 Data Source: CRPFA (Curriculum Registration, Progress, Financial Aid) Report  
 Standard: 80%  
**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 90%**
- F. Satisfaction of Program Completers and Non-Completers**  
 This indicator reports the proportion of graduates and early-leavers who indicate that the quality of the college programs and services met or exceeded their expectations.  
 Data Source: College Survey  
 Standard: 90%  
**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 98%**
- G. Curriculum Student Retention, Graduation and Transfer**  
 This composite indicator consists of:  
 1. Number of individuals completing a curriculum program with a certificate, diploma, or degree; and  
 2. Number of individuals who have not completed a program but who are continuing enrollments in either curriculum or occupational extension programs.  
 3. Number of individuals who transferred to a university or another community college.  
 Data Source: The National Student Clearinghouse database and CRPFA (Curriculum Registration, Progress, Financial Aid) Report  
 Standard: 65%  
**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 69%**
- H. Client Satisfaction with Customized Training**  
 The percentage of businesses/industries who have received services from a community college indicating their expectations have been met.  
 Data Source: College Survey  
 Standard: 90%  
**Coastal's 2009-2010 performance level: 95%**

## **PHYSICAL FACILITIES**

Coastal Carolina Community College is located on a ninety-eight (98) acre campus at 444 Western Boulevard. Modern classroom buildings, including the Hugh A. Ragsdale Building; Lloyd P. Respass Trades Building; C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center; Student Center; Health Occupational Science Building; James Leroy Henderson, Jr. Administration Building; Fine Arts Building; James S. Melton Vocational Skills Center; A. D. Guy Business Technology Building; Math and Science Technology Building; Classroom Building A; Classroom Building B; Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building; and Maintenance Building have been completed at this location.

## **LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER (LIBRARY)**

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center (Library) is designed to serve the needs of the students, faculty, and staff of the College, and Onslow County residents. It is located in a building of 20,000 square feet with seating for 225 users. The center also contains small conference rooms and individual study rooms. In addition, the center provides access to the Internet, NCLIVE, and other electronic resources.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center contains more than 41,000 volumes in general, technical, and vocational fields, and subscribes to numerous periodicals in print and non-print format. For research purposes, there are 10,000 reels of microfilm of older periodicals.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center is responsible for videotapes/videodiscs, computer software, CD-ROM's, and other media materials and equipment.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center hours are 7:00 a.m. - 9:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. on Friday, and 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. During semester breaks, hours vary. During final exams, Monday through Thursday hours may be extended to 10:00 p.m.

## **COMPUTER SKILLS LABORATORIES**

Computer Skills Laboratories, located in the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building, Hugh A. Ragsdale Building, Health Occupational Science Building, and the Math and Science Technology Building are available for use by Coastal students, faculty, and staff. Laboratory coordinators are available to assist persons who want to make use of personal computers. Schedules are posted on the classroom doors each semester showing when the laboratories are open and when laboratory coordinators are available. Computer Skills Laboratories are available to users at no cost.

## **DISTANCE LEARNING**

Coastal Carolina Community College offers opportunities for completion of courses outside the traditional classroom via the Internet, the North Carolina Information Highway, and blended courses. Distance learning courses meet

academic standards established by the North Carolina Community College System and are accepted as part of the graduation requirement for an approved degree, diploma, or certificate.

Curriculum credit for distance learning courses is equivalent in credit hours to on-campus sections of the same courses listed in the College catalog. Due to the nature of online courses, students must be extremely self-motivated and self-directed. Basic computer skills, including word processing, are required.

Students enrolled in distance learning courses pay tuition and student fees in accordance to residence status requirements and study under the College's rules and regulations. Students are provided access to faculty, student services, and the C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center (Library). Some Internet courses may require students to secure access to specific computer resources. Instructions and procedures for executing Internet courses are provided to students upon their registration. Regular contact with the course instructor is required. Students should contact the appropriate program area department for additional information.

### **ACADEMIC STUDIES CENTER**

The Academic Studies Center is an important adjunct to the total College instructional program. The center is designed to provide tutorial assistance to students. Instructional resources are available to meet the needs of individuals at all levels. The center is essentially an individualized study lab, and qualified instructors are available for tutoring students in specific content areas.

The center, located in the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building, room 200, is open Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. and 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. on Friday. Appointments are not necessary, and no fees are charged with the exception of proctoring fees, as applicable. Schedules of instructor hours are available each semester.

The Academic Studies Center is also the location to register for Basic Skills Education and GED testing. Call (910) 938-6259 for more information.

### **CAFETERIA**

The cafeteria is located in the Student Center and operates 7:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 7:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. on Friday. A variety of food selections is offered.

### **THE COLLEGE STORE**

The College Store, also located in the Student Center, provides required textbooks, study materials, and supplies. Business hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m., and Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. The College Store is open extended hours during the beginning of each semester to include some Saturday hours. Extended hours will be posted outside The College Store. Textbooks can also be purchased via The

College Store website at [www.coastalcarolina.bkstr.com](http://www.coastalcarolina.bkstr.com) or by following the links from the Coastal website home page. Textbook buy-backs are scheduled during the days of final exams for the purpose of buying and recycling textbooks for the next semester. The College Store offers Coastal clothing as well as a selection of insignia merchandise and gifts. The telephone number is (910) 938-6295.

## **EXTENSION OFFICES ABOARD CAMP LEJEUNE AND MCAS NEW RIVER**

The College maintains extension offices aboard Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River. Classroom facilities for curriculum courses offered aboard Camp Lejeune are located in the John A. Lejeune Education Center (Building 825). The MCAS New River Office and curriculum classes are located in Building AS-212.

Military personnel, their adult dependents, and civilians can receive services and information about the College including admissions, placement testing, academic counseling, and registration. The extension offices can also provide information about various military educational opportunities and services, such as Tuition Assistance and Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC).

In addition to curriculum course offerings, Camp Lejeune provides various continuing education courses and a learning lab with free tutoring and placement testing for students.

Upon request, the College offers courses at various other locations aboard the Marine Corps bases in Onslow County, such as Camp Geiger, Camp Johnson, the Naval Hospital, Courthouse Bay, Tarawa Terrace, and others.

## **SECURITY SERVICES**

The Security Services Department provides assistance, information, and support to assure the safety and welfare of all persons connected with Coastal Carolina Community College, to include all visitors with an outside interest at the College. Security services are available through its headquarters on campus in the Student Center and through on-site assistance from security officers. The Security Services Department publishes and distributes a Campus Security Handbook annually in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. A copy of the handbook is available through the Security Services Department or via the College website.

Additionally, Coastal Carolina Community College has partnered with Crime Stoppers to help make Coastal and Onslow County a safer place. Crime Stoppers functions by publicizing facts regarding unsolved crimes in the local media and requesting that citizens with information about those crimes, or any other crime, call a 24-hour hotline number, (910) 938-3273. Callers never have to give their names and can receive cash rewards up to \$2,500.00 if information provided leads to an arrest or apprehension.

## **VISITORS**

Visitors are always welcome at Coastal Carolina Community College. Normal operating hours are 8:00 a.m. - 10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. on Friday. The Student Services Division will provide campus tours by appointment for groups or individuals on weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

## **WRITTEN STUDENT COMPLAINTS**

As a matter of practice, Coastal subscribes to the philosophy that student complaints are best resolved on an informal basis. When a student has a complaint, he/she should attempt to resolve concerns with College personnel having responsibilities directly at the source of the complaint. When informal procedures do not resolve concerns, written student complaints should be sent to the Division Chair for Student Services who will determine the appropriate College personnel to review the complaint. The student should receive written acknowledgment of the complaint from the Division Chair for Student Services within ten (10) working days.

The complaint will be reviewed and a collaborative effort will be made to resolve the complaint. Within twenty (20) working days of receipt of the complaint, the student will receive notification of the resolution of the complaint, or of the College's position concerning the complaint.

## **GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

### **Purpose**

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel complaints against a faculty or staff member concerning the following.

1. Alleged discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, disability or other conditions, preferences or behavior, excluding sexual harassment complaints.

Sexual harassment complaints should be directed to the Office of the Executive Vice President or his designee.

2. Academic matters, excluding course grade(s), in which a student has a grievance.

The right of student appeal related to course grade(s) received is addressed in the section entitled "Right of Appeal Related to Course Grades Received."

### **Procedures**

- Step 1: The student must go to the faculty or staff member where the alleged problem originated. A conference will be scheduled to resolve the matter equitably and informally at this level. The conference should take place within five (5) working days of the incident that generated the complaint. In resolving complaints

of alleged discrimination, a student may seek the alternate assistance of an appropriate College faculty or staff member instead of the individual with whom the alleged problem originated.

- Step 2: If the grievance is not resolved at the informal conference with the faculty or staff member, the student should meet with the faculty or staff member's direct supervisor within five (5) working days after satisfying Step 1. As part of the effort to resolve the student's issue, the supervisor will consult with the employee against whom the grievance was filed and the appropriate academic Division Chair or College program director. The supervisor will make every effort to resolve the matter promptly and fairly and, in any event, within ten (10) working days of the date presented.
- Step 3: If the grievance is not resolved with the direct supervisor, the student may file a written complaint with the Division Chair for Student Services within five (5) working days after satisfying Step 2. The written complaint shall include: (a) date of incident and brief description of the student's grievance; (b) a summary of the supervisor's response; and (c) the reason the supervisor's response is unsatisfactory. If the complaint (inclusive of required information (a) - (c) listed above) is not submitted within the specified time period, the subject of the grievance will be considered settled on the basis of the decision made at Step 2 of this grievance procedure. Upon receipt of the written student complaint, the Division Chair for Student Services will have five (5) working days to notify the employee against whom the grievance was filed that Step 3 of the Grievance Procedure has been initiated. Upon notification, the employee shall be given an opportunity to respond in writing to the Division Chair for Student Services within five (5) working days. It is the responsibility of the Division Chair for Student Services to refer the written student complaint along with the written employee response to the appropriate Vice President or designee of the President for action within fifteen (15) working days after initial receipt of the written student complaint. All subsequent decisions concerning the student or the employee against whom the grievance was filed rests with the appropriate Vice President (hereinafter) referred to as the "Vice President" or designee of the President.
- Step 4: The Vice President or designee of the President will hear the grievance, review all written information, and interview any persons necessary to render a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the student's grievance from

the Division Chair for Student Services. The decision will be forwarded to the grievant and other persons involved.

- Step 5: The decision of the Vice President or designee of the President may be appealed to the President by either party involved within ten (10) working days of the decision. Any such appeal shall be in writing, shall be based solely upon the record, and shall be limited to one or more of the following grounds: that the finding is not supported by substantial evidence, that a fair hearing was not afforded to the individual, or that the outcome of the decision was excessive or inappropriate. It is the responsibility of the President to make prompt disposition of all such appeals, and his decision shall be rendered within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the complete record of appeal.

## **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to an environment free of inappropriate and disrespectful conduct and communication of a sexual nature. Coastal Carolina Community College strongly opposes sexual harassment in any form. Sexual harassment is against College policy and is a violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as the applicable laws of this state.

Any student who believes that he or she has been subjected to sexual harassment in violation of this policy should make a complaint to the Office of the Executive Vice President or his designee through the appropriate supervisor.

# **ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS**

## **ADMISSIONS POLICY**

Coastal Carolina Community College maintains an open door admissions policy for all applicants. The College serves students regardless of race, creed, sex, national origin, age, or physical handicap. Selective placement of individual students in the different programs of study within the College is determined by the Admissions Office, within the guidelines established by the State Board of Community Colleges and the North Carolina Community College System for each program of study and course offered.

## **ONLINE COURSE ADMISSIONS**

Admissions criteria regarding online courses are the same as those for traditional courses. The College does not alter its admissions requirements for distance learners. However, when geographical distance from outside the College's service delivery area poses difficulty with an applicant's ability to comply with the requirements of the admissions process, the applicant must either contact the Admissions Office by e-mail at [admissions@coastalcarolina.edu](mailto:admissions@coastalcarolina.edu) or by telephone at (910) 938-6394 and request individualized assistance. Assistance with the admissions process does not guarantee an applicant's enrollment into a specific program of study or online course(s) offered by the College. Sufficient time must be allowed for the College to respond effectively. For more information regarding distance learning, see "Distance Learning" section in this catalog.

## **ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS**

The admissions requirements for Coastal Carolina Community College will comply with current adopted rules under North Carolina Administrative Code regarding open door admissions of applicants (N.C.A.C. 02C.0301). The College serves students regardless of race, creed, sex, national origin, age, or physical handicap.

An applicant for admission to a curriculum program of study at Coastal Carolina Community College must be a high school graduate (recognized by a state accredited provider) or have GED scores (recognized by a state accredited provider) which qualify as a high school equivalency certificate within any of the fifty states or an equivalent secondary education approved by the Admissions Office. A "certificate of attendance" does not constitute high school graduation nor is the certificate deemed equivalent to high school completion. All other qualified applicants will be admitted as special credit students. Special credit students are not eligible to receive financial aid funds, veterans program benefits, or graduate from a program.

Selective placement of individual students in the different programs of study within the College is determined by the Admissions Office, within the guidelines established by the State Board of Community Colleges and the



North Carolina Community College System for each program of study and course offered.

A student desiring to transfer to Coastal Carolina Community College must be able to meet the admissions requirements in effect at the time of application.

To enroll in courses offered in continuing education, a student should be eighteen (18) years of age or older. Individuals, ages 16 and 17, can be served, if a minor applicant form is provided before class. Certain classes require a background check, placement test, and/or high school diploma or GED. North Carolina legislation states that a student enrolling in the same occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period will be subject to additional charges.

## **ADMISSIONS PROCEDURE**

Except for the continuing adult education programs, the admissions procedure requires that the student fulfill the following requirements.

1. Submit an application. Admission applications may be submitted to the College in person, by mail, or via the College website ([www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu)). Applications are also available through the website of the College Foundation of North Carolina ([www.CFNC.org](http://www.CFNC.org)).
2. Submit an official high school transcript showing proof of graduation, or GED scores (recognized by a state accredited provider) which qualify as a high school equivalency certificate within any of the fifty states.
3. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary educational institutions attended.
4. Take any required placement tests (placement tests are valid for 36 consecutive months from the month of administration). Students may take the entire placement test twice under the administration of the College within a two-year period.
5. Meet with an academic counselor.

The College reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the College.

## **READMISSION OF CURRICULUM STUDENTS**

Curriculum students must fulfill readmission requirements with the College after one or more semesters of absence (excluding summer semester) or upon graduation with a certificate, diploma, or degree from a designated program of study. To fulfill readmission requirements, students must:

1. Submit a new admissions application;

2. Meet with an academic counselor;
3. Meet the admissions requirements for the identified program of study.

If approved for readmission, the student must follow the catalog of record that is current for the term that the readmission becomes effective. Students seeking readmission into Associate Degree Nursing, Cosmetology, Dental Hygiene, Dental Assisting, Emergency Medical Science, Medical Laboratory Technology, Practical Nursing, and/or Surgical Technology may have additional requirements. Readmission requirements for programs listed above must be approved by the Department Head and Division Chair of that program. The College reserves the right to refuse readmission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek readmission to the College.

### **SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR PROGRAMS WITH LIMITED ENROLLMENT**

Students seeking admission to a limited enrollment program must comply with special requirements. A student who is admitted to a limited enrollment program must take all required courses within the semester designated in his/her catalog of record. Exceptions must be approved by the appropriate Department Head and Division Chair. Contact the Admissions Office for more information. Limited enrollment programs are Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology; Architectural Technology; Associate Degree Nursing; Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology; Automotive Systems Technology; Basic Law Enforcement Training; Cosmetology; Cosmetology Instructor; Dental Assisting; Dental Hygiene; Electrical/Electronics Technology; Electronics Engineering Technology; Emergency Medical Science; Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology; Manicuring/Nail Technology; Medical Laboratory Technology; Nursing Assistant; Practical Nursing; Surgical Technology; and Welding Technology.

Additional admission requirements and deadlines for limited enrollment programs such as Associate Degree Nursing, Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET), Cosmetology, Dental Hygiene, Dental Assisting, Emergency Medical Science, Manicuring/Nail Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing Assistant, Practical Nursing, and Surgical Technology are outlined in the admissions information bulletins. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.

### **PROVISIONAL STUDENT**

A provisional student is a student who has not met all admissions requirements at the time of enrollment. Provisional students must complete all admission requirements by the end of the semester in which the student enrolls in a program of study. Provisional students are not eligible to receive financial aid funds, veterans educational benefits, or graduate from a program.

## **SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENT**

A special credit student is a student who wishes to take one or more courses not leading to a degree, diploma, or certificate. All special credit students must submit a completed admissions application and meet Coastal's course placement requirements. Special credit students are not eligible to receive financial aid funds, veterans program benefits, or graduate from a program.

## **VISITING STUDENT**

A visiting student is defined as a student who is currently admitted/enrolled at another college/university and wishes to enroll at Coastal. All visiting students must submit a visiting student letter/form from their college, complete a Coastal admissions application and meet Coastal's course placement requirements.

Visiting students currently receiving federal financial aid (Pell) or veterans' assistance with their current college are required to also submit written notification from their school to both the Office of Financial Aid and the Office of Veterans Programs, prior to enrolling.

## **SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR ADVANCED PLACEMENT OF LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES ENTERING THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING PROGRAM/ADN-TRANSITION PROGRAM**

Licensed Practical Nurses desiring advanced placement in the Associate Degree Nursing program must meet the following requirements in addition to the standard admission requirements of the Associate Degree Nursing program.

1. Current licensure as a licensed practical/vocational nurse;
2. Satisfactory completion of all first-year related courses;  
Minimum acceptable cumulative average of 2.0  
BIO 168, 169 (within five (5) years)  
ENG 111  
PSY 150, 241
3. Acceptable score on "PN Gap" or current mobility examination; and
4. A professional recommendation documenting at least six months of employment as an LPN providing nursing care within the last three years; and one other letter of reference.

Credit for NUR 111, 112, 117, and 211 will be awarded upon successful completion of a required battery of qualifying examinations and NUR 189. Students must enroll in and successfully complete all other nursing and related courses.

## **SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE BRIDGING PROGRAM**

The Emergency Medical Science (EMS) Bridging applicant who meets all admission requirements as outlined in the EMS Bridging Admission Bulletin will receive a total of forty-three (43) transfer hours. Following an official transcript evaluation, the "sixty-five (65) percent of total required hours rule" may be waived by the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources or his designee. EMS Bridging students must be enrolled and successfully complete at least one semester to be eligible to graduate.

## **SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS FOR ENROLLING HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

### **CAREER AND COLLEGE PROMISE PROGRAM**

The North Carolina Career and College Promise Program provides specific guidelines for providing seamless dual enrollment educational opportunities for eligible high school students in order to accelerate completion of college certificates, diplomas and associate degrees that lead to college transfer or provide entry-level job skills. Eligible high school students may enroll in a College Transfer Pathway program of study leading to the awarding of specific college transfer credit and/or Career and Technical Education Pathway program of study leading to a certificate or diploma aligned with an identified career cluster.

Eligible college courses will be selected from authorized programs of study which are beyond the scope of high school offerings and will be of the same length and rigor as those offered to regular college students. College credit will be awarded upon successful completion of courses. High school credit may be awarded upon successful completion, based on credit hour equivalencies.

Public high schools will document and validate student eligibility criteria as part of the application process. A home school or non-public high school must submit a transcript and official scores from an approved assessment or placement test.

To be eligible for enrollment in a College Transfer Pathway program of study, a high school student must:

1. Be a high school junior or senior;
2. Have a weighted GPA of 3.0 on high school courses; and
3. Demonstrate college readiness in English, reading, and mathematics on an approved assessment or placement test.

To be eligible for enrollment in a Career and Technical Education Pathway program of study a high school student must:

1. Be a high school junior or senior;
2. Have a weighted GPA of 3.0 on high school courses or have the recommendation of the high school principal or designee; and

3. Meet the prerequisites for the career pathway.

To maintain eligibility for continued enrollment, a student must:

1. Continue to make progress toward high school graduation; and
2. Maintain a 2.0 in college coursework after completing two courses.

The enrollment of high school students cannot displace adult college students. Enrollment of eligible Career and College Promise Program high school students during the summer semester is permitted. With appropriate approvals, eligible high school students may enroll in selected continuing education courses for specific enrichment or training purposes only (no high school college transfer or career technical awards). Adult High School or GED courses are not eligible.

## **EQUAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY**

No person shall on the basis of race, color, creed or religion, age, sex, national origin, or physical disability status, except where age or physical disabilities are found to be a bona fide occupational qualification, be excluded from employment or participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity of this institution.

It is the policy of this institution not to discriminate on the basis of sex in the admission requirements, educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Title IX in the Educational Amendments of 1972.

In conformance with the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other applicable laws and regulations, Coastal Carolina Community College will not discriminate against any student, employee, or applicant for admission or employment because of physical disabilities.

The main campus of Coastal Carolina Community College has been designed with the elimination of physical obstacles so that buildings, restrooms, laboratories, and classrooms are readily accessible to and usable by those with physical disabilities.

Any student or applicant for admission with a disability who wishes to request some accommodation must contact the Admissions Office and ask for the Coastal Carolina Community College Request for Accommodation form. If accommodation is not requested in advance in order to provide the College sufficient and adequate time to meet the student or applicant's needs, Coastal cannot guarantee the availability of a reasonable accommodation when it is needed.

Any student or prospective student who believes that discrimination has limited any educational opportunity, or any College employee who believes employment rights have been denied on the basis of discrimination, or any individual who desires information concerning this policy, should contact the following designated responsible employee: Affirmative Action Officer and Title IX Coordinator, Henderson Administration Building, (910) 938-6788.

## **RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES**

### **N.C. GENERAL STATUTE 116-143.1**

According to the North Carolina General Statute 116-143.1, provisions for determining resident status for tuition purposes include the following.

- a) As defined under this section:
  - 1) A “legal resident” or “resident” is a person who qualifies as a domiciliary of North Carolina; a “non-resident” is a person who does not qualify as a domiciliary of North Carolina.
  - 2) A “resident for tuition purposes” is a person who qualifies for the in-state tuition rate; a “non-resident for tuition purposes” is a person who does not qualify for the in-state tuition rate.
  - 3) “Institution of higher education” means any of the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina, and the community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges.
- b) To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. Every applicant for admission shall be required to make a statement as to length of residence in the state.
- c) To be eligible for classification as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must establish that his or her presence in the state currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.
- d) An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuition purposes and, thus, not rendered eligible to receive the in-state tuition rate, until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution of higher education from which the individual seeks the in-state tuition rate.
- e) When an individual presents evidence that the individual has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian of the person, the legal residence of such parent(s) or guardian shall be prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence, which may be reinforced or rebutted relative to the age and general circumstances of the individual by the other evidence of legal residence required of or presented by the individual; provided, that the legal residence of an individual whose parents are domiciled outside that state shall not be prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence if the individual has lived in this state the five consecutive years prior to enrolling

or re-registering at the institution of higher education at which resident status for tuition purposes is sought.

- f) In making domiciliary determinations related to the classification of persons as residents or non-residents for tuition purposes, the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, shall be determined, as in the case of an unmarried person, by reference to all relevant evidence of domiciliary intent. For purposes of this section,
  - 1) No person shall be precluded, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in North Carolina, to have established or maintained a legal residence in North Carolina and subsequently to have qualified or continued to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes.
  - 2) No person shall be deemed, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in North Carolina, to have established or maintained a legal residence in North Carolina and subsequently to have qualified or continued to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes.
  - 3) In determining the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, the fact of marriage and the place of domicile of his or her spouse shall be deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent.
- g) Any non-resident person, irrespective of sex, who marries a legal resident of this state or marries one later becomes a legal resident, may, upon becoming a legal resident of this state, accede to the benefit of the spouse's immediately precedent duration as a legal resident for purposes of satisfying the 12-month durational requirement of this section.
- h) No person shall lose his or her resident status for tuition purposes solely by reason of serving in the armed forces outside this state.
  - 1) Any member of a North Carolina National Guard unit who is a non-resident shall be eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate and shall pay the full amount of the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees. This subsection applies to members in a reserve or active duty status.
- i) A person who, having acquired bona fide legal residence in North Carolina, has been classified as a resident for tuition purposes but who, while enrolled in the state institution of higher education, loses North Carolina legal residence, shall continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rates for a statutory grace period. This grace period shall be measured from the date on which the culminating circumstances arose that caused loss of legal residence and shall continue for 12 months; provided, that a resident's marriage to a person domiciled outside of North Carolina shall not be deemed a culminating

circumstance even when said resident's spouse continues to be domiciled outside of North Carolina; and provided, further, that if the 12 month period ends during a semester or academic term in which such a former resident is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, such grace period shall extend, in addition, to the end of that semester or academic term.

- j) Notwithstanding the prima facie evidence of legal residence of an individual derived pursuant to subsection (e), notwithstanding the presumptions of the legal residence of a minor established by common law, and notwithstanding the authority of a judicially determined custody award of a minor, for purposes of this section, the legal residence of a minor whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart shall be deemed to be North Carolina for the time period relative to which either parent is entitled to claim and does in fact claim the minor as a dependent for North Carolina individual income tax purposes. The provisions of this subsection shall pertain only to a minor who is claimed as a dependent by a North Carolina legal resident. Any person who immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday would have been deemed under this subsection a North Carolina legal resident but who achieves majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education shall not lose the benefit of this subsection if that person:
  - 1) Upon achieving majority, acts, to the extent that the person's degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina; and
  - 2) Begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term next following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution.
- k) Notwithstanding other provisions of this section, a minor who satisfies the following conditions immediately prior to commencement of an enrolled term at an institution of higher education, shall be accorded resident tuition status for that term:
  - 1) The minor has lived for five or more consecutive years continuing to such term in North Carolina in the home of an adult relative other than a parent, domiciled in this state; and
  - 2) The adult relative has functioned during those years as a de facto guardian of the minor and exercised day-to-day care, supervision, and control of the minor.
- l) A person who immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday qualified for or was accorded resident status for tuition purposes pursuant to this subsection shall be deemed upon achieving majority to be a legal resident of North Carolina of at least 12 months'



duration; provided, that the legal residence of such an adult person shall be deemed to continue in North Carolina only so long as the person does not abandon legal residence in this state.

- m) Any person who ceases to be enrolled at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified as a resident for tuition purposes and subsequently abandons North Carolina domicile shall be permitted to reenroll at an institution of higher education as a resident for tuition purposes without necessity of meeting the 12-month durational requirement of this section if the person reestablishes North Carolina domicile within 12 months of abandonment of North Carolina domicile and continuously maintains the reestablished North Carolina domicile at least through the beginning of the academic term(s) for which in-state tuition status is sought. The benefit of this subsection shall be accorded not more than once to any one person.
- n) Notwithstanding subsection (b) of this section, a person who is a full-time employee of the University of North Carolina, or is the spouse or dependent child of a full-time employee of the University of North Carolina, and who is a legal resident of North Carolina, qualifies as a resident for tuition purposes without having maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes.

## **RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION**

As part of the admissions procedure, every prospective or returning student application, except continuing education, is classified according to his or her state of legal residence. The initial classification is done by Admissions Office personnel.

## **REGULATIONS/RESIDENCE STATUS**

Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence for purposes of applicable tuition differentials are set forth in detail in [A Manual To Assist The Public Higher Education Institutions Of North Carolina In The Matter Of Student Residence Classification For Tuition Purposes](#). Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of that manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies of the manual are available on request at the Coastal Carolina Community College Admissions Office.

Students who wish to be classified as in-state residents for tuition purposes may be required to complete the Application for Classification As A Legal Resident (Domiciliary) of North Carolina for Tuition Purposes. Students may also be required to provide other documents that can show additional proof of residence.

## **APPEAL OF RESIDENCE STATUS**

Prospective or returning students who disagree with the residency classification as determined by the Admissions Office may, if they wish, file written petition of appeal to the Division Chair for Student Services or his/her designee within ten (10) working days of the date their classification notice is received. An individual wishing to petition the decision of the Admissions Office (hereinafter referred to as petitioner) must personally sign a written notice containing a simple declaration of intention of process and appeal before the Residency Appeals Committee.

The Division Chair for Student Services, upon receipt of notice of appeal, shall have ten (10) working days to prepare and transmit to the Residency Appeals Committee the complete institutional record with a letter acknowledging receipt of the petitioner's notice of appeal.

The Residency Appeals Committee, composed of the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources (chairperson), the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar and one faculty member, meets as needed to consider appeals. The petitioner may be present and speak to clarify any statements in the record. The petitioner may be allowed to choose one person present during the appeals proceedings; however, only the petitioner will be allowed to address the committee. In the event new substantive evidence is submitted, reclassification may be made by the committee after due consideration.

Decisions of the Residency Appeals Committee are forwarded in writing to the petitioner and the Division Chair for Student Services within ten (10) working days of the date of the decision.

Any petitioner who disagrees with the decision of the Residency Appeals Committee may schedule a meeting with the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources within ten (10) working days to initiate a formal appeal with the State Residency Committee. A copy of the policies and procedures of the State Residency Committee is available from the Assistant Registrar/Coordinator for Admissions and Data Management Services.

## **TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER INSTITUTIONS STUDENT'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The College faculty and counseling staff will make every effort to assist students in planning appropriate transfer programs. The courses in the transfer curriculum have been designed to maximize transferability to area senior institutions. Nonetheless, acceptability of transfer courses may vary from one institution to another institution. It is the responsibility of students to work closely with appropriate faculty and academic counselors in order to maximize ease of transfer to a senior institution.

In general, applicants to senior institutions are considered for transfer if they have maintained an overall "C" average on coursework attempted and

are in good standing in other respects at the institution from which they are transferring. Also, in some instances, senior institutions will require applicants to take certain standardized tests to provide supplemental information on academic aptitude and/or achievement. Finally, although transfer is possible without completion of the two-year degree, the receipt of the degree may be beneficial to transfer students in gaining acceptance to senior institutions in that it demonstrates ability to persist in the achievement of a significant educational goal.

The transfer student should begin appropriate planning during the first semester at Coastal in accordance with the following guidelines.

Each transfer student should:

1. Consult with an academic counselor during the first semester about long-range educational and/or career goals and determine which senior institutions have appropriate educational programs for the achievement of these goals;
2. Discuss with the academic counselor other factors that are important in choosing a senior institution such as tuition cost, distance from home, institution size, and available extracurricular programs;
3. Determine with the academic counselor which senior institutions are best suited in relation to all factors considered;
4. Write and/or visit the chosen senior institutions to consult with appropriate admissions officers and/or faculty as to the appropriateness of the planned course of study at Coastal and the appropriateness of the institutions for the student's particular goals;
5. Continue to consult with the academic counselor each semester to review the progress at Coastal in relation to transfer goals, making any desirable or necessary adjustments in planning; and
6. Apply to more than one senior institution of his/her choice at the earliest possible date during the second year at Coastal. Application deadline dates vary from one institution to another. Check by telephone or letter to ensure that the completed applications have been received and are under consideration.

## **COMPREHENSIVE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT**

The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) addresses the admission of community college graduates to UNC institutions and the transfer of credits between institutions within the North Carolina Community College System and institutions within the University of North Carolina.

The CAA assures admission to one of the 16 UNC institutions with the following stipulations.

- Admission is not assured to a specific campus or specific program or major.

- Students must have graduated from a North Carolina Community College with an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science Degree.
- Students must meet all requirements of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.
- A student must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale, as calculated by the college from which he or she graduated, and a grade of "C" or better in all CAA courses.
- Students must be academically eligible for re-admission to the last institution attended.
- Students must meet judicial requirements of the institution to which the student applies.
- Students must meet all application requirements at the receiving institution including the submission of all required documentation by stated deadlines.

#### *Transfer of Courses Not Originated at North Carolina Community Colleges*

Transfer credit for courses that originate at a UNC institution or independent college or university that is part of the CAA is acceptable as part of a student's successfully completed general education core or Associate in Arts or Associate in Science program under the CAA.

Transfer courses that do not originate at a NC community college may be used under the CAA with the following stipulations.

- Courses must be from a regionally accredited (e.g., SACS) institution of higher education; and
- Courses must meet general education requirements; and
- Courses may total no more than 14 semester hours of credit of the general education core.
- For courses not originating at a NC community college, if the courses are used to complete the AA or AS or the 44-hour general education core, the courses will be taken as a complete package.

Since the CAA was first established, the State of North Carolina has encouraged high school students to maximize their time by taking college coursework under initiatives including Learn and Earn High Schools and Learn and Earn Online. The CAA policies extend to high school students taking college coursework through the NC Community College System and/or the constituent universities of the University of North Carolina.

#### *Transfer of General Education Core Courses for Non-Graduates*

Upon admission to another public two-year institution or to a public university, students who have completed the general education core with the proper distribution of hours, but who have not completed the associate degree, will be considered to have fulfilled the institution-wide, lower-division general education requirements of the receiving institution. To be eligible for inclu-

sion in this policy, a student must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale at the time of transfer and a grade of "C" or better in all core courses. Upon transfer at the sophomore level, a non-graduate who has completed the general education core should be advised at the university to take pre-major or cognate courses based on his or her chosen major.

Certification of completion of the general education core for non-graduates is the responsibility of the community college at which the core is completed. The transcripts of students who transfer before completing the general education core will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis by the receiving university. The transferring student who has not completed the core must meet the receiving institution's general education requirements.

In accordance with the terms of the CAA, any transfer student who disagrees with the amount of transfer credit accepted by a North Carolina community college or by an institution in the UNC system may file a grievance within the first six weeks of the beginning of the term for which admission was offered. A student may obtain a CAA Student Grievance Form from the Admissions Office of the college or university to which he/she was admitted.

If a student is denied admission to a UNC institution, then he or she will receive a letter from that institution directing the student to the College Foundation of North Carolina (CFNC) website at [www.CFNC.org](http://www.CFNC.org). At the CFNC website, the student will be presented with the conditions of the Transfer Assured Admissions Policy and if these conditions are met, the student will be given information regarding space availability and contacts within the UNC system. The student should contact those institutions to get specific information about admissions and available majors.

In the rare instance that the previous steps do not result in admission to a UNC institution, then the student should contact the CFNC Resource Center at 1-866-866-CFNC.

## **INDEPENDENT COMPREHENSIVE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT**

The Independent Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (ICAA) establishes the transfer of credits from the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) to signatory institutions of the North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities (NCICU). The ICAA does not address admission requirements. Admission requirements are determined by each independent institution. Guidelines for transfer are outlined in the articulation agreement between these two entities and are available in the Student Services Division.

## **UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA WILMINGTON EXTENSION SITE IN ONSLOW COUNTY**

UNCW Extension offices are located on the Coastal Carolina Community College campus, Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune, and MCAS New River to assist prospective students concerning extension programs.

Currently, UNCW offers the following bachelor degree programs through

the Onslow Extension site: Business Administration, Clinical Research, Criminology, Elementary Education, Nursing, and Social Work. In addition, students possessing a bachelor's degree can earn teacher licensures for Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education, and a graduate certificate in Conflict Management and Resolution. A Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, Master of Education in Elementary Education, Master of Science in Chemistry, Master of Science in Clinical Research, and a Master of Science in Instructional Technology are also offered through the UNCW Onslow Extension site. Coastal students who plan to enter any of these degree programs should see a UNCW counselor in addition to their academic counselor at Coastal. For additional information, call the UNCW extension admissions office at (910) 346-8246 or the Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune office at (910) 451-5266.

### **TRANSFER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA WILMINGTON**

Coastal Carolina Community College Associate in Arts or Associate in Science graduates who have maintained at least a "B" average may transfer to UNCW as juniors. The articulation agreement states that the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW) agrees to accept for academic credit college transfer coursework completed at Coastal Carolina Community College in accordance with UNCW's policy on transfer of credit as published in the *UNCW Undergraduate Catalogue* and UNCW Articulation/Transfer Agreement Guidelines. Coastal Carolina Community College students who apply for admission to UNCW and are admitted as transfer students may receive up to 64 semester hours of academic credit from all institutions attended.

The holder of an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science from Coastal with at least a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 based on a 4.0 scale will be admitted to UNCW at junior level standing provided all other conditions for admission are satisfied. Additionally, these students will be considered to have satisfied UNCW's basic studies requirements; however, those who have not earned three semester hours of transfer credit in a foreign language must complete UNCW's basic studies foreign language requirements. Admission to the university does not constitute admission to a professional school or specific program. Students may graduate under the provisions of the UNCW undergraduate catalogue in effect at the time of their matriculation at UNCW or any subsequent catalogue, providing all graduation requirements are completed within six years of the expiration date of the catalogue chosen.

The Coastal student is encouraged to contact UNCW's Admissions Office regarding any questions on this issue of transfer.

### **TUITION AND FEES**

In accordance with the basic concept of comprehensive community colleges, all fees are nominal. The tuition rate is subject to change at the direction

of the North Carolina General Assembly. For information on tuition and fees, contact the Admissions Office.

Legal residents of North Carolina (age 65 or older) are charged neither tuition nor registration fees for up to six (6) hours of credit or one course of noncredit instruction per academic semester except in the case of self-support courses.

### **TUITION AND FEES OF MILITARY PERSONNEL IN THE ARMED SERVICES AND DEPENDENTS ASSIGNED IN NORTH CAROLINA**

According to the North Carolina General Statute 116-143.3, provisions for charging tuition and fees of military personnel in the armed services and dependents assigned in North Carolina include the following.

1. The following definitions apply in this section (1) The term "abode" shall mean the place where a person actually lives, whether temporarily or permanently; the term "abide" shall mean to live in a given place. (2) The term "armed services" shall mean the United States Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marine Corps, and Navy; the North Carolina National Guard; and any Reserve Component of the foregoing. (3) The term "tuition assistance" shall be used as defined in the United States Department of Defense Directive 1322.8, implementing 10 U.S.C. 2007.
2. Any active duty member of the armed services qualifying for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S.116-143.1 (a)(3) but not qualifying as a resident for tuition purposes under G.S.116-143.1 shall be charged the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees for enrollment while the member of the armed services is abiding in this state incident to active military duty in this state. In the event the active duty member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned. In the event the active duty member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member establishes residency in North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member was discharged.
3. Any dependent relative of a member of the armed forces who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty, as defined by the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and by the State Board of Community Colleges while sharing the abode of

that member shall be eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate, if the dependent relative qualifies for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 116-143.1(a)(3). The dependent relatives shall comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System, if applicable, in order to be accorded this benefit. In the event the member of the armed services is reassigned outside North Carolina or retires, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned or retires. In the event the member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative establishes residency within North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is discharged.

4. The person applying for the benefit of this section has the burden of proving entitlement to the benefit.
5. A person charged less than the out-of-state tuition rate solely by reason of this section shall not, during the period of receiving that benefit, qualify for or be the basis of conferring the benefit of G.S.116-143.1 (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), or (l). (See Residence Status of Tuition Payment, N. C. General Statute 116-143.1).

## **STUDENT FEES**

Student fees are collected each semester and are used to support approved co-curricular and extracurricular programs including student government, clubs and organizations, educational activities, graduation, student handbooks, and other beneficial services for students. Upon payment, student fees are non-refundable.

When a student, having paid the required student fees for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations), fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

## **TUITION REFUND POLICY**

1. A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances.
  - a) A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic semester as noted in the College calendar. (First day of class(es) is defined as the beginning date of the term as stated in the College catalog.) Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered fails to "make" due to insufficient enrollment;



- b) A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the semester;
  - c) For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester, a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. (First class meeting is defined as the first day of the term/session as defined in the College catalog.) A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.
- 2. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations will supersede the state refund regulations stated in this rule.
  - 3. Where a student, having paid the required tuition for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all tuition and fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.
  - 4. For classes such as community interest and motorcycle, there are no refunds unless the class is cancelled by the College.

## **TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES**

Students are required to have the necessary textbooks and supplies for courses. Certain technical and vocational programs require equipment or tools that must be purchased off campus. Books and supplies are available from The College Store. The College Store is located in the Student Center.

## **TEXTBOOK REFUND POLICY**

- 1. You must have your receipt from The College Store to be eligible to return or exchange a textbook.
- 2. To receive a refund, books must be returned in the condition they were purchased and within thirty (30) calendar days of purchase.
- 3. Used textbooks are generally not returnable.
- 4. For defective (not defaced) books, the student is allowed to have the textbook exchanged for the same title without any additional charge during the same semester the text was purchased.
- 5. Ancillary items such as Blackboard® codes, access codes, tutorial CDs, videos, and DVDs are single use items and are not eligible for a refund.

# **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

## **STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY**

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for knowledge of regulations and policies as listed in the College catalog and student handbook, and for maintaining the grade average required for good standing. Faculty advisors and academic counselors will assist and advise, but the final responsibility remains that of the student.

Students are responsible for maintaining communication with the College by keeping a current local address and telephone number on file with the Registrar's Office at all times.

## **CATALOG OF RECORD**

A student in continuous attendance (summer semester excepted) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her date of entry or he/she has the option of choosing the requirements of a subsequent revised issue. A student who is not in continuous attendance must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her last re-entry date, or a subsequent issue. Students who request a change of their academic program will be subject to all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time the program change is approved.

## **REGISTRATION**

Students are required to register for any course prior to the first class meeting. No credit can be granted for courses in which the student is not properly registered. Students may not register for more than one section of the same course in any given semester. Students cannot attend a class for which they are not officially registered. Registration instructions are published prior to each registration period.

## **SEMESTER HOURS OF CREDIT (SHC)**

The unit of measurement for credit purposes is the semester hour. One (1) semester hour represents the credit earned in a course that is scheduled for one (1) class hour per week for a semester of sixteen (16) weeks. However, for laboratory work, two (2) or more class hours in the laboratory are required for a single semester hour of credit.

## **COURSE LOAD**

In accordance with the general provisions of Title 23 of the North Carolina Administrative Code 1A.0101(2), a full-time student is defined as any student enrolled in twelve (12) or more semester hours of credit within a designated regular fall or spring term. Within a regular summer session, a full-time student is defined as any student enrolled in nine (9) or more hours. No student may carry in excess of 21 credit hours during a regular term or 13 credit hours during a summer session without permission of

the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources (or designee) or the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar. A student may not exceed 30 contact hours or the number of contact hours required by the program of study (whichever is greater) without permission from the Division Chair of that program.

To seek permission to exceed the maximum course loads, a student must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or have a grade point average of 3.25 on a full-time load from the previous semester.

### **AUDITING COURSES**

Students who wish to audit courses must contact the Registrar's Office and complete an Audit Request Form. The student must also register for the appropriate course(s) prior to the start of the semester and pay through regular channels. No credit will be received, but students are required to adhere to the attendance policy. An audit cannot be changed to credit or credit to audit after the first full week of classes. Financial aid/veteran's assistance is not available for audited courses.

### **CHANGE OF NAME AND ADDRESS**

Students are responsible for notifying the Registrar's Office of all name, mailing address, and telephone number changes. This is necessary to keep all records in proper order.

### **CHANGE OF ACADEMIC PROGRAM**

In order to fulfill required checks on student progress for financial aid and veterans' assistance programs and to check progress toward graduation, student records are maintained with reference to the particular academic program in which they are enrolled. Students who wish to change their program of study should secure an academic program change request form from the Admissions Office and meet with an academic counselor.

The Admissions Office is responsible for certifying that the admissions requirements for students have been met. Any student who has been provisionally admitted to a program of study will remain at that status until the admissions requirements have been met.

Students who wish to change their academic program of study may initiate the request with an academic counselor. If the change of academic program is approved, the student must follow the catalog of record that is current for the term that the change becomes effective. Students who are currently enrolled and are scheduled to graduate and wish to return later (a fall or spring semester) for additional study, must follow the readmission procedures.

### **DEVELOPMENTAL COURSE PLACEMENT**

Developmental courses are pre-credit programs of instruction offered to prepare students for admission to college level courses. Identified

developmental courses are offered in the areas of chemistry, English, reading, and mathematics and are designated by numeric course codes under one hundred (100).

Placement in an appropriate developmental course is required if the student scores below established performance standards on the College's placement examinations.

### **ADDING, DROPPING, OR WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES**

#### *Adding Or Dropping Courses Prior To The First Day Of The Term/Session*

A student who finds it necessary to add or drop a course from the College must complete a drop/add form from the Registrar's Office. Courses may be added only during the specified time period designated by the Registrar's Office.

#### *Withdrawing From A Course On Or After the First Day of the Term/Session*

In order to withdraw from a course during the specified time period, students must obtain the Registration Change Notice form (located at the Registrar's Office) and complete as follows.

1. If submitted before the official withdrawal date of a designated term, only the student need sign the completed form.
2. If submitted after the official withdrawal date of a designated term, the student must sign and have the instructor (or if necessary, Division Chair) of each course sign the completed form.
3. Return the completed Registration Change Notice form to the Registrar's Office for processing.

#### *Withdrawing COMPLETELY From School On Or After the First Day of the Term/Session*

In order to withdraw completely from school, students MUST obtain the Registration Change Notice form (located at the Registrar's Office) and complete the following steps.

1. Meet with an academic counselor.
2. Complete all required information on the Registration Change Notice form.
3. Return the completed form to the Registrar's Office for final processing.
4. Complete and return the Leaver/Withdrawal Follow-Up Survey to the Registrar's Office.

The Registrar's Office will notify instructors as necessary regarding student withdrawals.

*Grade Reporting For Drops/Withdrawals* For courses dropped after classes begin and up to thirty-six (36) days prior to the end of the regular semester, the grade of "W" will be reported. When a student withdraws from school or from a class or is dropped by the instructor due to attendance within the final thirty-six (36) days of a regular semester, a

grade of "W" will be assigned unless the instructor determines that the student's performance at the point of withdrawal has been unsatisfactory. If the instructor's evaluation of the student's status is unsatisfactory, a grade of "F" may be recorded on the transcript at the end of the semester. Drop/withdrawal dates from classes during modified College sessions (other than the regular College semester) will be adjusted as appropriate. Students may contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

## **TRANSFER OF CREDITS TO COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

Educational work completed by students in other accredited institutions may, where applicable, be credited toward graduation requirements of Coastal Carolina Community College. In order to be eligible for graduation, the transfer student is required to enroll and successfully complete all additional academic program courses for which transfer credit was not received. The maximum credit transferable from another institution and the total allowed from all sources combined, including credit by exam at Coastal, is forty-four (44) semester hours toward any Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Fine Arts degree.

For Associate in Applied Science Degrees, diplomas, or certificates, the maximum credit transferable from another institution and the total allowed from all sources combined, including credit by exam at Coastal, is sixty-five (65) percent of the total required hours. Transfer credits are not used in the computation of the student's grade point average.

The College is an institutional member of the Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) (See **SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES**). Designated SOC students must meet 25% academic residency requirements of their program as stated in The SOCMAR-2 Handbook before transfer credit is awarded. Upon completion of their residency, designated students are allowed to transfer in 75% of the coursework needed for a certificate, diploma, AA, AS, AFA, or AAS degree.

Evaluation of transfer credits is made when the student's file is complete and the student is in an academic program. This evaluation is normally completed by the end of the first semester of enrollment following completion of the student's file.

The College grants credit where applicable for military service schools in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education's Guide To The Evaluation Of Educational Experiences In The Armed Services. Credit recommended must be consistent with the requirements and objectives of an academic program in order to be granted. Students should be aware that the transferability of these credits is totally at the discretion of the receiving institution and that Coastal Carolina Community College makes no guarantee of such transfer.

Transfer credit will normally be allowed only for applicable courses in which

a grade of "C" or higher has been earned. Grades of "D" will be considered for transfer in sequence courses. (The student should understand that this credit allowance for a grade of "D" is only for meeting graduation requirements at this institution and may not be acceptable at a senior college to which the student may later transfer.) In all cases, the cumulative grade point average of all courses accepted in transfer must be at least 2.0 ("C" equivalent). No grade on applicable science courses of less than "C" will be accepted in transfer toward credit within any allied health programs.

### **CREDIT FOR ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP), INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB), COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP), AND DEFENSE ACTIVITY FOR NON-TRADITIONAL EDUCATION SUPPORT (DANTES)**

The College grants credit for the Advanced Placement (AP) Tests conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board. Students desiring credit must have their scores submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

The College grants credit for International Baccalaureate (IB) curricula credit completed through an authorized International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO) diploma program. Students desiring credit must have their IB transcript(s) submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

The College grants credit for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES General and Subject Examinations. Credit must be applicable to the student's current degree or diploma requirements. Students desiring credit must have CLEP and/or DANTES scores submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

**NOTE:** A student may only receive up to 30 semester hours of Coastal Carolina Community College credit based on his/her completion of one or more of the credit/examination opportunities listed above.

### **CREDIT FOR CORRESPONDENCE WORK**

Ten (10) semester hours of credit for correspondence courses applicable to courses offered at Coastal Carolina Community College may be accepted as transfer toward the associate degrees. Such courses must have been taken within the correspondence program of an accredited institution.

### **CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE**

Academic credit is not allowed for previous life experience outside of the supervision of the College; however, a student may challenge certain courses by examination.

### **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

For those classes for which credit by examination is appropriate, Coastal Carolina Community College will grant credit to any student who successfully completes a challenge exam in lieu of regular class participation.

The student seeking to receive credit by examination must secure a Credit by Examination form (located at the Registrar's Office), schedule an appointment with a full-time faculty member in the department concerned, and explain the reasons and/or justification for the request. Since some exams may take considerable time to coordinate and prepare, the student is advised to initiate the process well before the semester in which he/she intends to receive credit. All examinations must be completed no later than the last day of the registration period prior to drop/add. If the faculty member and the Division Chair approve the request for credit by exam, the student will schedule the examination with the Division Chair. The student must register and pay any required tuition charge. The faculty member(s) administering the examination will report the results to the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar, the Division Chair, and the student.

If a student is unsuccessful in an attempt to challenge a course, he/she must take the class in order to receive credit. One challenge attempt per course is allowed.

Standardized tests will be used when available and appropriate. If standardized tests are not available, local tests, prepared by faculty within the discipline, will be used. National norms, usually available for standardized tests, will be considered in determining whether or not the student has performed satisfactorily on the test. On local tests, a grade of 77% or higher will be required for passing the test. For courses which require specialized and/or manual skills, examinations will include demonstrations of those skills.

Credits earned by examination are considered in the same way as transfer credits and are not used in the computation of the student's grade point average. Students should be aware that many colleges will not accept transfer credits earned through credit by examination. Financial aid/veteran's assistance is not available for credit by examination courses. Credit by examination is not available for all courses, i.e., some courses cannot be challenged. (See COURSES THAT CANNOT BE CHALLENGED.)

## **INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Any student requesting to take a course by independent study must complete the Request for Independent Study form and have it approved prior to the first day of registration.

The student will be permitted to enroll for a course by independent study when the following conditions are met.

1. The course in question will not be offered before the student's scheduled graduation date.
2. The course is not offered or is in schedule conflict with another required course and is needed for the student to qualify for graduation or transfer.

3. The student has a cumulative grade point average of not less than 3.0.
4. The student selects a full-time faculty member who, with the approval of the Division Chair, agrees to serve as the instructor for the semester of independent study.
5. The student has completed 15 (fifteen) semester hours of study in his/her academic program at Coastal Carolina Community College.
6. The course instructor and Division Chair have recommended that the student be allowed to register for the course by independent study.

The regulations that apply to independent study are as follows.

1. The student will meet with the instructor at least one hour per week.
2. Arrangements must be made with the instructor for any laboratory experience required for the course.
3. Work schedules do not constitute justification for taking a class by independent study.
4. No faculty will be allowed to supervise more than one student enrolled by independent study during a given semester.
5. No student will be allowed to accumulate credit for more than two courses taken by independent study.

Any deviation from this procedure or regulations will be justified by special circumstances judged by the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources to be in the best interest of a given student.

### **CURRICULUM COURSE REPEAT POLICY**

A course may be completed successfully a total of three (3) times, including all audits. Approval is required from the appropriate Division Chair for any student wishing to repeat a course beyond established limits. Each attempt will be recorded. With the exception of audits, the highest completion will be counted for credit in computing the grade point average. All grades will be reflected on the transcript. No course may be counted more than once toward graduation.

Certain financial aid sources are not available to support courses previously passed.

Students planning to transfer should note that the receiving institution may not honor the GPA alteration but may include all course attempts when computing the grade point average for admissions requirements.

### **CONTINUING EDUCATION OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION COURSE REPEAT POLICY**

Students who take an occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period shall pay their cost for the course based on the amount of funds generated by a student membership hour for occupational extension multiplied by the number of actual hours the class is to be taught. This



does not apply to fire, rescue, or law enforcement training courses taken by fire, rescue, or law enforcement personnel. Students may repeat occupational extension courses more than once if the repetitions are required for certification, licensure, or recertification. The College shall submit annual reports to the State Board of Community Colleges naming the students and the certification, licensure, or recertification requirements that necessitated the repetition.

## **ACADEMIC FORGIVENESS RULE**

Students may request in writing to the Student Services Division to apply the Academic Forgiveness Rule. Any request for academic forgiveness will be reviewed by the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar and approved by the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources.

Requests for academic forgiveness must specify: (1) student enrollment dates; and (2) specific purpose to be accomplished through the exemption of identified course(s) and grade(s).

Academic forgiveness will be granted only one time. The forgiveness feature of this rule may affect the student's grade point average at Coastal Carolina Community College only. If a student is approved under the provisions of the Academic Forgiveness Rule, only those courses for which the student received a grade of "C" or higher will be used for academic credit. Grades that are included in the academic forgiveness are not exempt from satisfactory academic progress related to financial aid and/or veteran's educational benefits.

## **TWO-YEAR RULE**

Any student with a GPA of below 2.0 who has not attended Coastal Carolina Community College for two or more years and who is accepted for readmission may file a Two-year Rule Request form with the Student Services Division for re-entry under the provisions of the two-year rule.

If a student is readmitted under the provisions of the two-year rule, only those courses for which the student received a grade of "C" or better will be used for academic credit. The student's grade point average will be based only on work attempted after readmission.

If re-entry under the two-year rule is not approved, the student's GPA and grades will continue as if no break had occurred.

A student may have this two-year rule applied only once. A student choosing to have the rule applied or not applied may not later reverse the option.

Students wishing to use this rule should contact an Academic Counselor to complete the proper form and obtain procedural information. The student must submit the form to the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar for approval and processing. The student wishing to use

this rule should initiate action before the end of the first semester of enrollment after eligibility.

**NOTE:** When a student transfers from one college to another, the receiving institution usually considers all work attempted at all previous colleges and requires an overall “C” average for admission. The forgiveness feature of this rule may affect the student’s grade point average at Coastal Carolina Community College only. It is therefore extremely important that potential transfer students clearly understand and give careful consideration when using this policy. They should seek guidance from their receiving institution as well as from Coastal Carolina Community College.

**ATTENDANCE**

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to the principle that class attendance is an essential part of its educational program. Class lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and other in-class experiences are regarded as vital ingredients of the educational process that cannot be easily compensated for through out-of-class make-up work. Coastal's attendance policy is designed to balance the educational benefits of regular class attendance with the demands of everyday life. To allow for absences related to religious observances, illness, emergencies, and other circumstances, students may miss up to 12.5% of class hours before being mandatorily dropped by instructors.

<b>Class Contact Hours</b>	<b>Allowable Absence Hours</b>
2	4
3	6
4	8
5	10

**NOTE:** Student absences from class will be counted beginning with the first class meeting after the student has registered for the class. Laboratory hours and class hours are not interchangeable in the application of the attendance guidelines.

Coastal's online courses are equivalent to their seated courses in both academic rigor and student requirements. Online students are required to regularly attend their online courses and complete assignments. Because online courses require a student to be in continuous contact with the instructor, Coastal's online course instructors will administratively drop students who miss more than the equivalent of 12.5% of class hours. Instructors will identify in their syllabi what the equivalent of 12.5% of class hours is for each course. Students who do not adhere to the specific attendance guidelines established by their instructor will be dropped from the course. Students should carefully review the attendance policy as stated in the course syllabus.

Students should be further advised that some programs may have more stringent attendance requirements due to the nature of the specific programs and various regulations established by state and federal licensing agencies. Such additional attendance requirements are to be stated in the respective program descriptions or course syllabi, and are to be maintained on file in the office of the appropriate Division Chair.

Students who request accommodations due to documented special needs are advised that disability-related absences do not in any way alter class requirements, faculty expectations, or student responsibilities. The College's designated ADA Coordinator for disability services does not have a role in determining course attendance policies or in modifying course attendance requirements. College faculty members determine all grading procedures regarding make-up of missed assignments, quizzes, and exams. A College faculty member is not required to lower essential course requirements for accommodation purposes.

It is the responsibility of each student to understand and to abide by the attendance requirements, as well as any additional guidelines developed by faculty members concerning such things as advance notice of absences and make-up work requirements. Students should be mindful that they remain accountable for any information or assignments missed because of class absence.

#### **RIGHT OF A HEARING RELATED TO INSTRUCTOR ADMINISTRATIVE DROP DUE TO EXCESSIVE ABSENCES**

When a student has been dropped from a course due to excessive absences, he/she may request reinstatement by the instructor.

- a) An instructor may allow reinstatement. If a student is reinstated by the instructor, continued enrollment would be under conditions set by the instructor by way of a reinstatement agreement between the student and the instructor. If the student violates any of the conditions of reinstatement, the student may be dropped from the class roll. The student may request another reinstatement, and if that request is denied by the instructor, the student may request consultation with the Division Chair for Student Services. After consultation with the Division Chair for Student Services, the student may appeal the decision of the instructor to not reinstate him/her by submitting a written request for a hearing to the chair of the Student Welfare Committee within one (1) week of the instructor's denial of reinstatement. The written request for appeal must identify the condition(s) of reinstatement that the instructor alleges he/she violated and, if applicable, any "extenuating circumstances" that caused said violation(s). Upon receipt of the student's written request for a hearing, the chair of the Student Welfare Committee will instruct the Appeals Sub-Committee to convene for a timely hearing. Both

the instructor and the student must be present at the hearing. The instructor must state the conditions of the reinstatement agreement and provide testimony regarding the alleged violation(s). The student must provide documentary evidence that he/she did not violate the particular condition(s) of the reinstatement agreement, or, if applicable, documentary evidence showing any "extenuating circumstances" that caused him/her to violate said agreement.

After hearing from both the instructor and the student, the Appeals Sub-Committee will render a decision on the student's reinstatement request. All decisions of the Appeals Sub-Committee will be final. If the student chooses not to attend the hearing, the decision of the instructor not to reinstate will stand and be final. The student has the right to attend class during the appellate process. If the student chooses not to attend class, it may affect the final appellate decision.

- b) An instructor may deny reinstatement. If reinstatement is denied by the instructor, the student may request consultation with the Division Chair for Student Services. After consultation with the Division Chair for Student Services, the student may appeal the instructor's decision not to reinstate him/her by submitting a written request for a hearing to the chair of the Student Welfare Committee within one (1) week of the instructor's denial of reinstatement. If applicable, the written request for appeal must entail any "extenuating circumstances" that the student believes caused his/her excessive absences. Upon receipt of the student's written request for a hearing, the chair of the Student Welfare Committee will instruct the Appeals Sub-Committee to convene for a timely hearing. Both the instructor and the student must be present at the hearing. At the hearing, the instructor must provide attendance records to show that the student had an excessive number of absences that violated the attendance policy as announced by the instructor. The student must provide documentary evidence that he/she did not have excessive absences as claimed by the instructor or, if applicable, documentary evidence showing any "extenuating circumstances" that caused the student to violate the attendance policy. After hearing from the instructor and the student, the Appeals Sub-Committee will render a decision on the student's appeal for reinstatement. All decisions of the Appeals Sub-Committee will be final. If the student chooses not to attend the hearing, the decision of the instructor not to reinstate will stand and be final. The student has the right to attend class during the appellate process. If the student chooses not to attend class, it may affect the final appellate decision.

## **SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES (SOC)**

Coastal Carolina Community College has been designated as an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 400 colleges and universities providing voluntary post-secondary education to active duty service members and their dependents throughout the world. As a SOC member, Coastal Carolina Community College recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences. SOC has been developed jointly by educational representatives of each of the armed services, the Office of the Secretary of Defense, and a consortium of thirteen leading national higher education associations; it is sponsored by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) and the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC).

## **GRADING SYSTEM**

Official grades are issued for each student at the end of each semester. Students enrolled in academic programs will be graded by the following letter grade system.

	<b>Numerical Grade</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>	<b>Per Semester Hours</b>
A-Excellent	93-100	4	
B-Good	85-92	3	
C-Average	77-84	2	
D-Below Average	70-76	1	
F-Unsatisfactory	Below 70	0	

The following grade abbreviations will not be used in computing the grade point average:

### **AU—AUDIT**

**CE—CREDIT BY EXAMINATION** This is awarded for successful completion of institutional examination and carries credit earned but is not figured in grade point average. (Course credit may not be transferable to another institution.)

**I—INCOMPLETE** This indicates failure to complete certain course requirements because of extenuating circumstances. The student is responsible for arranging with the instructor the terms of the incomplete and for seeing that the incomplete is removed prior to the end of the succeeding term, or the grade becomes an "F."

**IP—IN PROGRESS** This grade may be given in developmental courses when progress has been made but required objectives for the course have

not been met. A student who has earned an IP will not be allowed to enroll in subsequent courses until he/she re-enrolls and earns a "C" or better in the course. Financial aid recipients who receive an "IP" grade for a specific course cannot have federal Pell funds reappropriated for the repeat of that course.

**NA-NEVER ATTEND** This grade indicates that the student enrolled in the course but did not attend.

**P-PASS** This grade may be given in developmental course modules when progress (80% mastery or higher) has been made toward required objectives.

**R-RE-ENROLL** This grade may be given in developmental course modules when progress has been made but required objectives have not been met (below 80% mastery). A student who has earned an "R" will not be allowed to enroll in subsequent course modules until he/she re-enrolls and earns a "P" in the specific course module. Financial aid recipients who receive an "R" grade for a specific course module may be eligible to have federal Pell funds reappropriated for the repeat for a specific course module.

**W-OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL** This is a grade assigned when appropriate documentation is submitted by the instructor, student or College official by the published deadline, terminating enrollment. An instructor or College official may assign a "W" after the published deadline.

**WA-UNOFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL FOR AUDITS** This is the grade reported for an audit student who ceases attendance without officially notifying the school. This grade carries no credit and no penalty.

## **PRESIDENT'S LIST**

At the close of each semester, academic program students carrying a full-time course load (courses leading to an associate degree, diploma, or certificate) will be included on the President's List provided they have no grades of "I" and/or no grade lower than an "A" for that semester.

## **DEAN'S LIST**

At the close of each semester, academic program students carrying a full-time course load (courses leading to an associate degree, diploma, or certificate) will be included on the Dean's List provided they have no grades of "I" and/or no grade lower than a "B" and provided that the quality point average of all their grades for that semester is 3.25 or better.

## **STANDARDS OF PROGRESS**

Records of progress (grade reports) are kept by this institution on all students. Grade reports are furnished electronically to the students at the end of each term.

## **SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)**

At the end of each academic term, students' semester and cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) are calculated. Each student is expected to make satisfactory progress, defined as a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, based on credit hours attempted. Students with the minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 are considered to be in good standing.

Credit hours for developmental courses are not counted in credit hours attempted; thus, grades from developmental classes are not counted toward cumulative GPA. Courses with a grade of NA (never attend), AU (audit), CE (credit by examination), IP (in progress), R (re-enroll), W (official withdraw) and WA (unofficial withdrawal for audit) are not considered in credit hours attempted and not counted toward cumulative GPA.

## **ACADEMIC WARNING**

If the cumulative grade point average of a student is below the satisfactory academic standing of 2.0 (at the end of his or her initial semester), when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, the student will be placed on academic warning. Students who have been placed on academic warning will receive notification from Student Services. Students on academic warning may continue their studies under the guidance of an academic counselor.

## **ACADEMIC PROBATION**

Any student whose cumulative grade point average falls below the satisfactory academic standing of 2.0 (at the end of the term of enrollment) will be placed on academic probation prior to the next term of attendance. Students on academic probation will be notified by Student Services and may continue their studies under the guidance of an academic counselor.

Prior to the first day of attendance, all students on academic probation must review their class schedule with an academic counselor who may:

1. Limit their enrollment to nine (9) credit hours or less for the semester;
2. Prescribe specific developmental or required courses for enrollment; and
3. Specify the mechanism by which courses are delivered.

Identified students must report to an academic counselor as often as is required throughout the semester.

Students may remain on academic probation for no more than two terms of enrollment before being classified as making unsatisfactory academic progress. Students who are identified as making unsatisfactory academic progress will be notified by Student Services.

## **UNSATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

Students who are identified as making unsatisfactory academic progress may continue to attend the institution under the guidance of the Counseling Coordinator (or designee). Prior to the first day of attendance, each identified student will meet with the Counseling Coordinator (or designee) who will limit the student's enrollment to a maximum of seven (7) credit hours until such time as the student's GPA is brought back to satisfactory academic progress. The Counseling Coordinator (or designee) may also prescribe specific developmental or required courses for enrollment and specify the mechanism by which the course is delivered.

**NOTE:** Financial aid and/or veteran's educational benefits will be terminated by the College for any student identified under the status of unsatisfactory academic progress. Students under this academic status must regain a satisfactory academic standing of 2.0 for reinstatement of aid or educational benefits.

## **RIGHT OF APPEAL RELATED TO COURSE GRADES RECEIVED**

There may be individual cases in which students should be allowed to make formal appeals related to grades assigned for particular courses taken at the College. The following procedure will enable a student to exercise this right.

1. The student will approach the instructor to determine that there has been no mistake and to present his or her case.
2. If the case is not resolved by the instructor, the student will make an appointment with the Division Chair who will hear his or her appeal.
3. Any cases not resolved by the steps taken above will be allowed to appear before the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources.
4. The Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources will require both the instructor and student to present their cases and will render judgment.
5. Decisions obtained by this process will be recognized as final.
6. Step 1 of the above procedures must begin within forty-five (45) calendar days after student grades have been assigned.

## **PRIVACY OF EDUCATIONAL RECORDS**

Educational records include academic scores, transcripts, medical records, financial accounts, financial aid information, and disciplinary records. Access to student educational records is regulated by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This act provides for the privacy of an individual's educational record and establishes the right of students to inspect and review their records.

Coastal Carolina Community College supports the rights and privacy afforded each student by the act and is in compliance with its provisions.



Within Coastal Carolina Community College, only those persons, individually or collectively, acting in the student's educational interest are allowed access to student educational records. Included are personnel in the Student Services Division, the Office of the President, the Office of the Executive Vice President, the Office of the Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources, the Office of the Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness and Continuing Education, the Accounting Office, the Office of Public Information/College Foundation, instructors, advisors, and other academic personnel within the limitations of their need to know.

At its discretion, the College may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the act to include the following: student's name, address, e-mail address, telephone numbers, major field of study, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time attendance, degrees, and awards received. The College will provide directory information listings to military recruitment offices (as designated by the Solomon Amendment), to other third parties for the sole purpose of educational benefits to the students, and for verification to employment agencies. No other persons shall have access to, nor will the College disclose, information from a student's records without the written consent of the student.

Students have the right to withhold disclosure of directory information by completing a Request for Nondisclosure in the Registrar's Office. Requests for nondisclosure must be filed annually. The College assumes that failure on the part of any student to file a Request for Nondisclosure indicates approval for disclosure.

Student records, including admissions papers, registrations, grades and other supporting data are maintained in the Registrar's Office. Any student wishing to challenge the content of his/her educational records should notify the Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar in writing.

## **VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT**

Students may request verification of their enrollment at the College through the Registrar's Office. Student enrollment verification is made available to financial aid lenders through the National Student Loan Clearinghouse (NSLC). A student may prevent disclosure of enrollment information by notifying the Registrar's Office in writing. Requests for nondisclosure must be filed annually.

## **TRANSCRIPTS**

Student transcripts are available under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-380). Under this act, written consent from the student is required before the student records can be released to anyone. Students may obtain copies of their transcript(s) from the College at no charge. Coursework taken prior to summer 1997 will reflect quarter hours; coursework taken summer 1997 or after will be reflected in semester hours.

Any request for five or more transcripts may require extra time to process. Transcripts are withheld until all of the student's financial obligations to the College are completed. Contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

## **GRADUATION**

Upon recommendation of the faculty and the approval of the Board of Trustees, an appropriate certificate, diploma, or degree will be awarded to the students who have been fully admitted to the College and have successfully completed the requirements of the academic program in which they are enrolled. Provisionally admitted students will not be recommended for graduation. A minimum of a 2.0 average and the satisfactory completion of an approved academic program of study is required for graduation. Transfer students wishing to graduate from this institution must earn the minimum amount of credit as outlined under Transfer of Credits to Coastal Carolina Community College. Any student enrolled in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate academic program who, while enrolled in that program, meets the requirements of another associate degree, diploma, or certificate program at Coastal Carolina Community College, may request the awarding of the additional degree, diploma, or certificate after the student has successfully met the requirements of the additional academic program without having to file an academic program change request.

The student must file an application for graduation for each degree, diploma, or certificate requested and pay the required fee(s) for each degree, diploma, or certificate requested. Applications for degrees, diplomas, or certificates must be completed by the student and returned when the student registers for the last semester of enrollment.

## **POLICIES RELATING TO DISRUPTIVE CONDUCT**

Coastal Carolina Community College honors the right of free discussion and expression, peaceful picketing and demonstrations, the right to petition, and peaceful assembly. That these rights are a part of the fabric of this institution is not questioned. It is equally clear, however, that in a community of learning, willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the rights of other members of the community cannot be tolerated. Accordingly, it shall be the policy of the College to deal with such disruption, destruction, or interference promptly and effectively but also fairly and impartially without regard to race, religion, sex, or political beliefs.

Coastal Carolina Community College does not allow the dissemination on campus of information or literature by individuals, groups, or organizations known to advocate racial or ethnic discrimination, violence, or disruptive conduct.

## **DISCIPLINE - POLICIES ON STUDENT RIGHTS AND DISCIPLINE**

### **SECTION 1 - POLICY STATEMENT**

Coastal Carolina Community College adopts this policy on student discipline in recognition of the need to preserve the orderly processes of the College, as well as to observe the students' procedural and substantive rights. As used herein, "student" means any person who is registered for a course, program, or extension offering.

### **SECTION 2 - RIGHTS OF STUDENTS**

Students are entitled to an atmosphere conducive to learning and to impartial treatment in all aspects of the teacher-student relationship. The student should not be forced by the authority inherent in the instructional role to make particular personal choices as to political action or his own part in society. Evaluation of students and the award of credit must be based on academic performance professionally judged and not on matters irrelevant to that performance, such as the personality, race, religion, degree of political activism, or personal beliefs. Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study, but they are responsible for learning the content of the course of study, as defined by official publications.

College students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens, they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right of petition that other citizens enjoy, and as members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership.

### **SECTION 3 - PROSCRIBED CONDUCT**

The College may discipline a student in the following situations.

1. Conduct that damages or destroys or attempts to damage or destroy, College property or the property of others located at the College or College-related premises;
2. Conduct that constitutes a danger to the personal safety of other members of the College community, including guests or licensees of the College (Intentionally causing or attempting to cause injury is included within the meaning of this provision.);
3. Conduct that obstructs or seriously impairs, or attempts to obstruct or seriously impair College-sponsored or College-authorized activities on the College campus or other location where a College-sponsored activity is located;
4. Conduct that restrains freedom of lawful movement or that otherwise prevents any member of the College community from conducting his/her normal activities within the College.

The following, while not intended to be exclusive, illustrates the offenses encompassed herein when done for the purpose of

obstructing or disrupting any normal operation or function of the College or any of its components:

- (1) occupying of any College building or part thereof with intent to deprive others of its normal use;
- (2) blocking the entrance or exit of any College building or corridor or room therein with intent to deprive others of lawful access to or from or use of said building or corridor or room;
5. Setting fire to or by any other means destroying or substantially damaging College premises;
6. Possessing or displaying of, or attempting or threatening to use for an unlawful purpose any weapon, dangerous instrument, explosive or inflammable material in any College building or on any College campus;
7. Blocking normal pedestrian or vehicular traffic on or into any College campus entrance;
8. Participating in conduct which is disruptive to the education process;
9. Abusive or threatening behavior to any member of the College community, including guests or licensees of the College;
10. Unauthorized possession or attempted possession of College property or property of a member of the College community;
11. Acts that violate board or College rules and regulations;
12. Making a knowingly false statement, either orally or in writing, to any employee or agent of the board or the College with regard to a College-related matter;
13. Forging, altering, or otherwise misusing any College document or record;
14. Knowingly possessing, using, transmitting, selling or being under the influence of any controlled substance or illegal drugs on the College campus or off the College campus at a College-sponsored activity, function, or event. An individual's use or possession of a drug authorized by a medical prescription for that individual from a registered physician shall not be a violation of this provision. A student shall not knowingly possess, use, transit or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant on the College campus or any College-sponsored activity, function, or event;
15. Academic dishonesty, which shall in general mean conduct that has as its intent or effect the false representation of a student's academic performance, including, but not limited to, cheating on an examination; collaborating with others in work to be presented, contrary to the standard rules of the course; plagiarizing, including the submission of others' ideas or papers (whether purchased, borrowed or otherwise

obtained) as one's own; stealing or having unauthorized access to examination or course materials; falsifying records, laboratory or other data; submitting, if contrary to the rules of a course, work previously presented in another course; and knowingly and intentionally assisting another student in any of the above, including assistance in an arrangement whereby any work, classroom performance, examination or other activity is submitted or performed by a person other than the student under whose name the work is submitted or performed;

16. The unauthorized use of the name of the College or the names of members or organizations in the College community;
17. Sexual assault, defined as any attempted or actual sexual activity carried out by and/or against a member of the College community that is unwanted or nonconsensual, including forcible or non-forcible sex offenses;
18. Not adhering to College administrative direction.
19. Other situations that violate College rules and/or local, state, or federal statutes.

#### **SECTION 4 - DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES**

Coastal Carolina Community College believes that all members of the academic community are entitled to expect compliance with the restrictions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct. Accordingly, any student or employee of the College may initiate a disciplinary process in the manner specified by this section.

1. A statement of possible violation must be filed in writing with the Division Chair for Student Services or other designee of the President within twenty (20) working days of the date of the alleged violation or within twenty (20) working days of the date the alleged violation was known. Said statement must specify the student conduct in question.

Once the process has been initiated, as provided in Item 1, all subsequent decisions concerning possible discipline of a student or students rests with the appropriate Vice President (hereinafter referred to as "the Vice President") or designee of the President. The disciplinary record of a student may be considered in determining the appropriate disciplinary penalty.

2. Substance abuse penalties are referenced in the Drug and Alcohol Policy;
3. Discipline not including removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion:
  - a) If the Vice President or designee of the President concludes that the alleged conduct, taken as true, does violate the provisions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct, he/she shall provide written notice to the student of the statement of possible viola-

tion and the fact that the allegations will be investigated by the Vice President. Said notice must inform the student that he/she has the right to explain his/her position as part of the informal investigation. As used herein, "informal investigation" means the opportunity for the student to be informed of the basis of the investigation by the Vice President and to present argument and evidence in his/her behalf, within ten (10) working days;

- b) Following completion of the informal investigation specified above, the Vice President may determine that there is an insufficient basis in fact and dismiss the matter; he/she may conclude that there is sufficient factual basis for discipline;
  - c) The Vice President may, after an informal investigation, impose such discipline specified in Section 5: Discipline/Penalties Items 1-5 as he/she believes appropriate. It shall be the responsibility of the Vice President to make prompt disposition of discipline procedures outlined above. Such decisions shall be rendered within ten (10) working days following completion of the informal investigation.
4. Discipline including removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion:
- a) If the Vice President or designee of the President concludes that the alleged conduct, taken as true, does violate provisions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct and is contemplating removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion, the Vice President shall cause a statement of charges to be served on the student involved. Said statement shall contain a concise statement of the facts on which the charges are based, a citation of the rule or rules alleged to have been violated, a statement of the maximum penalty sought, a statement that the student may request a hearing by responding in writing within ten (10) working days, and a statement that failure to request a hearing may result in imposition of the maximum penalty sought;
  - b) If a hearing is requested, the student is entitled to the following: to choose to be heard by either an impartial party or panel appointed by the Vice President (As used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incidents under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings), to appear in person, to have a staff or faculty advisor of his/her choice accompany him/her, to hear and to question adverse witnesses, to inspect all affidavits, documents, and other evidence to be used against him or her, to present evidence and testimony in his/her behalf, to receive a written decision following the hearing and to request a review of

- the hearing decision by the Vice President within ten (10) working days of the decision. The Vice President may promulgate rules for the conduct of the hearing;
- c) The Vice President is authorized to appoint College employees and students as the impartial party or panel specified herein, and the Vice President may remove any appointee. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the student subject to the discipline proceeding may challenge any such appointment on the ground that the person(s) is not impartial. The challenge is to be made to the Vice President, and the decision of the Vice President shall be final;
  - d) A written decision of the panel shall be forwarded to the Vice President and shall specify its findings and the penalty assessed, if any.
5. Emergency removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion:
- a) In the case of an emergency, the Vice President or designee of the President may immediately remove College privileges or suspend or expel a student. An emergency means a situation under which the continued presence of the student at the College poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process;
  - b) A student whose College privileges are removed or suspended or expelled as a result of an emergency shall be afforded written reasons for the discipline and a statement that the student may request a hearing by responding in writing within ten (10) working days. If no action is taken to request a hearing, then the removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion will remain in effect.
  - c) If a hearing is requested, the student is entitled to the following: to choose to be heard by either an impartial party or panel appointed by the Vice President (as used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incidents under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings), to appear in person, to have a staff or faculty advisor of his/her choice accompany him/her, to hear and to question adverse witnesses, to inspect all affidavits, documents, and other evidence to be used against him or her, to present evidence and testimony in his/her behalf, to receive a written decision following the hearing and to request a review of the hearing decision by the Vice President within ten (10) working days of the decision. The Vice President may promulgate rules for conduct of the hearing;

- d) The Vice President is authorized to appoint College employees and students as the impartial party or panel specified herein, and the Vice President may remove any appointee. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the student subject to the discipline proceeding may challenge any such appointment on the grounds that the person(s) is not impartial. The challenge is to be made to the Vice President, and the decision of the Vice President shall be final;
  - e) A written decision of the panel shall be forwarded to the Vice President and shall specify its findings and the penalty assessed, if any.
- 6. Except in the case of an emergency as defined in No. 5 above, no disciplinary penalty may be implemented during the ten (10) working days in which a student is entitled to request a hearing of the decision of the Vice President by an impartial party or panel, nor during the period in which any such hearing is being conducted.
  - 7. Disciplinary procedures regarding sexual assault: The federal Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act outlines specific requirements for conducting disciplinary procedures regarding sexual assault. These requirements are outlined in the Campus Security Handbook and may be obtained from the Security Services Department or via the College website.

## **SECTION 5 - DISCIPLINARY PENALTIES**

"Disciplinary penalty" shall mean any action affecting the status of the individual as a student, taken by the College in response to student misconduct, including but not limited to the following.

- 1. Disciplinary Warning: Disciplinary warning involves written notice to the student indicating what specific behavior or activity is in violation of these regulations and that repetition of similar or other unsatisfactory behavior would likely result in more serious disciplinary action.
- 2. Specific Exam/Test Grade Reduction: This penalty may involve the lowering of a test/assignment grade to a zero.
- 3. Removal from a Course: This penalty may involve removal with a grade of "F" or "W."
- 4. Removal from Campus: In cases involving conduct disruptive to the educational process or constituting a real or implied threat to any student, guest, or College employee, the person may be required to leave the campus, classroom, or other location immediately for a definite period of time, not to exceed one week.
- 5. Disciplinary Probation: Disciplinary probation is the status that indicates either serious misconduct not warranting removal of College



privileges or suspension or expulsion. The next discipline to be imposed after disciplinary probation may be removal of College privileges or suspension or expulsion.

6. Removal of College Privileges: This penalty may involve restrictions on student privileges for a specific period of time.
7. Suspension: Suspension is temporary disciplinary separation from the College involving denial of all student privileges, including entrance to College premises without an appointment, for a specific period of time.
8. Expulsion: Expulsion is permanent disciplinary separation from the College involving denial of all student privileges, including entrance to College premises, without an appointment.

## **RIGHT OF APPEAL**

Any student who is found guilty by any committee or other school authority of violating any provision, regulation, or policy of the College or who has been disciplined by removal of College privileges or suspended or expelled, shall have the right to appeal the finding and/or discipline imposed upon him/her to the President of the College after an informal investigation or hearing has taken place. Any such appeal shall be in writing, shall be based solely upon the record and shall be limited to one or more of the following grounds: that the finding is not supported by substantial evidence, that a fair hearing was not afforded the accused, or that the discipline imposed was excessive or inappropriate. The written appeal must be received by the President within ten (10) working days following the decision on appeal.

It shall be the responsibility of the President to make prompt disposition of all such appeals. Once the complete record on appeal has been received by the President's Office, his decision shall be rendered within thirty (30) working days.

## **REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

Any student in violation of proscribed conduct will automatically be removed as an officer of a Coastal campus club and/or relinquish a title or cease to represent the College in any capacity.

## **DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY**

Coastal Carolina Community College is dedicated to the dissemination of knowledge and to the provision of quality educational opportunities by maintaining a teaching/learning environment which is conducive to that purpose. That environment is damaged by the use of alcohol and other drugs. Therefore, all members of the academic community - students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees - share the responsibility for protecting and maintaining that environment.

Accordingly, every student of Coastal Carolina Community College is responsible for being familiar with and complying with the terms of this policy, which

has been adopted by the Board of Trustees. This policy is applicable to all other places and events controlled or sanctioned by the institution.

It is the policy of this college that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use, or being under the influence of an illegal drug or alcohol on the College's property or as a part of any of its activities is prohibited. Coastal Carolina Community College's policy and programs are intended to accomplish the following.

1. Prevent substance abuse through a strong educational effort;
2. Inform members of the academic community about counseling services and rehabilitation programs such as substance abuse counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation programs which are available to them;
3. Provide a description of applicable legal sanctions under local, state, or federal law;
4. Provide information concerning health risks associated with the use of illegal drugs and the abuse of alcohol.

## **EDUCATION**

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to the education and development of students, faculty, and staff regarding alcohol and other drug use by establishing and maintaining a drug-free and alcohol-free awareness program.

The program will include information about the incompatibility of alcohol abuse and the use of illegal drugs with the goals of Coastal Carolina Community College, the health risks associated with illegal drug use, and the potential legal consequences of involvement with alcohol and other drugs.

## **COUNSELING AND REHABILITATION SERVICES TO PREVENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

Students, faculty, administration, and staff may seek assistance with an alcohol or other drug-related problem through Coastal Carolina Community College. A listing of available services and referrals will be provided.

## **ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES**

Coastal Carolina Community College will take necessary action to comply with state and federal law and applicable campus policy in eliminating alcohol and other drugs from the College community. The penalties that may be imposed range from probation to expulsion. However, the following minimum penalties shall be imposed for the particular offenses described.

### **Alcohol**

1. A student shall not knowingly possess, use, transmit, or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant on the College campus or any College-sanctioned activity, function, or event.
2. For a first offense of knowingly possessing, using, transmitting or being under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant, the

student will be escorted off the campus or from the College activity, function, or event and must meet with the Counseling Coordinator for counseling prior to returning to class.

3. For second or other subsequent offenses involving alcohol, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion.

#### Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

1. For the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery of, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell or deliver any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, NC General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, NC General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, methaqualone), the student shall be expelled.
2. For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, NC General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including, but not limited to, marijuana, phenobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment for a period of at least one semester. For a second offense, any student shall be expelled.

#### Illegal Possession of Drugs

1. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, NC General Statutes 90-89 or Schedule II, NC General Statutes 90-90, the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent.
2. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, NC General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A student on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the Division Chair for Student Services or designee of the President deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension from enrollment for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation.
3. For second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion.

## **SUSPENSION PENDING FINAL DISPOSITION**

When a student has been charged by the College with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs or alcohol, he/she may be suspended from enrollment before initiation or completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the Division Chair for Student Services (or in his/her absence, the President's designee) concludes that the person's continued presence within the College community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the College community. If such a suspension is imposed, an appropriate hearing of the charges against the suspended person shall be held in accordance with discipline procedures as outlined herein.

It is the responsibility of all students to be informed of and abide by the provisions of this policy.

## **COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY**

In keeping with the College's mission and policy, Coastal Carolina Community College is dedicated to providing access to quality educational programs regardless of disability and within the limits of available resources. The College recognizes the serious implications that the spread of communicable disease has on the health, safety, and welfare of the students, faculty, staff, and general public. Therefore, the College is committed to ensuring that each employee and student be provided with a safe and healthy working/learning environment.

Persons who are seropositive for HIV/HBV/HCV or other infectious diseases will not be excluded from admission or employment, or restricted in their access to the institution's services or facilities because of their health status. They will be provided with all reasonable accommodations unless an individualized, medically-based evaluation determines that exclusion or restriction is necessary for the welfare of the individual or other members of the institution, patients, or its affiliates (patient care community).

Any student or employee who knows, or has reasonable basis for believing that he or she is infected with HIV/HBV/HCV, or other infectious disease which may pose a threat to others, and whose curriculum or job requires performance of patient care procedures which may be exposure prone, has an obligation to share that information with the College.

If a student, employee, or patient is accidentally exposed to blood or body fluids, the person will immediately report the incident to the appropriate supervisor as well as the Security Services Department.

All faculty, employees, and students in health-related fields are required to adhere to universal disease control guidelines consistent with the U. S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. No student will be allowed to deliver patient care in any setting until he/she has been instructed in infection

control (as per OSHA guidelines) and mastered material on safety/universal precautions with satisfactory accuracy.

A copy of the College's Communicable Disease Policy is available from the Personnel Office.

## **EATING AND DRINKING REGULATIONS**

In an effort to maintain the professional appearance of classrooms and labs, eating and drinking are discouraged in instructional areas. In the event that food or drink is consumed in the classrooms or labs, it is expected that the space be appropriately maintained.

## **USE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Use of tobacco products is not permitted in any College facility, including selected entrance ways.

## **CELL PHONE/ELECTRONIC DEVICES**

Cellular phones or any electronic devices that emit audible sound must be switched off or configured for silent operation in classrooms, labs, the library, and all office areas. Faculty members may ban such devices on certain occasions, such as testing and examination periods. In addition, recording devices (cell phones, digital cameras, tape recorders, video cameras, etc.) may not be used in the aforementioned areas without prior approval.

## **SKATEBOARDING/ROLLERBLADING**

Skateboarding and rollerblading are not allowed on the College property or Extension Program sites.

## **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

As an educational institution, Coastal Carolina Community College fosters and facilitates creative thinking and innovation. Many students have the opportunity to develop original ideas that can benefit the public and private sector. This policy is intended to encourage innovation and to clarify the students' and the College's rights to intellectual property.

"Intellectual property" includes all inventions, improvements, copyright-eligible works, and tangible research materials produced by students of Coastal Carolina Community College.

## **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP**

1. The student owns intellectual property when it has been created independently of class assignments with the College and without use of the College's resources.
2. Coastal Carolina Community College and the student shall share ownership of intellectual property when it has been created by the student within the scope of the student's class assignments with the College or with the use of the College's resources. If and when the

student leaves the College, it will be understood that the College and the student will have shared ownership of the intellectual property. If a student wants sole ownership upon leaving the College, it must be in a written agreement generated by the student and signed by the student and the appropriate Vice President and approved by the Executive Vice President.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2 above, a student or the College may obtain or receive an express agreement between Coastal Carolina Community College and the student varying the ownership right to intellectual property. Such an agreement must be in writing and signed by the student and the appropriate Vice President and approved by the Executive Vice President.
4. When a student disagrees with the College's claimed ownership or use of intellectual property, he/she can submit a written complaint to the President within thirty (30) working days. The student should include a detailed description of the factual basis for the complaint and a statement of the actions requested. The President will review the complaint and render a decision within ten (10) working days. The President's decision is final.
5. All revenue derived by the College from the creation and production of intellectual property shall be used for educational or research purposes that directly support the College's mission.

## **STUDENT IDENTIFICATION**

Students are required to obtain and maintain a valid Coastal issued I.D. card, and are required to provide that identification to any College personnel upon request while on campus or at any activity sponsored off campus by the College. The first student I.D. card will be provided at no charge; however, there will be a \$5.00 replacement fee.

## **CHILDREN ON CAMPUS**

No visitor, student, faculty member, or employee of the College should bring his/her children or other children with him/her to class or work. Parents or guardians are encouraged to arrange for childcare prior to conducting business at the College. In the event that children are needed for classroom demonstrations, etc., approval from the appropriate supervisor must be secured. Children visiting the dental laboratory or the cosmetology lab will be exempt if their reason for being there is for dental care or cosmetology services. No child will be left unattended in any area on the campus.

## **REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF VEHICLES**

In addition to all traffic rules and regulations applicable to operating motor vehicles upon streets and highways in the State of North Carolina, the following additional rules and regulations apply to students, faculty, staff,

and visitors operating motor vehicles on the campus of Coastal Carolina Community College. Students, faculty, staff, and visitors are responsible for any liability or damage claims arising from their negligence.

All vehicles operated on campus must be properly registered, insured, and licensed. All full-time and part-time curriculum students, faculty, and staff members must register any motor vehicle to be operated on campus in the Security Services Department. Students who are enrolled in continuing education classes only are exempt from this registration requirement and will receive parking permits on the first day of class. A parking permit will be issued to the driver of each registered vehicle and must be permanently attached to the driver's side rear bumper or rear window or to the front fender or fork tube of motorcycles or mopeds.

### **MAXIMUM SPEED LIMIT**

Notwithstanding any provision of North Carolina law to the contrary, the maximum speed at which any vehicle shall be operated on campus is 15 miles per hour. It is the responsibility of every person operating a vehicle not to exceed a speed that is safe under the conditions then existing.

### **PARKING**

Parking spaces on campus are designated as E – Employees; S – Students; Handicapped; Overflow; Training Vehicle; Visitor/Cosmetology Patron; and Undesignated (open to all students, employees, and visitors).

With the exception of handicapped, visitor, and training vehicle parking, all spaces are undesignated from 1:30 p.m. through midnight, Monday through Friday. Spaces designated for a particular purpose are to be used exclusively for that purpose.

No parking is authorized on lawns, landscaped areas, sidewalks or other areas not designated for parking without prior approval from the Security Services Department. No vehicle may be left on campus overnight without prior approval from the Security Services Department. Any vehicle left on campus overnight without prior permission may be towed at the expense of the owner. In the event a vehicle is removed from campus, the Security Services Department will be able to provide information on the location of the vehicle.

### **FINES AND SANCTIONS**

In addition to the fines and penalties imposed by the State of North Carolina for violation of the general laws regulating the use and operation of motor vehicles on the streets and highways of North Carolina, a fine of \$5.00 shall be imposed upon each student, faculty, or staff member who violates any regulation contained herein. The assessment of a fine shall be evidenced by the issuance of a written citation left on the vehicle or delivered to the registered operator of the vehicle. In addition, improperly parked vehicles may

have a tire boot applied which will require assistance by an authorized security officer before the vehicle can be removed.

In addition to a fine, any vehicle found to be in violation of any rule or regulation affecting the operation of other motor vehicles or disrupting normal campus activities may be towed at the expense of the owner. In the event a vehicle is removed from campus, the Security Services Department will be able to provide information on the location of the vehicle.

All fines assessed under these rules and regulations must be paid to the Accounting Office within ten (10) days of assessment or prior to the next registration period, whichever is earlier. Any student with an outstanding parking citation shall not be allowed to register until the fine is paid. Grades and/or transcripts will be withheld for nonpayment of a parking fine.

### **ADVERSE WEATHER POLICY**

Should it become necessary to close the College because of adverse weather (storms, ice, snow, etc.), the President of the College or his representative will make an announcement on local radio and television, the College website, and campus voice mail. A separate announcement will be made by the President or his representative about the operational status of the College. Because so many of the College's students have children attending Onslow County Schools, normally the College will close or delay opening in conjunction with the school system; however, it is not required to do so and may occasionally announce a different decision with regard to adverse weather.

The College is committed to the delivery of instructional services for which students have paid tuition. Therefore, in the event class time is missed due to adverse weather, the College will make every effort to deliver course content.

A variety of mechanisms may be employed to make up course content. These include, but are not limited to, adding additional minutes to remaining class sessions, assigning out of class or online coursework, assigning class projects, holding classes during scheduled breaks, or extending the semester.



# **STUDENT SERVICES**

## **ADMISSIONS AND COUNSELING**

The Admissions Office provides admissions assistance and academic advisement at the main campus and our offices aboard Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River. Academic counselors assist students with educational and occupational decisions, admissions, and advisement throughout their enrollment with the College. The intent is to provide assistance for continued student success. As an integral part of the students' educational process, personal counseling services are available to assist students' in achieving their educational goals.

## **ORIENTATION**

New students who enroll fall or spring semester are expected to participate in an orientation program designed to promote rapid and sound adjustment to the educational philosophy, programs, and standards of the College.

## **REGISTRAR'S OFFICE**

The Registrar's Office is responsible for student registration, maintaining student records, maintaining faculty class rolls and attendance rosters, and approving students for graduation. This office also maintains evaluation of transfer credits from other institutions (providing these credits are applicable toward the graduation requirements of Coastal Carolina Community College).

Other services available through the Registrar's Office include adding or dropping courses, withdrawing from the College, changing name and address, and requesting transcripts. Forms available to students include registration cards (drop/add), withdrawal forms, transcript request, request to change catalogs (changing from current program of study requirements to another), change of name and/or address, transient study request, letters for verification of attendance, independent study, audit, and challenge forms.

## **DISABILITY - REQUEST FOR SERVICES**

Coastal Carolina Community College is invested in full compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). It is the student's responsibility to request reasonable accommodations and provide written documentation in a timely manner since federal law prohibits the College from collecting data in the admissions process.

Accommodation services are provided in accordance with the specific needs of the student based upon the documentation of the disability. Referrals are made, as needed, to other community agencies. For more information or to make an appointment, contact the designated ADA Coordinator in the Student Services Division.

## **STUDENT SERVICES/CAREER COUNSELING AND EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE**

The Career Center is located in the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building in room 108. The Center provides a variety of resources available to help all customers make informed career decisions. Through a variety of online job search resources, patrons may utilize computers in the Center to research, explore and apply for positions available locally, regionally, state or nationwide. The Center also has a weekly job board that is updated every Monday. It is posted in the Center and online with hundreds of local positions to assist job seekers in finding suitable employment.

Center staff members are available to assist job seekers with resume' writing and critique, cover letters and job search/application processes. Career counseling and mock interview practice sessions are also available by appointment. A list of available resources and websites is available on the Career Center's website at [www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu).

The Career Center also participates in annual career fairs providing the opportunity for job seekers to meet with employers who hire locally, state-wide, and nationally. Information regarding these events will be posted on the Career Center website.

The Center is open 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. For more information, please email [careerservices@coastalcarolina.edu](mailto:careerservices@coastalcarolina.edu) or call (910) 938-6761.

## **FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

The College provides a number of financial assistance programs, ensuring educational opportunities for individual students. Grants, scholarships, and employment opportunities are included in such programs.

Applications for state, institutional, and private programs vary. Contact the Financial Aid Office (Student Center), the College Foundation Office (James L. Henderson, Jr. Administration Building), or the Human Services Office (Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building) for specific information. Additional information may also be obtained at Coastal's website at [www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu).

## **FINANCIAL AID OFFICE**

The goal of the Financial Aid Office is to provide assistance to students in meeting the rising costs of obtaining an education.

To receive financial aid, a student must apply for a federal Pell Grant by having a Free Application For Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on file with the United States Department of Education (DOE) that demonstrates the student's financial need. This financial need is the difference between the cost of education and the amount the student or the student's family can contribute toward the student's education and is determined by a standard formula from the DOE. Financial aid is awarded on an annual basis for two

semesters: fall, spring, and/or summer semesters. After two (2) semesters of enrollment, students should meet with a Financial Aid Assistant regarding the possible availability of summer semester funds. A student must submit a new FAFSA application prior to each academic year. The FAFSA will provide specific information regarding dates (month, day, and year) for federal and state financial aid. The student must be fully admitted to a Pell eligible degree, diploma, or certificate program of study (curriculum), not owe a refund on a grant or be in default of a student loan, and must maintain satisfactory academic progress as required by the College. Financial aid is not available for audited courses, credit by examination courses, courses for which transfer credit has been granted, or courses not in the student's designated curriculum, except required remedial courses not to exceed thirty (30) hours. Federal financial aid guidelines for repeating a course are as follows

1. A student can be eligible to receive financial aid to retake a previously passed course (only once) as long as the student is again receiving credit for the same course.
2. A student who previously passed a course with a grade of "D" or higher and then subsequently failed the same course, is not eligible to receive financial aid for any additional attempts to repeat that same course. NOTE: This guideline does not apply to Limited Enrollment Programs which require a grade of "C" or higher for coursework necessary for continued program enrollment.
3. There is no Federal regulatory limit on the number of times a student may repeat a course failed and be eligible to receive financial aid, unless the same course had previously been passed.

#### Guidelines for Repeating Coursework Within Limited Enrollment Programs

Upon acceptance and enrollment into a Limited Enrollment Program (see "Special Admissions Policy for Programs with Limited Enrollment") students will not be eligible to receive financial aid to repeat previously passed coursework (grade of "C" or higher) as required for completion of the Limited Enrollment Program.

Students are encouraged to apply early by completing the FAFSA each year. Assistance for completing the FAFSA is available through the Financial Aid Office. For further information regarding the College's approved procedures for financial aid, please visit the Financial Aid Office located in the Student Center. The Federal School Code for Coastal Carolina Community College is 005316.

## **TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID**

### **FEDERAL PELL GRANT (FAFSA)**

The federal Pell Grant is a federal program for undergraduate students and is based on financial need. Students must be enrolled in courses required by their curriculum. A maximum of thirty (30) attempted hours of develop-

mental courses may be funded. Effective with the 2012-2013 award year, the U.S. Department of Education has reduced the duration of a student's eligibility to receive a Federal Pell Grant from eighteen (18) total semesters of attendance to twelve (12) total semesters of attendance. This amended guideline regarding attendance will apply to all current and future students eligible for Federal Pell Grant.

The Financial Aid Office will provide a Pell Award Notification Package to each eligible recipient. The package will provide detailed information about the award amounts, provide a Pell Grant Award Agreement that must be returned, provide specific date/timeline requirements, and cost of living check information.

### **FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM**

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program is for students who have demonstrated, in their FAFSA, exceptional financial need.

### **FEDERAL WORK STUDY**

Federal Work Study provides employment opportunities for students on the College campus and at a number of public schools throughout Onslow County. The completion of a FAFSA and an institutional Work Study Application are required for consideration. The availability of positions is based upon funding levels, student need levels, and interviews. Students will be paid an hourly wage for the number of hours worked per month during the semester.

### **NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE GRANT**

The North Carolina Community College Grant is designed to assist students who are bona fide residents of North Carolina for tuition purposes, enrolled in a minimum of six (6) semester hours of credit per fall and spring semesters and attending a North Carolina community college. To be considered, students must submit the FAFSA prior to the advertised deadline for state financial aid.

### **NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATION LOTTERY SCHOLARSHIP**

The North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship is for students who (1) qualify as bona fide residents of North Carolina for tuition purposes, (2) demonstrate financial need as demonstrated through their FAFSA, and (3) enroll in a minimum of six semester hours of credit in a Pell eligible undergraduate degree or diploma program. To be considered, students must submit the FAFSA prior to the advertised deadline for state financial aid.

### **FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP) REQUIREMENTS**

Federal regulations require that, for financial aid purposes, the College must establish and monitor standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) in

three areas: cumulative GPA (Qualitative Measurement), hours earned each term (67% Pace Measurement), and program completion time limits (150% Pace Measurement). A student must maintain satisfactory progress in all three areas regardless of receipt of previous financial aid

In order to maintain satisfactory progress, a student receiving financial aid must:

1. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 A student must maintain a GPA consistent with the established College policy. Any financial aid student whose cumulative GPA falls below a 2.0 at the end of a term will be placed on financial aid warning for the next term of attendance. Students attending under the status of financial aid warning will remain eligible for financial aid. Any student under financial aid warning who does not meet the minimum 2.0 GPA requirement at the end of the term's measurement of progress will become ineligible to receive financial aid. Any student deemed ineligible for financial aid (by the Financial Aid Office), will have the opportunity to appeal for extenuating circumstances. Students under financial aid warning status with an approved appeal will be placed on financial aid probation. Students attending under the status of financial aid probation will remain eligible for financial aid. Any student under financial aid probation who does not meet the minimum 2.0 GPA requirement at the end of the term's measurement of progress will be notified by the Financial Aid Office of ineligibility for future financial aid until the academic deficiencies are resolved; and/or
2. Complete 67% of the total credit hours attempted each term Financial aid students must complete at least 67% of all hours attempted each term. Successful completion includes grades of P, D, or higher and does not include grades of F, IP, R and/or W. If the financial aid student falls below the 67% completion rate, the student will be notified by the Financial Aid Office of their first 67% violation and placed on financial aid warning for the next term of attendance. Students will remain eligible for financial aid while under financial aid warning and must complete at least 67% of all hours attempted during the next term of enrollment. Students not completing 67% of the requirements of the term of enrollment will become ineligible to receive financial aid. Any student deemed ineligible for financial aid (by the Financial Aid Office), will have the opportunity to appeal for extenuating circumstances. Students under financial aid warning status with an approved appeal will be placed on financial aid probation. Students attending under the status of financial aid probation will remain eligible for financial aid. Any student under financial aid probation who does not complete 67% of the requirements of the term of enrollment will be notified by the Financial Aid Office of ineligibility for future financial aid until the curriculum completion deficiencies are resolved; and

3. Complete program of study within 150% of the semester hours required to graduate. Students are required to complete their curriculum within 150% of the curriculum length. All hours attempted at Coastal, excluding developmental courses, are counted toward this maximum timeframe for curriculum completion (regardless of when they were attempted). Financial aid students who exceed the 150% maximum timeframe standard will be notified by the Financial Aid Office of their ineligibility for future financial aid.

### **MAXIMUM TIME-FRAME STANDARD**

All hours attempted at Coastal, regardless of when they were attempted, are counted toward this maximum time frame for curriculum completion. Financial aid students who exceed the 150% maximum time frame standard will no longer be eligible for financial aid.

### **FINANCIAL AID FRAUD AND FORGERY**

Please be aware that falsification and misrepresentation of information submitted for the purpose of receiving financial assistance will result in the cancellation of future assistance and repayment of all prior assistance received under false pretense. Signing someone else's name and falsification of income information are examples of fraud and forgery. If a student purposely provides false or misleading information to receive federal financial aid, he/she will be in violation of the College's rules of proscribed conduct and may face prosecution under state and federal laws.

### **REINSTATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY**

Students will regain eligibility for financial aid after satisfactory academic progress or satisfactory curriculum completion standards are met.

### **FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

If a student withdraws from the College or is dropped by his/her instructor after attending class and is receiving the Title IV funds (federal grants), it is possible that some funds will have to be repaid to the Department of Education (DOE). This is determined by the number of days in the semester and the number of days of class attendance. If the amount disbursed to the student is more than the amount earned as calculated by federal regulations, unearned funds have to be returned. Students owing money after 45 days will be referred by the College to both the U. S. Department of Education and the N. C. Department of Revenue for collections.

### **FINANCIAL AID APPEALS PROCESS**

Any student who becomes ineligible to receive financial aid has the opportunity to appeal for extenuating circumstances. If the student is deemed ineligible for financial aid, he or she may appeal the eligibility decision of the Financial Aid Office by submitting a written request for an appeal to the

Chair of the Financial Aid Appeals Committee within ten (10) working days from the date of notification. If no action is taken to request an appeal, then the decision not to award financial aid will remain in effect.

Upon receipt of a student's written request for an appeal, the Division Chair for Student Services will direct the Chair of the Financial Aid Appeals Committee to convene a timely hearing. Both the student and a designated financial aid representative must be present. At the appeal hearing, the designated financial aid representative must provide documentation to show that the student is not eligible to receive additional financial aid. The student must provide documentary evidence showing any extenuating circumstances that caused the student to become ineligible for further financial aid. After hearing from the financial aid representative and the student, the Financial Aid Appeals Committee will render a decision on the student's request for reinstatement of financial aid. A retroactive payment of financial aid for semesters when a student was on academic probation or curriculum completion probation is prohibited. If the student chooses not to attend the hearing, the decision of the Financial Aid Office will stand and be final.

A student may be reinstated for financial aid by (1) approval of the Financial Aid Appeals Committee, or (2) enrolling at the College without the use of federal financial aid, and maintaining satisfactory academic progress consistent with the established College standards. All decisions of the Financial Aid Appeals Committee are final.

## **EDUCATION CREDITS FOR TAXPAYERS**

The American Opportunity Tax Credit can be claimed for expenses paid for tuition, certain fees, and materials for higher education for the first four years of post-secondary education. The Lifetime Learning Credit may be available for credit of up to \$2,000 for qualified education expenses paid for all eligible students. A tax advisor or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) can provide additional information on education tax credit opportunities.

## **VETERANS PROGRAMS**

The College is approved for the training of veterans; the spouse and children of any totally and permanently disabled veteran (disability must be service-connected), and the spouse and children of a veteran who dies of a service-connected injury, a service-connected disability, or a service-connected death. Persons seeking such entitlements should contact the Office of Veterans Programs. Academic program eligibility is subject to approval by the North Carolina State Approving Agency.

To receive VA educational entitlements, a veteran student must: (1) be fully admitted to a VA approved curriculum, (2) apply for those entitlements, (3) meet eligibility requirements established by the VA, and (4) be familiar with the Veterans Assistance Handbook. Copies are available on Coastal's website at [www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu). VA educational entitlements will not be

provided for audited courses, credit by examination courses, repeated courses previously completed with a grade of "D" or better, courses for which transfer credit has been granted, or courses not in the veteran student's designated curriculum, except required remedial courses.

VA educational entitlements are provided based on chapter definition. A Chapter 30 student is a veteran who entered on active duty after July 1, 1985 and contributed to the Montgomery GI Bill (MGIB). A Chapter 31 student is a disabled veteran who requested, from the VA, vocational rehabilitation. Chapter 32 students participated in the Veterans Educational Assistance Program and started active duty between January 1, 1977, and June 30, 1985. A Chapter 33 student is a veteran who served at least 90 days on active duty after September 10, 2001. A Chapter 34/30 student served on active duty prior to December 31, 1976. A Chapter 35 student may be the spouse or child of a totally permanently disabled veteran or of a less than 100% disabled veteran if the veteran is rated unemployable (disability must be service-connected) or the spouse or child of a veteran who died as the result of a service-connected injury, a service-connected disability, or a service-connected death. A Chapter 1606 student is serving in an active reserve unit and has fourteen (14) years to use his/her VA educational entitlements. A Chapter 1607 student may receive educational assistance for serving in the Department of Defense, selected reserves, or National Guard called to active duty after September 11, 2001 or service disabled members released before completing 90 consecutive days active duty. Chapter 30, Chapter 32, and 34/30 students have ten (10) years from their date of discharge to use their VA educational entitlements. Chapter 33 students will have up to fifteen (15) years from their date of discharge to use their VA educational entitlements.

If a veteran student fails to maintain the minimum GPA requirements (in accordance with the academic progress scale stated in the institutional catalog) for a series of three (3) designated semesters, VA educational benefits will be terminated. The veteran student may continue to attend the institution but cannot receive VA educational benefits. When the veteran student's GPA meets acceptable standards, he/she may resume receipt of benefits.

Veterans or eligible dependents may qualify for enrollment in the Adult High School (AHS) diploma program or the General Educational Development (GED) program. AHS and GED programs comply with standards established for the Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA), GI Bill educational benefits contained in CFR 38, 21.4253 & 4254. This institution complies with requirements outlined in the NCCCS, AHS Procedure Manual, GED Testing Procedure Manual and an agreement with the Onslow Board of Education. Procedures for clock-hour programs and semester-hour programs are complete and adequate to ensure compliance with DVA reporting requirements. For additional information, see BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM. The Department of Defense may offer service members



who are still on active duty the opportunity to transfer entitlement to VA Educational Benefits to their spouse or dependent children. For more information, see the Office of Veterans Programs located in the Student Center Building.

### **VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Students with special needs may be eligible for aid administered through the North Carolina Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. Those who seek aid should apply with the local Division of Vocational Rehabilitation.

### **SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS**

Some students may qualify for financial assistance through their parents' social security benefits. Those seeking such aid should first contact their local social security office.

### **STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

The student activities of Coastal Carolina Community College are designed to enhance student learning. Getting involved in campus activities is an excellent way to meet people with similar interests and talents, as well as provide students with an emotional and social outlet. Experiences gained can also be beneficial to students when seeking employment after graduation, as employers value people with varied interests.

### **STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (SGA)**

The SGA is designed to promote the general welfare of the College in a democratic fashion and to facilitate communication between the student body, the faculty, and the administration. The SGA provides a means through which students can promote interest in student activities both on and off campus. The President of the SGA serves as the student trustee on the College Board of Trustees.

### **PHI THETA KAPPA HONOR SOCIETY (PTK)**

This is an international honor society for students enrolled in a two-year college. Membership is by invitation only, is extended to students who are enrolled in a degree program, have completed at least 12 semester hours at Coastal, and have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.55 or better. Phi Theta Kappa's purpose is to promote academic excellence through the society's four hallmarks: leadership, scholarship, service, and fellowship.

### **STUDENT CLUBS**

Coastal supports numerous student clubs. For a complete listing, see the Student Activities Advisor and Counselor or refer to *The Student Handbook*.

### **SERVICE LEARNING**

Designed as an extra credit option for some classes, this program is an instructional methodology that integrates community service with academ-

ic instruction as it focuses on critical and reflective thinking and civic responsibility. Students are involved in organized community projects that address local needs while developing their academic skills, sense of civic responsibility, and commitment to the community.

## **WELLNESS PROGRAM**

Coastal offers a diverse program of activities for its students. The primary objective is to provide extracurricular opportunities that are both enjoyable and fitness oriented.

Coastal's wellness program is a comprehensive fitness program that addresses the many facets of being well. These include the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, recreational, environmental, and spiritual aspects of daily life. The wellness program is designed to help participants identify specific goals and provide access to trained and qualified staff. This will provide a solid support base to meet and maintain goals in a healthful manner. For more information and to sign up, call (910) 938-6260.

## **STUDENT HEALTH**

Coastal Carolina Community College does not provide medical, hospital, or surgical services. The responsibility for medical services rests with students and/or their spouses, parents, or guardians. Students enrolled in curriculum or continuing education courses are covered by student accident insurance. In the event of an accident during a College-sanctioned activity, the Security Services Department should be notified as soon as possible.

## **STUDENT INSURANCE**

Students enrolled in curriculum or continuing education courses are covered by student accident insurance. A copy of the student accident policy is available on the College's website at [www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu).

It is the responsibility of students to be familiar with the provisions of their student accident policy. All accidents must be reported to the Security Services Department immediately after the occurrence of the incident. Accident claim forms for injuries covered under the provisions of the insurance can be obtained from the Office of the Executive Vice President. It is the responsibility of the student to complete and file an accident claim form for reimbursement of expenses.

Students enrolled in health science programs are required to purchase professional liability insurance prior to their participation in clinical practice.

## **STANDARDS OF PROGRESS NEEDED TO HOLD OFFICE IN STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Full-time and part-time students who are currently enrolled, have at least a "C" (2.0) cumulative average, and are not on academic probation may hold an office in a student club. The Student Government Association (SGA) requires a 2.5 cumulative GPA for all officers and representatives.

# **COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.**

To help ensure the purpose and objectives of the College, Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc., was formed to provide financial and other support beyond that which can be obtained through normal sources. State and local allocated funds sustain the basic costs of the College, but such funds never meet all the needs for facilities and educational and cultural opportunities. Because of limitations on normal sources, the College must look for private donor support.

## **USE OF FUNDS**

Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc., was established to provide private financial assistance for buildings, programs, and activities of the College which promote the objectives of the College.

While the current major objective of the College foundation is to provide scholarships for Coastal's students, funds may be used to support or promote activities including but not limited to,

1. Capital outlay;
2. Procurement of special equipment;
3. Development of special facilities;
4. Support of the College library; and
5. Professional development for staff and faculty.

## **PROCEDURE FOR GIVING**

Persons interested in providing private assistance to Coastal Carolina Community College or in obtaining additional information about the College or its College Foundation are encouraged to contact the Executive Director of the College Foundation Office at (910) 938-6234.

Opportunities for large or small gifts to the College are almost unlimited and can be readily tailored to fit the situation or desires of the individual donor.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.**

Chuck Uzzell, Chairman  
Dr. Thomas W. Bell, Jr., Vice Chairman  
Dr. Ronald K. Lingle, Secretary  
David L. Heatherly, Treasurer  
Chris Moncourtois, Immediate Past Chairman  
Dr. Robert Switzer, Faculty Liaison  
Colette B. Teachey, Executive Director  
Craig Chamberlin  
T. Greg Cooper  
J. Dewey Edwards  
Elizabeth Henderson Elks  
Bundage H. Guy  
Budda Howard  
George E. Lanvermeier, Jr.  
James Maides  
Woody H. Myers  
John L. Pierce  
Ivins Popkin  
Randy Ramsey  
Mat C. Raymond, III  
Debbi Ray Rouse  
C. Louis Shields  
L. Ward Sylvester, III  
Alycia Williamson Tomazic  
Steven W. Wangerin

### **SCHOLARSHIPS**

Scholarships are available from the College Foundation Office in the James L. Henderson, Jr. Administration Building to Coastal students who qualify under specific criteria. All applicants are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), commonly referred to as the Pell Grant, in order to be considered for this financial assistance.

No person shall be excluded from the selection process on the basis of race, color, creed or religion, age, sex, national origin, or physical handicap.

For a complete listing of the Foundation scholarships available for Coastal students, please visit the College Foundation Office in the James L. Henderson, Jr. Administration Building.

# DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

## OVERVIEW

The Continuing Education Division at Coastal Carolina Community College plays an active role in the continuing education of the citizens of Onslow County. The Continuing Education Division provides courses that upgrade the occupational skills and knowledge of individuals at all levels of labor and management, offers services to small businesses, and develops programs to meet the training needs of new and expanding industries. Programs are also provided to meet literacy needs, basic skill improvement, and high school equivalency certification. Additionally, a broad range of courses is offered enabling individuals to improve home and community life and develop or improve leisure time activities or practical skills. The division is divided into five primary areas of focus: Basic Skills, Human Resource Development, Occupational Extension, Small Business, and Community Service.

*Eligibility:* To enroll in courses offered in the continuing education program, a student should be eighteen (18) years of age or older. However, sixteen (16) and seventeen (17) year olds can be served upon completion of the minor applicant form.

The College reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the College.

*Credit:* The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is used as the basic unit of measurement for an individual's participation in continuing education non-credit classes, courses, and programs. CEUs will be awarded to individuals who successfully complete a learning activity in occupational or academic program areas. A CEU is a unit of credit whereby ten (10) contact hours equal one (1) CEU credit.

*Registration:* Courses begin at various times during the traditional sixteen (16) week semester. To ensure a seat in class, students should pre-pay in person at the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building or by telephone at (910) 938-6294 (payment and a faxed registration form with signature required). Announcements concerning dates, times, locations of classes, and registration information are available in the continuing education office, on the website, [www.coastalcarolina.edu](http://www.coastalcarolina.edu), and in a schedule that is mailed several times each year.

*Fees:* Continuing education fees are determined by the North Carolina General Assembly as follows: occupational courses-determined by class hours; community service fees vary; adult basic education, adult high school and GED have no cost. Legal residents of North Carolina, age 65 or older, shall be eligible for the waiver of one occupational extension course that begins in each of the following time periods: January 1 - May 15; May 16 -

August 14; and, August 15 - December 31. Exception: No fee exemption on certain classes as noted in schedules.

There is no registration fee for job-related courses for local law enforcement, fire, and rescue personnel.

*Occupational Extension Course Repeat Policy:* North Carolina legislation states that a student enrolling in the same occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period will pay the full student cost of the course per scheduled hour or the current state fee, whichever is higher. This provision is waived if course repetition is required for certification, licensure, or recertification. For example, fire, rescue, or law enforcement personnel may repeat courses which are required by certification or licensing provisions and are directly job-related.

## **OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION (OE) EDUCATION**

Coastal answers the community's job training needs by providing entry-level training, retraining, and upgrading for improving job performance. This includes noncredit courses, workshops, apprenticeship programs, teacher renewal classes, foreign language training, and various courses related to training in vocational or professional areas. The occupational extension program offers standard, existing courses or develops courses designed especially for businesses, organizations, agencies, or industries. Coastal Carolina Community College is an innovative and comprehensive college that advances the lifelong educational development of students consistent with their needs, interests, and abilities while strengthening the economic, social, and cultural life of its diverse population.

*Business Related:* The College provides programs and services specifically designed to meet the training and re-training needs of business, industry, military, and other area organizations. The formation of dynamic partnerships with community organizations and business is often a critical component in meeting these needs. Individual career goals for the general adult population are also met through continuing education offerings. The College's variety of courses offered through continuing education can provide participants with the necessary tools to build and enhance their skills and competencies in a variety of areas. Students who need skills and knowledge to enter a new field, enhance skills in a current field to become certified, or want to build professional development skills to be more effective in the workplace and at home, should consider one or more of our programs.

*Computer:* Continuing Education at Coastal Carolina Community College offers dynamic comprehensive computer programs for its partners. Coastal recognizes the important role computers and technology play in business and creating a competitive advantage. Using state-of-the-art facilities, excellent instructors, and convenient times and locations, the College can help students sharpen technology skills.

*Education Related:* Our teacher education courses enable teachers to renew their current certificate. In addition, instruction is available for para-professionals so they may continue their classroom careers. Teacher renewal credits are offered in partnership with Onslow County Schools. The College offers a wide range of classes to include managing student discipline, teaching students with learning differences, self-esteem for young learners, and various computer technology classes. The teacher education program has a variety of innovative and effective courses that will give teachers the tools to maximize student learning. These courses are offered during the day, night, Saturdays, and online for the convenience of students.

*Health:* Courses are scheduled to help fill employment needs of health agencies in the community. Nursing assistant, phlebotomy, pharmacy technician, medical billing and coding, massage therapy, and chiropractic assistant training leading to state and/or national certifications are offered. Successful students will be eligible for jobs in nursing homes, hospitals, pharmacies, laboratories, doctors' offices, and other related agencies. National certifications will also allow transient members of our community to depart with portable occupational skills. Online and traditional seated classes are offered in a wide array of medical office subjects, some of which also lead to certification. A series of classes, beginner and advanced, are provided for persons interested in substance abuse training. For the hospitality and food service industry, the national certification programs of Manage First Professional and Dietary Managers Program are available.

*Emergency Medical and Telecommunications:* Emergency services (EMT and Paramedic training) courses are designed to meet both the pre-service and in-service training needs of the emergency medical community. Courses are scheduled to fulfill the needs of rescue squads, fire departments, and EMS agencies. Basic telecommunications and emergency medical dispatch are also regularly scheduled.

*Fire Service and Technical Rescue Training:* Full-time and volunteer firefighters are provided with the opportunity to gain technical knowledge and skills needed for the effective performance of their duties. With flammable and explosive materials being stored and transported, it is necessary to keep abreast of the latest techniques for controlling hazardous conditions. In addition to classroom theory, the firefighter has the opportunity to apply firefighting techniques during specially designed field exercises. Training sessions may be held on the College campus or at local fire departments where in-service classes are provided at convenient locations throughout the county. A variety of rescue programs are provided so fire service personnel are trained in the most current and safe extrication methods.

*Law Enforcement Training:* The College is dedicated to meeting all professional law enforcement training needs. We assist agencies in building quality-conscious organizations by offering NC Criminal Justice and Sheriff's Education and Training Standards Commission mandated in-service class-

es. Additionally, numerous law enforcement classes are available to improve the quality and effectiveness of criminal justice services. Classes are usually held on the main campus but may be held at alternative locations to meet departmental needs.

*Vocational Technical Training:* Vocational technical training is offered in a wide variety of areas such as building construction, veterinary, aviation and maintenance, environmental science, maintenance and repair, transportation, and computer aided design and drafting. Many of these programs are pre-certification classes. Theory is augmented with multiple hours of hands-on training to assist students in obtaining increased confidence, knowledge, and proficiency in these topics.

## **BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM**

The Basic Skills Program provides educational opportunities for adults through five literacy components. Classes and labs are provided at no cost both on and off campus to assist adults in their efforts to improve basic skills, earn a high school credential, and improve job skills.

*Adult Basic Education: (ABE)* The Adult Basic Education program is designed to provide basic skills training in reading, writing, and mathematics for adults whose educational achievement is less than ninth grade. The ABE curriculum is comprehensive, utilizing adult-oriented materials and instruction to meet the needs of the individual. Classes are scheduled on the main campus and at many community locations to meet the basic educational needs of the citizens of Onslow County. All books and materials are provided free of charge.

*Adult High School Diploma Program: (AHS)* The Adult High School Diploma Program is designed for adults to complete the necessary requirements to obtain an adult high school diploma. The program is administered by the Continuing Education Division at Coastal Carolina Community College with the approval and cooperation of the Onslow County Board of Education.

An adult may earn a North Carolina Adult High School Diploma by completing twenty (20) units, fourteen (14) required and six (6) elective.

Minors (ages 16 or 17) may enroll with a completed "Petition for the Admission of a Minor Applicant." Students may earn credits upon completion of classes in English, reading, and mathematics offered at the main campus. Other courses are offered through independent study in the Academic Studies Center.

*Compensatory Education Program: (CED)* The Compensatory Education Program offers classes for adults with intellectual disabilities in math, community living skills, reading, health, social science, consumer education, and vocational education. The program is designed to assist students to gain independence and self-sufficiency.



To be eligible for the program, students must be at least eighteen (18) years of age and provide documentation of developmental disability.

*English as a Second Language (ESL):* English as a Second Language is a course designed for foreign students who want to learn to speak, write, and communicate fluently in the English language. Conversational English is emphasized, as well as vocabulary, spelling, and reading development. Classes are offered each semester during the day and evening based on demand. Citizenship instruction is also available.

*General Educational Development Program (GED):* The General Educational Development Program is designed for the adult who has not completed high school and would like to obtain a North Carolina High School Equivalency Credential. An individual must achieve the necessary scores on the General Educational Development test to achieve the high school equivalency credential which is accepted by more than 90% of colleges and universities and by many employers.

The GED consists of five (5) parts which measure a person's ability to use correct English in written expression, read and comprehend material in social studies, science and literature, and solve problems in mathematics. Students may prepare to take the GED test by attending GED classes in reading, English, and mathematics or by studying on an individual basis in the Academic Studies Center. Classes are offered day and evening, and books are provided for student use. A distance learning course, GED Takeout, is also offered which includes text, video, and online instruction.

Coastal Carolina Community College is an official GED testing center. The GED test is given once per month or at the end of each session if a student is enrolled in GED classes. There is a \$25.00 test fee.

The College reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the College.

*AHS and GED Approval Standards for Veterans:* Certification standards have been established to ensure compliance with Department of Veteran Affairs (DVA) reporting requirements for identified students receiving GI Bill benefits while enrolled in AHS or GED programs. Attendance: For enrolled AHS/GED students receiving GI Bill benefits, three (3) unauthorized absences from the established schedule in a calendar month will result in probation. Students who do not maintain 85% attendance rate will be terminated. Standards of Progress: For enrolled AHS/GED students receiving GI Bill benefits, progress will be measured monthly against State or institutional test results and will be classified as satisfactory or unsatisfactory (minimum grade equivalent to 70%). When progress is determined to be unsatisfactory, students will be placed on probation. At the end of probation, when students have not attained standards, school officials will decertify students

for DVA educational benefits. School officials will manage recertification using school standards. Upon approval, students may be recertified after returning to a satisfactory status. After two interruptions of benefits, students may not be recertified to DVA for these programs.

## **CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT**

*Small Business Center (SBC):* The Small Business Center provides educational opportunities and support to prospective and existing small businesses. Services include small business seminars and courses, free one-on-one counseling, information and referral, a resource library, and business plan assistance. The SBC's REAL Entrepreneurship program examines the development of a business idea, market analysis, and the components of a business plan. Students gain knowledge from hands-on activities and guest speakers who are successful business owners.

*Military Business Center (MBC):* The North Carolina Military Business Center (NCMBC) is a collaborative effort between North Carolina business and industry and the North Carolina Community College System. The mission of the MBC is to leverage the presence of the military in North Carolina to promote economic development and quality of life. Business services include providing hands-on assistance for completing required registrations; finding federal opportunities; developing proposals; and invoicing federal projects. MBC staff can also assist with business-to-business mentoring; provide intelligence on current short-term and long-term military business opportunities (both prime and subcontract); identify potential North Carolina based business partners and sub-contractors; and conduct business client intake, screening, and referral to the Small Business Center, Procurement Technical Assistance Center (PTAC), and other providers to help prepare for competition.

*Industry Training Center (ITC):* The Industry Training Center supports the needs of industries in Onslow County. In cooperation with the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS), the ITC will design a customized training curriculum to meet individual company needs under the State's Customized Training Program. Industries that qualify for this free training include manufacturing, technology intensive, regional or national warehousing and distribution centers, customer support centers, air courier services, national headquarters with operations outside North Carolina, and civil service employees providing technical support to US military installations located in North Carolina. Eligible businesses and industries must demonstrate two or more of the following criteria: the business is making an appreciable capital investment; the business is deploying new technology; the business is creating jobs, expanding an existing workforce or enhancing the productivity and profitability of the operations within the State; and the skills of the workers will be enhanced by the assistance. Training may be conducted at the company's site by College faculty, third-party contracted resources, or by subject matter experts within the company.

## **HUMAN SERVICES**

A variety of programs and services are available through the Human Services Department, which is located in rooms 108 and 109 of the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building.

Financial assistance is available for curriculum and continuing education students who qualify. Funds may assist with tuition, books, tools, supplies, and childcare. To inquire, please contact the Human Services Department or call (910) 938-6309.

The Human Resources Development (HRD) program is designed to educate and train individuals who are unemployed and underemployed. It provides training, counseling, and assistance with placement in either employment or additional educational training. The classes are free of charge to individuals who qualify. Classes are offered on campus, at Midway Park, and aboard Marine Corps Air Station New River.

The Career Center is located in Room 108 of the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building. The Center offers access to a variety of resources for customers seeking guidance with personal career development in the areas of career exploration and planning, job readiness skills training, financial assistance, human resources development, and employment services.

Job seekers may search for local, state, regional, or national job vacancies tailored to individual goals and career objectives both online and through a weekly job board. Additionally, the weekly job board, containing hundreds of local jobs, may be accessed through the college's website under the Career Center link.

The Career Center also offers an online assessment program which helps users begin to identify and fully explore particular career pathways, based upon responses to a series of assessments. There are a variety of quick guides, and book resources to assist users with individual career planning, resume writing, interviewing and a host of career development topics. Additionally, the Career Center website houses a Virtual Career Center where faculty and students may utilize a host of workshops and activities to become more knowledgeable about career-specific topics. The Virtual Career Center is accessed by a link on the main Career Center website. The Center also provides current labor market information, referrals to support services, personal skills development, and Career Readiness Certification.

The Career Center also participates in annual career fairs providing the opportunity for job seekers to meet with employers who hire locally, state-wide and nationally. Information regarding these events will be posted on the Career Center website. The Center is open 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. For more information, please email [careerservices@coastalcarolina.edu](mailto:careerservices@coastalcarolina.edu) or call 910-938-6761.

## **COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS (CSP)**

Community service classes reflect the needs and interests of the citizens of Onslow County. These classes provide new avenues for personal development, skills training, cultural enrichment, and lifelong learning. Course offerings may include arts and crafts, sewing, dance, and wellness. Many classes are held off campus to allow for convenience.

The College reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the College.

# CURRICULUM PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Coastal Carolina Community College awards associate degrees in arts, fine arts, and sciences for students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university after completing a full two-year program of study. Associate degrees in applied sciences, diploma programs, and certificate programs are offered for students who plan to enter the workforce upon graduation. All College programs of study leading to two-year degrees are designed to ensure competence in reading, writing, oral communication, and fundamental mathematical skills. Students entering programs, not prepared to begin study in required college-level courses, must prepare themselves in appropriate developmental courses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers the following programs of study. The courses listed in each curriculum are required. However, they may not always be taught during the semester indicated. A student should confer with his or her educational academic counselor concerning course schedules. A schedule of courses offered will be published each semester. The College reserves the right to postpone offering a curriculum which has an insufficient number of applicants.

## **ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE — A10100 DESIGNED FOR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM**

A1010A	Art Education	A1010V	Information Systems
A1010B	Business Administration Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing	A1011A	Middle Grades Education
A1010C	Business Education and Marketing Education	A1010I	Nursing
A1010O	Communication/ Communication Studies	A1010J	Physical Education
A1010D	Criminal Justice	A1010K	Political Science
A1010R	Elementary Education	A1010L	Psychology
A1010E	English	A1010M	Social Science Secondary Education
A1010F	English Education	A1010Q	Social Work
A1010Y	Geography	A 1010N	Sociology
A1010H	History		

## **ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE — A10400 DESIGNED FOR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM**

A1040A	Biology and Biology Education	A1040D	Engineering
--------	-------------------------------	--------	-------------

**ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE — A10200**  
**DESIGNED FOR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM**

A1020A    Art      A1020D    Music & Music Education      A1020C    Drama

**GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS — D10100**  
**DESIGNED FOR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM**

**GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE — D10400**  
**DESIGNED FOR TRANSFER TO A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM**

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES**  
**DESIGNED FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE WORKFORCE**

A25100	Accounting	A45340	Emergency Medical Science*
A35100	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology*	A45340B	Emergency Medical Science-Bridging
A40100	Architectural Technology*	A55420	Emergency Preparedness Technology
A45110	Associate Degree Nursing	A25330	Financial Services
A25260	Computer Information Technology	A55240	Fire Protection Technology
A25130	Computer Programming	A45420	Medical Laboratory Technology*
A55180	Criminal Justice Technology	A25310	Medical Office Administration
A5518B	Criminal Justice Technology-Financial Crime/Computer Fraud	A25340	Network Technology
A5518A	Criminal Justice Technology-Latent Evidence	A25370	Office Administration
A45260	Dental Hygiene*	A25380	Paralegal Technology
A55220	Early Childhood Education*	A25290	Web Technologies
A40200	Electronics Engineering Technology		

*\*Specific admission procedures are required for entry into these programs. Many of the limited enrollment programs may have additional admission procedures or deadlines. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.*

## DIPLOMA DESIGNED FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE WORKFORCE

D35100	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology	D55420	Emergency Preparedness Technology
D40100	Architectural Technology*	D55240	Fire Protection Technology
D60160	Automotive Systems Technology	D10100	General Education Diploma in Arts
D60130	Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology*	D10400	General Education Diploma in Science
D55140	Cosmetology*	D60240	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology
D45240	Dental Assisting*	D45660	Practical Nursing*
D55220	Early Childhood Education	D45740	Surgical Technology*
D40200	Electronics Engineering Technology	D50420	Welding Technology*
D35220	Electrical/Electronics Technology		

*\*Specific admission procedures are required for entry into these programs. Many of the limited enrollment programs may have additional admission procedures or deadlines. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.*

## CERTIFICATE DESIGNED FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE WORKFORCE

C40200A	Adv Apps Electronics Eng	C55240	Fire Protection General Level
C35220B	Adv Electrical Technology*	C55240C	Fire Protection General Level 2
C40100	Arch Drafting and Design I*	C55240A	Fire Investigator Level
C40100A	Arch Drafting and Design II*	C55240D	Fire Supervisor
C60160	Auto Systems Technology*	C35100C	Heating & Cooling Systems
C60160E	Auto Systems Technology- Engine Performance	C60240	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology*
C60160P	Auto Systems Technology- Powertrain	C35100D	HVACR Designs and Installation
C60160U	Auto Systems Technology- Undercar	C55240B	Incident Command Level
C35220	Basic Electrical Technology*	C25100B	Income Tax Preparer
C40200	Basic Electronics	C55290	Infant/Toddler Care
C55120	Basic Law Enforcement Training*	C35220A	Intermediate Electrical Tech
C35100B	Basic Refrigeration*	C55430	Lateral Entry
C25100A	Bookkeeper	C55400	Manicuring/Nail Technology*
C50420C	Certified Welder*	C25310B	Medical Billing and Insurance
C25340	CISCO	C25310	Medical Office Administration
C60130C	Collision Identification	C25310A	Medical Transcription
C60130E	Collision Repair and Refin- ishing Technology*	C60240B	Med/Heavy Duty Drive Train*
C50420B	Combination Welder	C60240A	Med/Heavy Duty Power Train*
C40200C	Computer Technology	C45480	Nursing Assistant*
C55160	Cosmetology Instructor*	C25370	Office Administration
C60130D	Damage Analysis and Corrections	C25100C	Payroll Clerk
C55220A	Early Childhood Admin*	C60130P	Protection Coating
C55220	Early Childhood Education	C55450	School-Age Care
C55420	Emergency Preparedness	C50420A	Structural Welder
C55420A	EPT: Administration		
C55420I	EPT: Infrastructure		
C55420M	EPT: Mitigation and Preparedness		
C55420P	EPT: Planning		
C55420R	EPT: Response and Recovery		

*\*Specific admission procedures are required for entry into these programs. Many of the limited enrollment programs may have additional admission procedures or deadlines. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.*



# COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

## **ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.), ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.), AND ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS (A.F.A.)**

Associate degrees are offered in the arts (A.A.), science (A.S.), and fine arts (A.F.A.) for students who aspire to transfer to a four-year college or university. The 64/65 semester credit hours of coursework leading to these degrees is designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore years of study at four-year colleges and universities.

In the process of successfully completing a college transfer program, the college transfer student will have demonstrated the ability to:

1. communicate effectively in written and oral English;
2. demonstrate basic quantitative skills appropriate to their chosen fields of study;
3. analyze and solve problems and make logical conclusions;
4. demonstrate information literacy;
5. apply basic computer skills; and
6. demonstrate knowledge of diverse cultural and historical perspectives.

The Associate in Arts Degree is for students desiring to pursue liberal arts and pre-professional programs in areas other than the fine arts and the sciences. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Arts Degree include Art Education; Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance and Marketing; Business Education and Marketing Education; Communication/Communication Studies; Criminal Justice; Elementary Education; English; English Education; Geography; History; Information Systems; Middle Grades Education; Nursing; Physical Education; Political Science; Psychology; Social Science Secondary Education; Social Work; and Sociology.

The Associate in Science Degree is for students desiring to enter science and/or mathematics related fields. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Science Degree include Biology and Biology Education, and Engineering.

The associate in arts and science programs are part of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) which addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. The CAA enables North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in arts and science degree programs who are admitted to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina to transfer with junior status. *The CAA does not guarantee admission to a university; admission to a university does not constitute admission to a professional school or a specific program.*

The Associate in Fine Arts Degree is for students desiring to pursue studies in Drama, Music, or Art. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Fine Arts include Drama, Music and Music Education, and Art. Upon admission to another public two-year institution or to a public university, a community college student who was enrolled in an Associate in Fine Arts Degree program and who satisfactorily completed with a grade of "C" or better in all courses that are designated for college transfer (general education, elective, or pre-major), will receive credit for those courses. The receiving institution will determine whether the course will count as general education, major, or elective credit. Each degree program has additional requirements for coursework in liberal arts, fine arts, and sciences.

### **APPLICATION TO A UNIVERSITY**

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the senior institution to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in a pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the signatory institutions offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at [www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm](http://www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm) or in the NC Independent Colleges and Universities Handbook which is available online at [www.ncicu.org/publications.html](http://www.ncicu.org/publications.html). Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (A10100)

The Associate in Arts Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a liberal arts discipline not addressed by the pre-majors described elsewhere in this catalog.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit** The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------

- Three additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 239, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

*Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

*Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**

MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**

MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120          Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231          Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110          Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111          Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 14-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100)

The General Education Diploma in Arts prepares students to transfer general education courses to a four-year senior institution. The requirements for this diploma are identical to the requirements for the general education core listed in the Associate in Arts Degree. Completion of the general education core allows students to take advantage of the terms of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) which addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit** The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112      Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113      Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114      Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- Three additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220	PSY 150, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240	

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) <b><i>and</i></b>
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) <b><i>or</i></b>
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC) <b><i>or</i></b>
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) <b><i>or</i></b>
MAT 175	Precalculus (4 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## PRE-MAJOR ART EDUCATION (A1010A)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Art Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- The following courses are required. (6 SHC)

ART 114	Art History Survey I (3 SHC)
ART 115	Art History Survey II (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)	DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------



- Three additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220	PSY 150, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240	

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/ Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) <b>and</b>
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 175	Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.

MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC)
---------	-------------------------

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (14-15 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
ART 121	Two-Dimensional Design (3 SHC)
ART 122	Three-Dimensional Design (3 SHC)
ART 131	Drawing I (3 SHC)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <b>or</b>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 5-7 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are required.
- Two of the following courses are recommended.

ART 132	Drawing II (3 SHC)
ART 231	Printmaking I (3 SHC)
ART 240	Painting I (3 SHC)
ART 261	Photography I (3 SHC)
ART 283	Ceramics I (3 SHC)
ART 244	Watercolor (3 SHC)
ART 245	Metals I (3 SHC)
ART 135	Figure Drawing I (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
ART 281	Sculpture I (3 SHC)

## **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Art Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

**PRE-MAJOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, ACCOUNTING,  
ECONOMICS, FINANCE, AND MARKETING (A1010B)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

**ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

**HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.  
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One of the following courses is required.  
COM 120            Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231            Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.  
ART 111, 114, 115                                  DRA 111, 112, 211, 212  
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262        FRE 111, 112, 211, 212  
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212                      MUS 110, 112, 210, 213  
PHI 215, 240                                      REL 112, 211, 212, 221  
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

**SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course. HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following course is required.  
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.  
ANT 210 GEO 111, 112, 130  
POL 110, 120, 210, 220 PSY 150, 239, 241, 281  
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- The following courses are recommended.  
POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)  
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)  
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)  
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***  
***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)  
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)  
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC)*

- Two courses are required.  
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)  
MAT 263 Brief Calculus (3 SHC)

***Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College. You must see an academic counselor for details.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (19-20 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <b>or</b>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 1-2 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## **PRE-MAJOR BUSINESS EDUCATION AND MARKETING EDUCATION (A1010C)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Business Education and Marketing Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114           Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required.
  - ECO 251           Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)

- Two additional general education core courses, to include at least one additional discipline: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151

GEO 111, 112, 130

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 239, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC)*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (15-16 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)

ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <b>or</b>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
CSC 134	C++ Programming (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
CSC 151	JAVA Programming (3 SHC)

- 5-6 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.
 

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
BUS 110	Introduction to Business (3 SHC)
MAT 151/151A	Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive in the various programs in Business Education and Marketing Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.



## **PRE-MAJOR COMMUNICATION/COMMUNICATION STUDIES (A10100)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Communication/Communication Studies.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114           Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
  - ART 111, 114, 115
  - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
  - MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
- One course must be a humanities course.
  - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
  - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
  - PHI 215, 240
  - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
  - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One additional course from any of the disciplines above is required

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following course is required.  
PSY 150            General Psychology (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required to include at least one additional discipline: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, and sociology.  
ANT 210  
ECO 151, 251, 252  
GEO 111, 112, 130  
POL 110, 120, 210, 220  
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- One of the following courses is recommended.  
SOC 210            Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)  
SOC 225            Social Diversity (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
BIO 110            Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
BIO 111            General Biology I (4 SHC)  
CHM 131/131A    Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 151            General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
GEL 120            Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 110/110A    Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
PHY 151            College Physics I (4 SHC)  
PHY 251            General Physics I (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***  
***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
BIO 112            General Biology II (4 SHC)  
BIO 120            Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
BIO 130            Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
BIO 140/140A    Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 152            General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
GEL 113            Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 152            College Physics II (4 SHC)  
PHY 252            General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
CIS 110            Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) ***and***  
MAT 140            Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 171            Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 175            Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

#### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (19-20 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (11-12 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 110           Introduction to Communication (3 SHC)  
COM 120           Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC)  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110           Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111           Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 8-10 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.  
COM 140           Intro Intercultural Communication (3 SHC)  
COM 251           Debate I (3 SHC)  
MAT 151/151A    Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

#### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE (A1010D)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Criminal Justice.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following courses are required. (9 SHC)  
 POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)  
 PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)  
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
 CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**  
 MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)
- The following course is recommended.  
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (14-15 SHC)
  - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
  - CJC 111 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 SHC)
  - CJC 121 Law Enforcement Operations (3 SHC)
  - CJC 141 Corrections (3 SHC)
  - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**
  - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC) (recommended)
  - PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**
  - PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 5-7 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following course is recommended.
  - MAT 151/151A Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (A1010R)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Elementary Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required.
  - ENG 231           American Literature I (3 SHC) **or**
  - ENG 232           American Literature II (3 SHC)
- One of the following courses is required.
  - ART 111           Art Appreciation (3 SHC) **or**
  - ART 114           Art History Survey I (3 SHC) **or**
  - ART 115           Art History Survey II (3 SHC) **or**
  - MUS 110           Music Appreciation (3 SHC)
- The following course is required.
  - COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional course from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262	PHI 215, 240
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	REL 112, 211, 212, 221
	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

- One of the following courses is recommended.  
FRE 111            Elementary French I (3 SHC)  
SPA 111            Elementary Spanish I (3 SHC)

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required.  
HIS 115            Introduction to Global History (3 SHC) **or**  
HIS 121            Western Civilization I (3 SHC) **or**  
HIS 122            Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
- The following courses are required.  
PSY 150            General Psychology (3 SHC)  
PSY 241            Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 210            Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

*Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One of the following courses is required. (4 SHC)  
BIO 110            Principles of Biology (4 SHC) **or**  
BIO 111            General Biology I (4 SHC)
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the following.  
CHM 131/131A    Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC) **or**  
CHM 151            General Chemistry I (4 SHC) **or**  
PHY 110/110A    Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC) **or**  
PHY 151            College Physics I (4 SHC)

*Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
CIS 110            Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**  
MAT 140            Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 141            Mathematical Concepts I (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (6-7 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
EDU 216            Foundations in Education (4 SHC)  
PED 110            Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111            Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)



- 14-15 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- It is recommended that within the 21 semester hours of "other required hours," pre-education students in elementary education select courses that will help meet a corollary studies area. These courses should be selected in conjunction with the requirements of each university.

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Minimum statewide requirements are:

1. Minimum 2.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Satisfactory passing scores as established by the State Board of Education on PRAXIS I  
PPST-Reading; PPST-Writing; PPST-Math

Receiving institutions may have additional requirements, prerequisite(s), and/or proficiencies. Since these vary at receiving institutions, students should review the admission to teacher education requirements for the institution(s) they anticipate attending.

**PRE-MAJOR ENGLISH (A1010E)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in English.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

**ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
 

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

**HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.  
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.
 

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

**SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.  
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220	PSY 150, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240	

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) <b>and</b>
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 175	Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.

MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC)
---------	-------------------------

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (8-9 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
ENG 231           American Literature I (3 SHC) **or**  
ENG 232           American Literature II (3 SHC) **or**  
ENG 241           British Literature I (3 SHC) **or**  
ENG 242           British Literature II (3 SHC) **or**  
ENG 261           World Literature I (3 SHC) **or**  
ENG 262           World Literature II (3 SHC)  
COM 120           Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110           Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111           Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 11-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- One of the following courses is recommended.  
HIS 115           Introduction to Global History (3 SHC)  
HIS 121           Western Civilization I (3 SHC)  
HIS 122           Western Civilization II (3 SHC)  
HIS 131           American History I (3 SHC)  
HIS 132           American History II (3 SHC)
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.  
FRE 211 and 212   Intermediate French I and II (6 SHC)  
SPA 211 and 212   Intermediate Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR ENGLISH EDUCATION (A1010F)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in English Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART 111, DRA 111, or MUS 110).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------

- The following course is required.  
PSY 150                      General Psychology (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.  
ANT 210    ECO 151, 251, 252  
GEO 111, 112, 130    HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132  
POL 110, 120, 210, 220    PSY 150, 239, 241, 281  
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- One of the following courses is recommended.  
HIS 121                      Western Civilization I (3 SHC)  
HIS 122                      Western Civilization II (3 SHC)

### NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

**Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111**

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

- Two courses are required.
 

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) <b>and</b>
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 175	Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (9-10 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
EDU 216           Foundations in Education (4 SHC)  
COM 120           Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC) (recommended)  
PED 110           Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111           Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 10-12 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- One of the following courses is recommended.  
ENG 273           African-American Literature (3 SHC)  
HIS 162           Women and History (3 SHC)  
HIS 221           African-American History (3 SHC)  
SOC 225           Social Diversity (3 SHC)
- Two additional 200-level survey courses in literature are recommended.
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.  
FRE 211 and 212   Intermediate French I and II (6 SHC)  
SPA 211 and 212   Intermediate Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in English Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

## PRE-MAJOR GEOGRAPHY (A1010Y)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Geography.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 111, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------





### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (9-10 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120          Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231          Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
GEO 131          Physical Geography I (4 SHC)  
PED 110          Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111          Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 11-12 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 151/151A    Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR HISTORY (A1010H)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in History.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- The following course sequence is required.

HIS 121 and 122	Western Civilization I and II (6 SHC)
-----------------	---------------------------------------

- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 239, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (6 SHC)*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (11-12 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120          Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231          Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110          Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111          Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)  
HIS 131          American History I (3 SHC)  
HIS 132          American History II (3 SHC)
- 9-10 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (A1010V)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Information Systems.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One of the following courses is required.
  - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**
  - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212	MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
PHI 215, 240	REL 112, 211, 212
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212	

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following course is required.  
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.  
ANT 210 GEO 111, 112  
POL 110, 120, 210, 220 PSY 150, 239, 241, 281  
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- The following courses are recommended.  
POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)  
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)  
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)  
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***  
***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)  
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)  
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)  
MAT 263 Brief Calculus (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (19-20 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <b>or</b>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 1-2 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*



## PRE-MAJOR MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION (A1011A)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Middle Grades Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112          Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113          Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required.
  - ENG 231          American Literature I (3 SHC) **or**
  - ENG 232          American Literature II (3 SHC)
- One of the following courses is required.
  - ART 111          Art Appreciation (3 SHC) **or**
  - ART 114          Art History Survey I (3 SHC) **or**
  - ART 115          Art History Survey II (3 SHC) **or**
  - MUS 110          Music Appreciation (3 SHC)
- The following course is required.
  - COM 231          Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional course from the following discipline areas is required: interdisciplinary humanities, literature, philosophy, and religion.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
  - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
  - PHI 215, 240
  - REL 112, 211, 212, 221

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required.  
HIS 115            Introduction to Global History (3 SHC) **or**  
HIS 121            Western Civilization I (3 SHC) **or**  
HIS 122            Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
- The following courses are required.  
PSY 150            General Psychology (3 SHC)  
PSY 241            Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 210            Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

*Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One of the following courses is required (4 SHC)  
BIO 110            Principles of Biology (4 SHC) **or**  
BIO 111            General Biology I (4 SHC)
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the following.  
CHM 131/131A    Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC) **or**  
CHM 151            General Chemistry I (4 SHC) **or**  
PHY 110/110A    Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC) **or**  
PHY 151            College Physics I (4 SHC)

*Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
CIS 110            Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**  
MAT 141            Mathematical Concepts I (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (6-7 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
EDU 216            Foundations in Education (4 SHC)  
PED 110            Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111            Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 14-15 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit. It is recommended that within the 21 semester hours of "other required hours," pre-education students in middle grades education select courses that will help meet a mandated academic (second major) concentration. These courses should be selected in conjunction with the requirements of each university.

**TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

**ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Middle Grades Education. Minimum statewide requirements are:

1. Minimum 2.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Satisfactory passing scores as established by the State Board of Education on PRAXIS I  
PPST-Reading; PPST-Writing; PPST-Math

Receiving institutions may have additional requirements, prerequisite(s), and/or proficiencies. Since these vary at receiving institutions, students should review the admission to teacher education requirements for the institution(s) they anticipate attending.

## PRE-MAJOR NURSING (A1010I)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Nursing.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

**ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

**HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required.  
COM 120            Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) ***or***  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One course must be a literature course.  
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.  
ART 111, 114, 115                                  DRA 111, 112, 211, 212  
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262      FRE 111, 112, 211, 212  
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212                        MUS 110, 112, 210, 213  
PHI 215, 240                                       REL 112, 211, 212, 221  
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following courses is recommended.  
FRE 111            Elementary French I (3 SHC)  
SPA 111            Elementary Spanish I (3 SHC)

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.  
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following courses are required. (9 SHC)  
PSY 150            General Psychology (3 SHC)  
PSY 241           Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 210           Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

*Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- The following course sequence is required.  
CHM 151           General Chemistry I (4 SHC) **and**  
CHM 152           General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

*Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
MAT 151           Statistics I (3 SHC)  
MAT 161           College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College. You must see an academic counselor for details.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required.  
ACA 111           College Student Success (1 SHC)  
BIO 168           Anatomy and Physiology I (4 SHC)  
BIO 169           Anatomy and Physiology II (4 SHC)  
BIO 175           General Microbiology (3 SHC)  
CIS 110           Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)  
PSY 281           Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)  
SOC 213           Sociology of the Family (3 SHC)

## **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Nursing. Other professional admission requirements may be designated by individual programs.

## PRE-MAJOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION (A1010J)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Physical Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114           Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
- REL 112, 211, 212, 221           SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112,	HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220	PSY 150, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240	

- The following course is recommended.  
PSY 150      General Psychology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

- The following sequence of courses is recommended.

BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
CIS 110      Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**  
MAT 140      Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 161      College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 171      Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
MAT 175      Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (8 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120           Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110           Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC)  
PED                2 SHC of electives
- 12-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.  
BIO 168            Anatomy and Physiology I (4 SHC)  
EDU 216           Foundations in Education (4 SHC)  
HEA 110            Personal Health/Wellness (3 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Physical Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.



## PRE-MAJOR POLITICAL SCIENCE (A1010K)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Political Science.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------

- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 210, 220	PSY 150, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240	

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (8-9 SHC)
  - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
  - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**
  - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
  - PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**
  - PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
  - POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)
- 12-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.
  - POL 210 Comparative Government (3 SHC)
  - POL 220 International Relations (3 SHC)
  - POL 250 Intro to Political Theory (3 SHC)
  - MAT 151/151A Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR PSYCHOLOGY (A1010L)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Psychology.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------



### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120          Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231          Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110          Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111          Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 15-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.  
PSY 241          Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)  
PSY 281          Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)  
MAT 151/151A    Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR SOCIAL SCIENCE SECONDARY EDUCATION (A1010M)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Social Science Secondary Education.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112            Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113            Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114            Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- The following courses are required. (12 SHC)  
HIS 121      Western Civilization I (3 SHC)  
HIS 122      Western Civilization II (3 SHC)  
POL 120      American Government (3 SHC)  
SOC 210      Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

*Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
BIO 110      Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
BIO 111      General Biology I (4 SHC)  
CHM 131/131A      Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 151      General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
GEL 120      Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 110/110A      Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
PHY 151      College Physics I (4 SHC)  
PHY 251      General Physics I (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
BIO 112      General Biology II (4 SHC)  
BIO 120      Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
BIO 130      Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
BIO 140/140A      Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
CHM 152      General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
GEL 113      Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
PHY 152      College Physics II (4 SHC)  
PHY 252      General Physics II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

*Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
CIS 110      Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) ***and***  
MAT 140      Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 161      College Algebra (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 171      Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) ***or***  
MAT 175      Precalculus (4 SHC)
- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 161      College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***



### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (21 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
GEO 111	World Regional Geography (3 SHC)
HIS 131	American History I (3 SHC)
HIS 132	American History II (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC)

### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Social Science Secondary Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

## PRE-MAJOR SOCIAL WORK (A1010Q)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Social Work.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

Two English composition courses are required.

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- The following course sequence is recommended.

SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)
-----------------	-------------------------------------

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------

- The following courses are required. (9 SHC)  
 POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)  
 PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)  
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
 BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
 BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)  
 CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab 4 SHC)  
 CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
 GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
 PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
 PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)  
 PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***  
***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
 BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)  
 BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
 BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
 BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
 CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
 GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
 PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)  
 PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
 CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)  
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)  
***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)  
 ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)  
 COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
 COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
 PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
 PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 15-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended.
 

ANT 210	General Anthropology (3 SHC)
ECO 151	Survey of Economics (3 SHC)
HIS 122	Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
HIS 132	American History II (3 SHC)
MAT 151/151A	Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 220	Social Problems (3 SHC)
SWK 110	Intro to Social Work (3 SHC)

**TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## PRE-MAJOR SOCIOLOGY (A1010N)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Sociology.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN ARTS (D10100).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended.

FRE 111 and 112	Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112	Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (12 SHC)**

*Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------

- The following courses are required. (6 SHC)  
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)  
 SOC 220 Social Problems (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from one of the following discipline areas is required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, and psychology.  
 ANT 210 ECO 151, 251, 252  
 GEO 111, 112, 130 POL 110, 120, 210, 220  
 PSY 150, 239, 241, 281

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (14-15 SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.  
 BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)  
 BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)  
 CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)  
 CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)  
 GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)  
 PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)  
 PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)  
 PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***  
***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following.  
 BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)  
 BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)  
 BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)  
 BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Lab (4 SHC)  
 CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)  
 GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)  
 PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)  
 PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)  
***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

### *Mathematics (6-7 SHC):*

- Two courses are required.  
 CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **and**  
 MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**  
 MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 161            College Algebra (3 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

#### **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (20-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)  
ACA 111            College Student Success (1 SHC)  
COM 120           Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) **or**  
COM 231           Public Speaking (3 SHC)  
PED 110           Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**  
PED 111           Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 14-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following course is recommended.  
MAT 151/151A    Statistics I/Lab (4 SHC)

#### **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (A10400)

The Associate in Science Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a science-related discipline not addressed by the pre-majors described elsewhere in this catalog.

**General Education Core (44 SHC)\*** SHC = Semester Hours Credit  
The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (D10400).**

### ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (9 SHC)

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
  - ART 111, 114, 115
  - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
  - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
  - PHI 215, 240
  - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
  - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
  - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
  - MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
  - REL 112, 211, 212, 221

*A foreign language course is recommended.*

### SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132



- Two additional general education courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (20-24 SHC)**

- One of the following sequences is required. (8 SHC)

BIO 111 and 112

CHM 151 and CHM 152

PHY 151 and PHY 152

PHY 251 and PHY 252

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- Two mathematics courses are required. (6-8 SHC)

Select two courses from the following.

MAT 151, 171, 172, 175, 263, 271, 272, 273

***Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

- Two additional natural sciences/mathematics courses (6-8 SHC) must be selected from the courses listed above or from the following.

BIO 120, 130, 140

GEL 113, 120

***Credit will not be awarded for both courses in the following pairs.***

***MAT 172 and MAT 175***

***MAT 263 and MAT 271***

***PHY 151 and PHY 251***

***PHY 152 and PHY 252***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (17-21 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)

ACA 111                      College Student Success (1 SHC)

CIS 110                      Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **or**

CIS 115                      Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC)

PED 110                      Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**

PED 111                      Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 11 additional hours of approved college transfer credit in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science are required.

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 175 and BIO 275***

- 0-5 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

**TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (D10400)

The General Education Diploma in Science prepares students to transfer general education courses to a four-year senior institution. The requirements for this diploma are identical to the requirements for the General Education Core listed in the Associate of Science Degree. Completion of the General Education Core allows students to take advantage of the terms of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) which addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (D10400).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114           Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212	MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
PHI 215, 240	REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212	

*A foreign language course is recommended.*

## **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.  
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (20-24 SHC)**

- One of the following sequences is required. (8 SHC)

BIO 111 and 112

CHM 151 and CHM 152

PHY 151 and PHY 152

PHY 251 and PHY 252

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A***

- Two mathematics courses are required. (6-8 SHC)

Select two courses from among the following.

MAT 151, 171, 172, 175, 263, 271, 272, 273

***Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

- Two additional natural sciences/mathematics courses (6-8 SHC) must be selected from the courses listed above or from the following.

BIO 120, 130, 140

GEL 113, 120

***Credit will not be awarded for both courses in the following pairs.***

***MAT 172 and MAT 175***

***MAT 263 and MAT 271***

***PHY 151 and PHY 251***

***PHY 152 and PHY 252***



- Two additional general education courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## **NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (22-24SHC)**

### *Natural Sciences (16 SHC):*

- The following courses are required.

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111***

***Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 131/131A and CHM 151***

- One of the following courses is required.

BIO 112, 120, 130

### *Mathematics (6-8 SHC):*

- Two of the following courses are required.

MAT 151, 171, 172, 175, 263, 271, 272, 273

***Credit will not be awarded for both MAT 263 and MAT 271 or for both MAT 172 and MAT 175.***

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112***

***Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## **OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (17-19 SHC)**

- The following courses are required. (5-6 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) **or**

CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC)

PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) **or**

PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 11 additional hours of approved college transfer credit in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science are required.

***Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 175 and BIO 275***

- 0-3 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

## **TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

**ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Biology and Biology Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

## PRE-MAJOR ENGINEERING (A1040D)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Science program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Engineering.

### **General Education Core (44 SHC)\* SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined in the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Science degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

**\*Students who complete the 44-hour general education core are eligible to receive the GENERAL EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (D10400).**

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- A second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
  - ART 111, 114, 115 COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
  - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212 FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
  - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212 MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
  - PHI 215, 240 REL 112, 211, 212, 221
  - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

*A foreign language course is recommended.*

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following history courses is required.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- HIS 121 or 122 is recommended.





## PRE-MAJOR ENGINEERING CURRICULUM MODEL

Students entering the Pre-Major Engineering Associate in Science Degree program must demonstrate competency in or complete the prerequisite(s) (MAT 172 or 175) required for MAT 271 Calculus I. The required physics, calculus, and computer science courses are generally offered only during the semester in the schedule provided below.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>			
ACA 111 College Student Success	1	0	1
CHM 151 General Chemistry I	3	3	4
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 271 Calculus I	3	2	4
Fine Arts Course	3	0	3
Social Sciences Elective	3	0	3
(or take in summer)	16	5	18
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>			
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	2	3
ENG 112 Argument Based Research <b>or</b>	3	0	3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research <b>or</b>			
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting			
MAT 272 Calculus II	3	2	4
PHY 251 General Physics I	3	3	4
Humanities Elective	3	0	3
(or take in summer)	14	7	17
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>			
CSC 134 C++ Programming*	2	3	3
MAT 273 Calculus III	3	2	4
PHY 252 General Physics II	3	3	4
History Course	3	0	3
	11	8	14
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>			
CSC 151 JAVA Programming*	2	3	3
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
MAT 285 Differential Equations*	3	0	3
Literature Course	3	0	3
Elective Course	4	0	4
	15	3	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>65</b>

\*Baccalaureate degrees in engineering often require a differential equations course and at least one programming course. Students may select any course that satisfies the requirement of at least 7 SHC of other required hours. The student should select the specific courses based on the requirements at the planned transfer university.

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

### **ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Engineering. In choosing courses to meet both general education core requirements and other required hours, students should seek advice based on the program and track into which they desire to transfer.

## ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE (A10200)

The Associate in Fine Arts Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a fine arts discipline.

### **General Education Core (28 SHC) SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (6 SHC)**

*Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion. Any fine arts course (ART, DRA, MUS) must be outside the major discipline.
  - ART 111, 114, 115 COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
  - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212 FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
  - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212 MUS 110, 112, 210, 213
  - PHI 215, 240 REL 112, 211, 212, 221
  - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
  - ANT 210 ECO 151, 251, 252
  - GEO 111, 112, 130 POL 110, 120, 210, 220
  - PSY 150 SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (7-8 SHC)

### *Natural Sciences (4 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.
  - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
  - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
  - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
  - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
  - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
  - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
  - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
  - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

### *Mathematics (3-4 SHC):*

- One course is required.
  - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (35-37 SHC)

- ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

## TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## **PRE-MAJOR ART (A1020A)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Art.

### **General Education Core (28 SHC) SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.
  - ENG 112           Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 113           Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
  - ENG 114           Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (6 SHC)**

*Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
  - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
  - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)   DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
  - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212               HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
  - MUS 110, 112, 210, 213               PHI 215, 240
  - REL 112, 211, 212, 221               SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
  - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
  - ANT 210                                   ECO 151, 251, 252
  - GEO 111, 112, 130                   POL 110, 120, 210, 220
  - PSY 150                                   SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (7-8 SHC)

*Natural Sciences (4 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.
  - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
  - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
  - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
  - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
  - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
  - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
  - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
  - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

*Mathematics (3-4 SHC):*

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following.
  - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

**Note:** *Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.*

## OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required. (18 SHC)
  - ART 114 Art History I (3 SHC)
  - ART 115 Art History II (3 SHC)
  - ART 121 Two-Dimensional Design (3 SHC)
  - ART 122 Three-Dimensional Design (3 SHC)
  - ART 131 Drawing I (3 SHC)
  - ART 132 Drawing II (3 SHC)
- Six additional ART electives must be selected from the following. (18 SHC)
  - ART 135, 231, 232, 235, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 261, 262, 281, 282, 283, 284

## TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Art. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

## PRE-MAJOR DRAMA (A1020C)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Drama.

### **General Education Core (28 SHC) SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (6 SHC)**

*Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212	HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 112, 210, 213	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150	SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- The following course is recommended.

PSY 150	General Psychology (3 SHC)
---------	----------------------------



## NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (7-8 SHC)

### *Natural Sciences (4 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

### *Mathematics (3-4 SHC):*

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) <b>or</b>
MAT 175	Precalculus (4 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required. (31-32 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre (3 SHC)
DRA 120	Voice for Performance (3 SHC)
DRA 130	Acting I (3 SHC)
DRA 131	Acting II (3 SHC)
DRA 140	Stagecraft I (3 SHC)
DRA 145	Stage Make-up (2 SHC)
DRA 170	Play Production I (3 SHC)
DRA 171	Play Production II (3 SHC)
DRA 211	Theatre History I (3 SHC)
DRA 212	Theatre History II (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <b>or</b>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 3 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

## TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

## **PRE-MAJOR MUSIC AND MUSIC EDUCATION (A1020D)**

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Music and/or Music Education.

### **General Education Core (28 SHC) SHC = Semester Hours Credit**

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

### **ENGLISH COMPOSITION (6 SHC)**

*Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following.

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

### **HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS (6 SHC)**

*Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.

ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
----------------------------------
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115	COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212	FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212	PHI 215, 240
REL 112, 211, 212, 221	SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

### **SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9 SHC)**

*Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
-----------------------------
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210	ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130	POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150	SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

## NATURAL SCIENCES/MATHEMATICS (7-8 SHC)

### *Natural Sciences (4 SHC):*

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.
  - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
  - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
  - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Lab (4 SHC)
  - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
  - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
  - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Lab (4 SHC)
  - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
  - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

### *Mathematics (3-4 SHC):*

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following.
  - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) **or**
  - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

***Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.***

## OTHER REQUIRED HOURS (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required. (27 SHC)
  - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
  - MUS 121 Music Theory I (4 SHC)
  - MUS 122 Music Theory II (4 SHC)
  - MUS 151 Class Music I (1 SHC)
  - MUS 152 Class Music II (1 SHC)
  - MUS 161 Applied Music I (2 SHC)
  - MUS 162 Applied Music II (2 SHC)
  - MUS 221 Music Theory III (4 SHC)
  - MUS 222 Music Theory IV (4 SHC)
  - MUS 261 Applied Music III (2 SHC)
  - MUS 262 Applied Music IV (2 SHC)
- Four courses (4 SHC) must be selected from the following.

MUS 131	Chorus I (1 SHC)	MUS 132	Chorus II (1 SHC)
MUS 133	Band I (1 SHC)	MUS 134	Band II (1 SHC)
MUS 141	Ensemble I (1 SHC)	MUS 142	Ensemble II (1 SHC)
MUS 231	Chorus III (1 SHC)	MUS 232	Chorus IV (1 SHC)
MUS 233	Band III (1 SHC)	MUS 234	Band IV (1 SHC)
MUS 241	Ensemble III (1 SHC)	MUS 242	Ensemble IV (1 SHC)

- 5-6 additional hours of other music electives are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

**TOTAL SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT (SHC) IN PROGRAM: 65**

*Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

**ADMISSION TO THE MAJOR**

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Music and Music Education. Validation of level of achievement in Theory, Class Music, and Applied Music is required for acceptance into four-year programs in accordance with NASM requirements for admission of transfer students. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

## **ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, CERTIFICATES**

Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) programs are designed to provide entry-level employment training in technical areas. A.A.S. programs range from 66 to 76 semester credit hours. A full-time student can typically complete one of these programs in two years.

Diploma programs are designed to provide entry-level employment training. Diploma programs range from 37 to 48 semester credit hours and can usually be completed by a full-time student within two semesters and one summer session. Associate degree level courses within a diploma program may also be applied toward an A.A.S. degree program.

Certificate programs are designed to provide short-term focused entry-level employment training. Certificate programs range from 12 to 24 semester credit hours and can usually be completed within one to four semesters. Certificate courses may also be applied toward a related diploma or A.A.S. degree program.

## ACCOUNTING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to coursework in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and three Certificates. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
POL 220	International Relations	3	0	3
		18	4	20
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accting	3	2	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab <b>or</b>	3	2	4
MAT 161/161A	College Algebra/Lab	(3)	(2)	(4)
		14	8	18

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	2	2	3
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	4
ACC 240	Gov and Not-for-Profit Acct	3	0	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Com <b>or</b>	3	0	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	(3)	(0)	(3)
ECO 151	Survey of Economics <b>or</b>	3	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)	(0)	(3)
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
		17	4	19

### **SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2	0	2
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	4
ACC 268	Information Systems and Intrl Ctrls	3	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	3
BUS 240	Business Ethics	3	0	3

Approved Hum/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	16	4	18

**Total Semester Hours: 75**

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## BOOKKEEPER CERTIFICATE (C25100A)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		5	4	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
		4	2	5
Total Semester Hours:				12

Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the Certified Bookkeeper Exam sponsored by the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers. ([www.aipb.org/certificationprogram.html](http://www.aipb.org/certificationprogram.html))

## INCOME TAX PREPARER CERTIFICATE (C25100B)

FALL SEMESTER				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	2	2	3
		5	4	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2	0	2
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		4	2	5
Total Semester Hours:				12

## PAYROLL CLERK CERTIFICATE (C25100C)

FALL SEMESTER				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		5	4	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
		5	4	7
Total Semester Hours:				14

Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the Fundamental Payroll Certification Exam sponsored by the American Payroll Association. ([www.americanpayroll.org/certi.html](http://www.americanpayroll.org/certi.html))



## AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools, and instruments. In addition, the A.A.S. degree covers residential building codes, residential system sizing, and advanced comfort systems.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start-up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. A.A.S. degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance, and advanced systems.

Certificate offerings are selected from associate degree courses and are offered only as demand warrants. Individual certificates provide limited basic skills. The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration program has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A35100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		9	14	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
AHR 140	All Weather Systems	1	3	2
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
		7	11	12
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		5	12	10

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AHR 212	Advanced Comfort Systems	2	6	4
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	3	0	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	(3)	(0)	(3)
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		12	8	15

### **SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	3
AHR 220	Commercial Building Code	2	0	2
ELC 118	National Electric Code	1	2	2
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Sci Elective	3	0	3
		12	2	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>66</b>

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I	SOC 240	Social Psychology
HIS 132	American History II		

## DIPLOMA (D35100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		11	16	19
SPRING SEMESTER				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
AHR 140	All Weather Systems	1	3	2
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		10	11	15
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
		4	10	8
Total Semester Hours:				42

## **BASIC REFRIGERATION CERTIFICATE (C35100B)**

(This certificate is offered every year in the evening program.)

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
		4	8	8
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
		3	4	5
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>13</b>

## **HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE (C35100C)**

(This certificate is offered every other year in the evening program.)

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
		4	6	7
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
		2	4	4
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
		2	2	3
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>14</b>

## **HVAC DESIGNS AND INSTALLATION CERTIFICATE (C35100D)**

(This certificate is offered every year in the evening program.)

		<b>Hours Per Week</b>		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AHR 140	All Weather Systems	1	3	2
		1	3	2
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 212	Advanced Comfort Systems	2	6	4
		2	6	4
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	3
AHR 220	Commercial Building Codes	2	0	2
		6	8	9
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>15</b>

## ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Architectural Technology curriculum prepares individuals with knowledge and skills that can lead to employment in the field of architecture or one of the associated professions.

Students receive instruction in construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, and computer applications as well as complete a design project. Optional courses may be provided to suit specific career needs.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities within the architectural, engineering, and construction professions as well as positions in industry and government.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and two Certificates. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A40100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Tech	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Mats and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		13	10	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ARC 113	Residential Arch Tech	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	4
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
		10	14	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	1	4	3
ARC 240	Site Planning	2	2	3
ARC 264	Digital Architecture	1	3	2
		4	9	8

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ARC 119	Structural Drafting	2	2	3
ARC 211	Light Construction Technology	1	6	3
ARC 231	Arch Presentations	2	4	4
ARC 261	Solar Technology	1	2	2
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	3	2	4
	Social/Behavioral Sci Elective	3	0	3
		12	16	19
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
ARC 213	Design Project	2	6	4
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	2	3	3
ARC 262	Architectural Animation and Video	1	6	3
ARC 263	Intro to ADA Title III	1	2	2
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		9	17	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>74</b>

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I	SOC 240	Social Psychology
HIS 132	American History II		

## DIPLOMA (D40100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Tech	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Mats and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		13	10	17
SPRING SEMESTER				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Tech	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	4
		7	14	12
SUMMER SEMESTER				
ARC 264	Digital Architecture	1	3	2
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	1	4	3
ARC 240	Site Planning	2	3	3
		4	9	8
Total Semester Hours:				37



## ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN I CERTIFICATE (C40100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Tech	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Mats and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		11	8	14
Total Semester Hours:				14

## ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN II CERTIFICATE (C40100A)

FALL SEMESTER				
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		2	2	3
SPRING SEMESTER				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Tech	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	4
		7	14	12
Total Semester Hours:				15

The Architectural Drafting and Design II Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Architectural Drafting and Design I Certificate or ARC 111.

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides knowledge, skill, and strategies to integrate safety and quality into nursing care, to practice in a dynamic environment, and to meet individual needs which impact health, quality of life, and achievement of potential.

Coursework includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45110)

		Hours Per Week			
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
NUR 111	Intro to Health Concepts	4	6	6	8
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		11	12	6	17
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
NUR 112	Health Illness Concepts (1st 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
NUR 211	Health Care Concepts (2nd 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
NUR 118	Nutrition/Diet Therapy	2	0	0	2
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
		17	3	12	22
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)</b>					
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
NUR 114	Holistic Health Concepts (1st 5 wks)	3	0	6	5
		6	0	6	8

		Hours Per Week			
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CIS 110	Intro to Computers	2	2	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	0	3
NUR 113	Family Health Concepts (1st 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
NUR 212	Health System Concepts (2nd 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
		11	2	12	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
NUR 213	Complex Health Concepts	4	3	15	10
		6	5	15	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>76</b>

### APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING TRANSITION

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Associate Degree Nursing Transition program is designed to allow currently Licensed Practical Nurses to earn a two-year Associate in Applied Science Degree in Nursing. Students must successfully complete the general education and related courses required in 1st year fall and spring semesters of the Associate Degree Nursing program (17 college transfer credits). Following successful completion of NUR 214, Nursing Transition Concepts, and the current mobility examination, 20 credits will be awarded as credit by exam for the 1st fall and spring semester NUR courses. Applicants must complete all admission requirements prior to articulation in the Associate Degree Nursing program at the level of the generic students.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45110)

		Hours Per Week			
SPRING SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
NUR 214	Nursing Transition Concepts	3	0	3	4
		3	0	3	4
SUMMER SEMESTER					
NUR 114	Acute Health Concepts (1st 6 wks)	3	0	6	5
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		6	0	6	8
FALL SEMESTER					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	0	3
NUR 113	Family Health (1st 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
NUR 212	Health Systems (2nd 8 wks)	3	0	6	5
		11	2	12	16
SPRING SEMESTER					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
NUR 213	Complex Health Concepts	4	3	15	10
		6	5	15	13
<b>Semester Hours:</b>					<b>37</b>
<b>Credit by Exam Hours:</b>					<b>20</b>
<b>College Transfer Hours:</b>					<b>17</b>
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>74</b>

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Automotive Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment as automotive service technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic coursework. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operations of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and four Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D60160)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
AUT 110	Introduction to Auto Technology	2	2	3
AUT 123	Powertrain Diagnosis & Service	1	3	2
AUT 161	Basic Auto Electricity	4	3	5
AUT 181	Engine Performance 1	2	3	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		12	13	17

### SPRING SEMESTER

AUT 114	Safety and Emissions	1	2	2
AUT 163	Advanced Auto Electricity	2	3	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance 2	2	6	4
AUT 281	Advanced Engine Performance	2	2	3
AUT 186	PC Skills for Auto Techs	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		12	15	18

**Hours Per Week****SUMMER SEMESTER**

		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AUT 141	Suspension and Steering Systems	2	3	3
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	3	3
AUT 171	Auto Climate Control	2	4	4
AUT 212	Auto Shop Management	3	0	3
		9	10	13
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>48</b>

**POWERTRAIN CERTIFICATE (C60160P)****FALL SEMESTER**

ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
AUT 110	Introduction to Auto Technology	2	2	3
AUT 123	Powertrain Diagnosis & Service	1	3	2
AUT 161	Basic Auto Electricity	4	3	5
AUT 181	Engine Performance 1	2	3	3
		10	11	14
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>14</b>

**ENGINE PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE (C60160E)****SPRING SEMESTER**

AUT 114	Safety and Emissions	1	2	2
AUT 163	Advanced Auto Electricity	2	3	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance 2	2	6	4
AUT 281	Advanced Engine Performance	2	2	3
AUT 186	PC Skills for Auto Techs	2	2	3
		9	15	15
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>15</b>

**UNDERCAR CERTIFICATE (C60160U)****SUMMER SEMESTER**

AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Systems	2	3	3
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	3	3
AUT 171	Auto Climate Control	2	4	4
AUT 212	Auto Shop Management	3	0	3
		9	10	13
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>13</b>

**AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C60160)  
(EVENING)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AUT 110	Introduction to Automotive Tech	2	2	3
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	3	3
		4	5	6
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Systems	2	3	3
AUT 181	Engine Performance 1	2	3	3
		4	6	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>



## BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes state commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C55120)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	30	19
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>19</b>

## COLLISION REPAIR AND REFINISHING TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become qualified technicians who possess the diverse skills to perform quality repairs and proper refinishing techniques on automobile bodies and to diagnose and repair mechanical and electrical systems.

Coursework includes classroom and laboratory experiences that integrate technical application with academic theory. Emphasis is placed on autobody fundamentals, painting and refinishing, structural and non-structural damage repair, mechanical and electrical component repair or replacement, and common industry practices.

Graduates should be qualified to take National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examinations and also for entry-level employment in automotive dealerships, independent repair shops, or through self-employment, as collision repair and refinishing technicians.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and four Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D60130)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AUB 111	Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
AUB 121	Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	3
AUB 131	Structural Damage I	2	4	4
AUB 160	Body Shop Operations	1	0	1
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		9	18	17
SPRING SEMESTER				
AUB 112	Painting and Refinishing II	2	6	4
AUB 122	Non-Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 134	Autobody MIG Welding	1	4	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		8	16	14
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AUB 114	Special Finishes	1	2	2
AUB 132	Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 136	Plastics and Adhesives	1	4	3
		4	12	9
Total Semester Hours:				40

**COLLISION IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE\***  
**(C60130C)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AUB 111	Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
AUB 121	Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	3
AUB 131	Structural Damage I	2	4	4
AUB 160	Body Shop Operations	1	1	1
		6	14	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

**DAMAGE ANALYSIS AND CORRECTIONS CERTIFICATE\***  
**(C60130D)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 111	Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
		2	6	4
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 112	Painting and Refinishing II	2	6	4
AUB 122	Non-Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 134	Autobody MIG Welding	1	4	3
		5	16	11
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>15</b>

**\*Admission priority given to diploma-level students.**

**PROTECTION COATING CERTIFICATE\***  
**(C60130P)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 111	Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
		2	6	4
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 112	Painting and Refinishing II	2	6	4
		2	6	4
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 114	Special Finishes	1	2	2
AUB 132	Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 136	Plastics and Adhesives	1	4	3
		4	12	9
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>17</b>

**\*Admission priority given to diploma-level students.**

**COLLISION REPAIR AND REFINISHING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE  
(C60130E) (EVENING)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
AUB 121	Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	3
AUB 136	Plastics and Adhesives	1	4	3
		2	8	6
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 111	Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
		2	6	4
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
AUB 114	Special Finishes	1	2	2
		1	2	2
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

## COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible curriculum that can be customized to meet community information systems needs.

Coursework will develop a student's ability to communicate complex technical issues related to computer hardware, software, and networks in a manner that computer users can understand. Classes cover computer operations and terminology, operating systems, database, networking, security, and technical support.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to manage information. Graduates should be prepared to sit for industry-recognized certification exams.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25260)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Info Sys Business Concept	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics* <b>or</b>	1	4	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts**	(2)	(2)	(3)
		11	9	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		12	11	16
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CSC 239	Adv Visual Basic Programming	2	3	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Rptg	3	0	3
NOS 120	Linux/Unix Single User	2	2	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	3
		9	7	12

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis and Design	3	0	3
NOS 220	Linux/Unix Administration I	2	2	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I	2	2	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	7	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	3	0	3
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	(3)	(0)	(3)
CTS 250	User Support and Software Eval	2	2	3
CTS 289	System Support Project	1	4	3
NOS 231	Windows Administration II	2	2	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <b>or</b>	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology***	(3)	(0)	(3)
		11	8	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>74</b>

\*NET 125 substitutes for NET 110.

\*\*NET 110 does **not** substitute for NET 125.

\*\*\*PSY 150 is a transferable course.

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Computer Programming curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in introduction to computers, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, computer operators, systems technicians, or database specialists.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25130)

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Info Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
		13	7	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		12	11	16
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
CSC 135	COBOL Programming	2	3	3
CSC 138	RPG Programming	2	3	3
ENG 114	Pro Research and Rpting	3	0	3
SGD 113	SGD Programming	2	3	3
		9	9	12

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
CSC 235	Advanced COBOL Programming	2	3	3
CSC 238	Advanced RPG Programming	2	3	3
CTS 285	System Analysis and Design	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	9	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	3	0	3
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	(3)	(0)	(3)
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	3
CSC 289	Programming Capstone Project	1	4	3
NOS 244	Operating System-AS/400	2	2	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <b>or</b>	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology*	(3)	(0)	(3)
		11	9	15

\*PSY 150 is a transferable course.

**Total Semester Hours:**

**74**

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		



## **COSMETOLOGY**

### **CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION**

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Coursework includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts Examination. Upon successful passing of the State Board Exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### **DIPLOMA (D55140)**

#### **FALL ENTRY**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
COM 101	Workplace Communication	3	0	3
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I (8 wks)	4	0	4
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II (8 wks)	4	0	4
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		14	24	22

#### **SPRING SEMESTER**

COS 114	Salon II	0	24	8
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	4
		4	36	16

#### **SUMMER SEMESTER**

COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	2
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	7
COS 250	Computerized Salon Ops	1	0	1
		3	21	10

**Total Semester Hours: 48**

**DIPLOMA (D55140)****SPRING ENTRY**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
COM 101	Workplace Communication	3	0	3
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I (8 wks)	4	0	4
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II (8 wks)	4	0	4
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		14	24	22
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	8
COS 250	Computerized Salon Ops	1	0	1
		1	24	9
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	4
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	2
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	7
		6	33	17
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>48</b>

## **COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR**

### **CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION**

The Cosmetology Instructor curriculum provides a course of study for learning the skills needed to teach the theory and practice of cosmetology as required by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Arts.

Coursework includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments.

Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### **CERTIFICATE (C55160)**

		<b>Hours Per Week</b>		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
COS 271	Instructor Concepts I	5	0	5
COS 272	Instructor Practicum I	0	21	7
		5	21	12
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
COS 273	Instructor Concepts II	5	0	5
COS 274	Instructor Practicum II	0	21	7
		5	21	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>24</b>

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55180)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		18	2	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	3
CJC 160	Terrorism: Underlying Issues	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models <i>or</i>	2	2	3
MAT 161/161A	College Algebra/Lab	(3)	(2)	(4)
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		14	2	15

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations	1	2	2
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	3
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4
		10	4	12
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
CCT 110	Introduction to Cyber Crime	3	0	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	3
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	3
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		15	0	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
CJC 170	Critical Incdnt Mgmt for Pub Safety	3	0	3
CJC 215	Organization and Administration	3	0	3
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		15	0	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>76</b>

Students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLEET curriculum **after** May 31, 2002, may receive credit for the following courses.

CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations
CJC 131	Criminal Law
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence
CJC 221	Investigative Principles

For students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLEET curriculum before May 31, 2002, course credit will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY- FINANCIAL CRIME/COMPUTER FRAUD

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

Financial Crime/Computer Fraud is a concentration under the curriculum of Criminal Justice Technology. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for positions in the public or private sector in financial crime or computer fraud investigation.

Students will study financial crime activity and computer investigative procedures from a law enforcement perspective through forensic accounting and investigative computer courses.

Graduates should qualify for positions in either the public or private sector investigating fraud within financial institutions and/or computer crimes, including fraud, hacking, and identity theft.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A5518B)

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Acct	3	2	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		15	4	14
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Acct	3	2	4
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
CJC 116	Intro to Information Security	3	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		15	2	16
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting	3	2	4
NET 110	Data Comm/Networking	2	2	3
CJC 216	Computer Sys Security Invest	3	0	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4
		14	4	14

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	3
CJC 249	Forensic Accounting	3	2	4
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		14	4	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
CJC 217	Net Security and Troubleshooting	3	0	3
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		15	0	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>75</b>

Students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLEET curriculum **after** May 31, 2002, may receive credit for the following courses.

CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations
CJC 131	Criminal Law
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence
CJC 221	Investigative Principles

For students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLEET curriculum before May 31, 2002, course credit will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		



## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY- LATENT EVIDENCE**

### **CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION**

Latent Evidence is a concentration under the curriculum of Criminal Justice Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of latent evidence systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, evidence processing and procedures.

Students will learn both theory and hands-on analysis of latent evidence. They will learn fingerprint classification, identification, and chemical development. Students will record, cast, and recognize footwear and tire-tracks; and process crime scenes. Issues and concepts of communications and the use of computers and computer assisted design programs in crime scene technology will be discussed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of criminal justice organizations especially in local, state, and federal law enforcement, and correctional agencies. The curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### **ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A5518A)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		15	2	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	3
CJC 114	Investigative Photography	1	2	2
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		12	4	14

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	3
CJC 144	Crime Scene Processing	2	3	3
CJC 146	Trace Evidence	2	3	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4
		10	8	13
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
CJC 244	Footwear and Tire Imprints	2	3	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
CJC 245	Friction Ridge Analysis	2	3	3
CJC 145	Crime Scene CAD	2	3	3
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	3
		12	9	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
CJC 246	Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis	2	3	3
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		14	3	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>73</b>

Students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLET curriculum **after** May 31, 2002, may receive credit for the following courses.

CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations
CJC 131	Criminal Law
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence
CJC 221	Investigative Principles

For students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLET curriculum before May 31, 2002, course credit will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## DENTAL ASSISTING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

Coursework includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory, and clinical experiences provide students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures.

Graduates may be eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board Examination to become Certified Dental Assistants. As a Dental Assistant II, defined by the dental laws of North Carolina, graduates work in dental offices and other related areas.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D45240)

		Hours Per Week			
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 106	Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro	2	2	0	3
DEN 100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2	0	0	2
DEN 101	Preclinical Procedures	4	6	0	7
DEN 102	Dental Materials	3	4	0	5
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
		13	12	0	19
SPRING SEMESTER					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2	0	0	2
DEN 104	Dental Health Education	2	2	0	3
DEN 106	Clinical Practice I	1	0	12	5
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	2	3	0	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	0	3
		12	7	12	19

<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>		<b>Hours Per Week</b>			
		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
DEN 105	Practice Management	2	0	0	2
DEN 107	Clinical Practice II	1	0	12	5
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
		6	0	12	10
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>48</b>

All functions which are legally delegable to Dental Assistants II in North Carolina are taught to clinical competency with the exception of the following.

1. Adjusting full and partial dentures
2. Removing periodontal dressing
3. Monitoring patients under Nitrous Oxide-Oxygen sedation
4. Placing ligature wire or lock pins
5. Inserting spacer wires or springs

Programs in dental assisting and dental hygiene are accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation will review complaints that relate to a program's compliance with accreditation standards. The Commission is interested in the sustained quality and continued improvement of dental and dental-related education programs but does not intervene on behalf of individuals or act as a court of appeal for individuals in matters of admission, appointment, promotion or dismissal of faculty, staff, or students.

A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago IL 60611 or by calling 1-800-621-8099 extension 2719.

## DENTAL HYGIENE

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Dental Hygiene curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45260)

		Hours Per Week			
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
CHM 130A	General, Organic and Biochem Lab	0	2	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
DEN 110	Orofacial Anatomy	2	2	0	3
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
DEN 120	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture	2	0	0	2
DEN 121	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lab	0	6	0	2
		14	14	0	21
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	2	3	0	3
DEN 130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2	0	0	2
DEN 131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	0	0	9	3
DEN 222	General and Oral Pathology	2	0	0	2
DEN 223	Dental Pharmacology	2	0	0	2
		10	5	9	15

		Hours Per Week			
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
DEN 123	Nutrition/Dental Health	2	0	0	2
DEN 140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1	0	0	1
DEN 141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	0	0	6	2
		3	0	6	5
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
DEN 124	Periodontology	2	0	0	2
DEN 220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2	0	0	2
DEN 221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	0	0	12	4
DEN 224	Materials and Procedures	1	3	0	2
DEN 232	Community Dental Health	2	0	3	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
		10	3	15	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	0	3
DEN 230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1	0	0	1
DEN 231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	0	0	12	4
DEN 233	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
SOC 240	Social Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		12	0	12	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>73</b>

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

Programs in dental assisting and dental hygiene are accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation will review complaints that relate to a program's compliance with accreditation standards. The Commission is interested in the sustained quality and continued improvement of dental and dental-related education programs but does not intervene on behalf of individuals or act as a court of appeal for individuals in matters of admission, appointment, promotion or dismissal of faculty, staff, or students.

A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago IL 60611 or by calling 1-800-621-8099 extension 2719.



## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Coursework includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start programs; More at Four Programs; and school age programs.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and two Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55220)

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab/Co-op</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151/151A	Creative Activities/Lab	3	2	4
		16	4	18
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
EDU 131	Child, Family and Community	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Pract	1	3	2
EDU 280	Language & Literacy Exp	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		16	3	17

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab/Co-op</b>	<b>Credit</b>
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	(3)	(0)	(3)
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		9	0	9
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2ndYear)</b>				
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
EDU 251	Exploration Activities <i>or</i>	3	0	3
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab	(3)	(2)	(4)
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	3
	Approved Elective	3	0	3
		15	2	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	3
EDU 284	Early Child Capstone Prac	1	9	4
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	Approved Elective	3	0	3
		9	11	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>73-76</b>

## **EVENING**

### **FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)**

ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
		5	0	5

### **SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)**

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
		5	2	6

### **SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)**

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
		6	0	6

### **FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

EDU 131	Child, Family & Community	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
		6	0	6

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab/Co-op</b>	<b>Credit</b>
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151/151A	Creative Activities/Lab	3	2	4
		6	2	7
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	(3)	(0)	(3)
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (3rd Year)</b>				
EDU 280	Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
		6	2	7
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (3rd Year)</b>				
*EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Pract	1	3	2
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	3
		4	3	5
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (3rd Year)</b>				
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (4th Year)</b>				
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	3
	Approved Elective	3	0	3
		5	2	6
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (4th Year)</b>				
EDU 251	Exploration Activities <b>or</b>	3	0	3
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Lab	(3)	(2)	(4)
*EDU 284	Early Child Capstone Prac	1	9	4
		4	9	7
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (4th Year)</b>				
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	Approved Elective	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>73-76</b>

**\*Hours for these courses must be satisfied during the day program.**

## APPROVED ELECTIVES

*EDU 216	Foundations of Education	PSY 243	Child Psychology
EDU 234/A	Infants, Toddlers & Twos/Lab	PSY 263	Educational Psychology
EDU 235	School-Age Dev & Program	SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology
EDU 261	Early Childhood Admin I	SOC 220	Social Problems
EDU 262	Early Childhood Admin II	SOC 240	Social Psychology
*PSY 241	Developmental Psychology		

\*Recommended for students who plan to transfer to UNC Wilmington.

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## DIPLOMA (D55220)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab/Co-op	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151/151A	Creative Activities/Lab	3	2	4
		16	4	18

### SPRING SEMESTER

EDU 131	Child, Family and Community	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Pract	1	3	2
EDU 280	Language & Literacy Exp	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		16	3	17

### SUMMER SEMESTER

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	(3)	(0)	(3)
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
		6	0	6
Total Semester Hours:				41

### EVENING

#### FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)

ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
		5	0	5

#### SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
		5	2	6

#### SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
		6	0	6

#### FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
		6	0	6

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab/Co-op</b>	<b>Credit</b>
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151/151A	Creative Activities/Lab	3	2	4
		6	2	7

<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	(3)	(0)	(3)
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
		6	0	6

<b>FALL SEMESTER (3rd Year)</b>				
EDU 280	Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Pract	1	3	2
		4	3	5
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>41</b>

#### **EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CERTIFICATE (C55220)**

EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
		16	0	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>16</b>

#### **EARLY CHILDHOOD ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE (C55220A)**

EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I	3	0	3
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II	3	0	3
		18	0	18
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>

## ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and three Certificates. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D35220)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	4
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		10	16	16
SPRING SEMESTER				
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
ELC 135	Electrical Machines I	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		11	18	18
SUMMER SEMESTER				
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	4
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	1	2	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		5	12	10
Total Semester Hours:				44

## **BASIC ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	4
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
		8	14	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>13</b>

## **INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220A)**

<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
ELC 135	Electrical Machines I	2	2	3
		7	16	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>13</b>

The Intermediate Electrical Technology Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Basic Electrical Technology Certificate.

## **ADVANCED ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220B)**

<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
		1	2	2
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	4
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	1	2	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		5	12	10
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

The Advanced Electrical Technology Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Basic Electrical Technology Certificate.



## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Electronics Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, instrumentation technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma and three Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A40200)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
EGR 131	Intro to Electronics Tech	1	2	2
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	5
ELC 131A	DC/AC Circuit Analysis Lab	0	3	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I <b>or</b>	2	2	3
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	(3)	(0)	(3)
		11-12	8-10	15
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CIS 115	Intro to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
ELN 131	Semiconductor Applications	3	3	4
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	4
ELN 133A	Digital Electronics Lab	0	3	1
		11	15	16

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	3
CET 130	Operating System Prin	2	3	3
ELN 276	Elctr Troubleshooting	3	3	4
		7	9	10
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
CET 211	Computer Upgrade/Repair II	2	3	3
DFT 151	CAD I	2	3	3
ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	4
ELN 246	Cert Elec Tech Prep	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
		13	9	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
ELN 232	Intro to Microprocessors	3	3	4
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Sci Elective	3	0	3
		12	10	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>73</b>

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I	SOC 240	Social Psychology
HIS 132	American History II		

## DIPLOMA (D40200)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
EGR 131	Intro to Electronics Tech	1	2	2
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	5
ELC 131A	DC/AC Circuit Analysis Lab	0	3	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing <b>or</b>	3	0	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I <b>or</b>	2	2	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	(2)	(2)	(3)
		11	10	15
SPRING SEMESTER				
ELN 131	Semiconductor Applications	3	3	4
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	4
ELN 133A	Digital Electronics Lab	0	3	1
		9	12	13
SUMMER SEMESTER				
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	3
CET 130	Operating System Prin	2	3	3
ELN 276	Elctr Troubleshooting	3	3	4
		7	9	10
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>38</b>

## BASIC ELECTRONICS CERTIFICATE (C40200)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
EGR 131	Intro to Electronics Tech	1	2	2
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	4	3	5
ELC 131A	DC/AC Circuit Analysis Lab	0	3	1
		5	8	8
SPRING SEMESTER				
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	4
ELN 133A	Digital Electronics Lab	0	3	1
		3	6	5
Total Semester Hours:				13

## ADVANCED APPLICATIONS CERTIFICATE (C40200A)

SPRING SEMESTER				
ELN 131	Semiconductor Applications	3	3	4
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	4
ELN 133A	Digital Electronics Lab	0	3	1
		11	14	13
Total Semester Hours:				13

## COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C40200C)

SUMMER SEMESTER				
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	3
CET 130	Operating Systems Prin	2	3	3
		4	6	6
FALL SEMESTER				
CET 211	Computer Upgrade/Repair II	2	3	3
		2	3	3
SPRING SEMESTER				
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	3
		1	4	3
Total Semester Hours:				12

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an associate degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include ambulance services, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below. Coastal Carolina Community College requires that students complete all degree requirements to establish eligibility to take the paramedic certification examination.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45340)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>					
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	0	1
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
EMS 110	EMT-Basic	5	6	0	7
EMS 150	Emer Vehicles and EMS Comm	1	3	0	2
		12	14	0	17
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	0	3
EMS 121	Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	1	3	0	2
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	1	2	0	2
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
		8	14	6	15

		Hours Per Week			
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment	1	3	0	2
EMS 220	Cardiology	2	6	0	4
EMS 221	Clinical Practicum II	0	0	9	3
		3	9	9	9
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
EMS 231	Clinical Practicum III	0	0	9	3
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
EMS 240	Special Needs Patients	1	2	0	2
EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	2	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		14	5	9	19
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
EMS 241	Clinical Practicum IV	0	0	9	3
EMS 260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies	1	3	0	2
EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies	2	2	0	3
EMS 285	EMS Capstone	1	3	0	2
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	0	3
		7	8	9	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>73</b>

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE - BRIDGING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Emergency Medical Science Bridging program was developed to allow currently certified, non-degree EMT-Paramedics to earn a two-year Associate in Applied Science Degree in Emergency Medical Science. A total of forty-three (43) transfer hours will be awarded to certified EMT-Paramedics. Admission requirements must be met prior to matriculation.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45340B)

		Hours Per Week			
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
EMS 280	EMS Bridging Course	2	2	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		13	7	0	16
SPRING SEMESTER					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		12	6	0	14
Semester Hours:					
Transfer Hours:					
Total Semester Hours:					

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		



## EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Emergency Preparedness Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with a foundation of technical and professional knowledge needed for emergency services delivery in local and state government agencies. Study involves both management and technical aspects of law enforcement, fire protection, emergency medical services, and emergency planning.

Coursework includes classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of emergency preparedness, protection, and enforcement. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as investigative principles, hazardous materials, codes, standards, emergency agency operations, and finance.

Employment opportunities include ambulance services, fire/rescue agencies, law enforcement agencies, fire marshal offices, industrial firms, educational institutions, emergency management offices, and other government agencies. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervisory-level positions.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and six certificates. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55420)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EPT 130	Mitigation and Preparedness	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Educ	3	0	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		14	2	15
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
EPT 120	Sociology of Disaster	3	0	3
EPT 150	Incident Management	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models <b>or</b>	2	2	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 161	College Algebra <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	(3)	(0)	(3)
		14-15	0-2	15

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ENG 114	Prof Research & Reporting	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 220	Terrorism and Emergency Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 228	Local Government Finance	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
FIP 164	OSHA Standards	3	0	3
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		15	0	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 210	Response and Recovery	3	0	3
EPT 275	Emergency OPS Center Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		16	0	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>67</b>

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

**DIPLOMA (D55420)****Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)**

		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EPT 130	Mitigation and Preparedness	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Ed	3	0	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		14	2	15

**SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)**

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
EPT 120	Sociology of Disaster	3	0	3
EPT 150	Incident Management	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models <i>or</i>	2	2	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics <i>or</i>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 161	College Algebra <i>or</i>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	(3)	(0)	(3)
		14-15	0-2	15

**FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

EPT 220	Terrorism and Emergency Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 228	Local Government Finance	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>36</b>

**CERTIFICATE (C55420)****FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)**

EPT 130	Mitigation and Preparedness	3	0	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		6	0	6

**SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)**

EPT 120	Sociology of Disaster	3	0	3
EPT 150	Incident Management	3	0	3
		6	0	6

**SPRING SEMESTER (2ndYear)**

EPT 210	Response and Recovery	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>15</b>

**ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICIATE (C55420A)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
EPT 210	Response and Recovery	3	0	3
EPT 275	Emergency OPS Center Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		16	0	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>16</b>

**INFRASTRUCTURE CERTIFICATE (C55420I)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 220	Terrorism and Emergency Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
FIP 228	Local Government Finance	3	0	3
		12	0	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

**MITIGATION PREPAREDNESS CERTIFICATE (C55420M)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
EPT 130	Mitigation and Preparedness	3	0	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 220	Terrorism and Emergency Mgmt	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
FIP 228	Local Government Finance	3	0	3
		9	0	9
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>

**PLANNING CERTIFICATE (C55420P)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
EPT 130	Mitigation and Preparedness	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Ed	3	0	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		12	0	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

**RESPONSE AND RECOVERY CERTIFICATE (C55420R)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>				
EPT 120	Sociology of Disaster	3	0	3
EPT 150	Incident Management	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 220	Terrorism and Emergency Mgmt	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
EPT 210	Response and Recovery	3	0	3
EPT 275	Emergency OPS Center Mgmt	3	0	3
		6	0	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>

## FINANCIAL SERVICES

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Financial Services curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge necessary for employment in the financial services sector of the economy.

Coursework includes accounting, business ethics, business law, computer applications, customer service, financial planning, insurance, marketing, personal finance, real estate, selling and personal tax. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, humanities, mathematics and psychology.

Graduates may find employment with banks, savings and loans, credit unions, insurance companies, brokerage firms, pension benefit companies, realty firms, and mortgage companies.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25330)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ACC 120	Prin of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
BAF 110	Principles of Banking	3	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		15	4	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
BAF 232	Consumer Lending	3	0	3
BAF 235	Analyzing Financial State	3	0	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3	0	3
BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
ENG 114	Prof Research & Reporting	3	0	3
		17	2	18

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ECO 151	Survey of Economics <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics <i>or</i>	(3)	(0)	(3)
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab <i>or</i>	3	2	4
MAT 161/161A	College Algebra/Lab	(3)	(2)	(4)
MKT 223	Customer Service <i>or</i>	3	0	3
COE 111	Co-Op Work Experience	(0)	(10)	(1)
		6-9	2-12	8-10
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
BAF 233	Commercial Lending	3	0	3
BUS 148	Survey of Real Estate <i>or</i>	3	0	3
RLS 112	Broker Prelicensing	(5)	(0)	(5)
COM 120	Intro to Interpersonal Com <i>or</i>	3	0	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	(3)	0	(3)
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3	0	3
BAF 234	Residential Mortgage Lending	3	0	3
		15-17	0	15-17
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
BAF 143	Financial Planning	3	0	3
BUS 240	Business Ethics	3	0	3
BUS 270	Professional Development	3	0	3
	Approved Hum/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	0	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>		<b>65-70</b>	<b>8-18</b>	<b>70-74</b>

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		



## FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Fire Protection Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with technical and professional knowledge to make decisions regarding fire protection for both public and private sectors. It also provides a sound foundation for continuous higher learning in fire protection, administration, and management.

Coursework includes classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of fire protection. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as hydraulics, hazardous materials, arson investigation, fire protection safety, fire suppression management, law, and codes.

Graduates should qualify for employment or advancement in governmental agencies, industrial firms, insurance rating organizations, educational organizations, and municipal fire departments. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervisory-level positions within their current organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and five Certificates. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55240)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Edu	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		17	2	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models <b>or</b>	2	2	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 161	College Algebra <b>or</b>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	(3)	(0)	(3)
		13-14	0-2	14

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		9	0	9
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
FIP 144	Sprinklers and Auto Alarms	2	2	3
FIP 164	OSHA Standards	3	0	3
FIP 230	Chem of Hazardous Materials I	5	0	5
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		13	2	14
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 232	Hydraulics and Water Distribution	2	2	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	2	13
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>68</b>

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## DIPLOMA (D55240)

### Hours Per Week

#### FALL SEMESTER

		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Edu	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		17	2	18

#### SPRING SEMESTER

FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models <i>or</i>	(2)	(2)	(3)
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics <i>or</i>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 161	College Algebra <i>or</i>	(3)	(0)	(3)
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3
		13	2	14

#### SUMMER SEMESTER

FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		6	0	6
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>38</b>

## GENERAL LEVEL CERTIFICATE (C55240)

#### FALL SEMESTER

FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Edu	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		12	0	12
	<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>			<b>12</b>

## GENERAL LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE (C55240C)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
		3	0	3
SPRING SEMESTER				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		11	0	11
Total Semester Hours:				14

## FIRE INVESTIGATOR CERTIFICATE (C55240A)

FALL SEMESTER				
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		6	0	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
		5	0	5
SUMMER SEMESTER				
FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
		3	0	3
Total Semester Hours:				14

## INCIDENT COMMAND LEVEL CERTIFICATE (C55240B)

FALL SEMESTER				
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		6	0	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		6	0	6
SUMMER SEMESTER				
FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		3	0	3
Total Semester Hours:				15

**FIRE SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE (C55240D)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		10	0	10
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
		3	0	3
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>16</b>

## HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology curriculum is designed to prepare individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to service, trouble-shoot, and repair medium and heavy duty vehicles.

The coursework includes the purpose, construction features, and principles of operation of medium and heavy duty vehicles.

Graduates of this curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in a dealership, fleet shop, or independent garage as a technician. Graduates who have met the work experience requirement should also be prepared to take the ASE certification exam.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and three Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D60240)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	3	6	5
HET 127	Shop Rules and Regulations	1	0	1
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		10	19	17

### SPRING SEMESTER

ENG 102	Applied Communication II	3	0	3
HET 115	Electronic Engines	2	3	3
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 125	Preventive Maintenance	1	3	2
HET 126	Preventive Maintenance Lab	0	3	1
HET 128	Medium Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
HET 191	Selected Topics in Diesel	0	3	1
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
		10	19	17

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
HET 116	Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment	1	2	2
HET 231	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System	1	3	2
HET 232	Med/Heavy Duty Brake Sys Lab	0	3	1
HET 233	Suspension and Steering	2	4	4
		5	14	11
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>45</b>

### **EVENING — HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C60240)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
		3	9	6
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
HET 112	Diesel Electrical System	3	6	5
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
		4	8	7
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
		3	4	5
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>

### **MEDIUM/HEAVY DUTY POWER TRAIN CERTIFICATE (C60240A)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical System	3	6	5
HET 127	Shop Rules and Regulations	1	0	1
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
		8	17	14
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>14</b>

**MEDIUM/HEAVY DUTY DRIVE TRAIN CERTIFICATE (C60240B)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
HET 115	Electronic Engines	2	3	3
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 125	Preventive Maintenance	1	3	2
HET 126	Preventive Maintenance Lab	0	3	1
HET 128	Medium Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
HET 191	Selected Topics in Diesel	0	3	1
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
		7	19	14
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>14</b>



## INFANT/TODDLER CARE

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy to three years of age in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories, competency-based knowledge, and practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Coursework includes infant/toddler growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of infants and toddlers; safety issues in the care of infants and toddlers; care and guidance; communication skills with parents and children; design and implementation of appropriate curriculum; and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate infant/toddler programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Early Head Start Programs, and other infant/toddler programs.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C55290)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 234/A	Infants, Toddlers, Twos/Lab	3	2	4
		16	2	17
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>17</b>

## LATERAL ENTRY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Lateral Entry curriculum, developed for teachers who hold lateral entry license, provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy competencies needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Coursework includes human growth and development; learning theory; instructional technology; school policies and procedures; home, school, and community collaborations; and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy, and diversity.

Graduates should meet the general pedagogy competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C55430)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 163	Classroom Mgt. and Instruction	3	0	3
EDU 243	Learning Theory	3	0	3
EDU 245	Policies and Procedures	3	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	3
		17	2	18
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>
Senior institution coursework also required:				
	Literacy/Reading Methods			3
	Instructional Methods			3
	Meeting Special Learning Needs, Exceptionalities and Diversity			3
				9
<b>Total Senior Institution Semester Hours:</b>				<b>9</b>
<b>Total Required Semester Hours:</b>				<b>27</b>

## MANICURING/NAIL TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Manicuring/Nail Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the nail technology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Coursework includes instruction in all phases of professional nail technology, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam, and upon passing, be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and nail salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C55400) — DAYTIME OFFERING

		Hours Per Week		
FALL OR SPRING SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
COS 121	Manicure/Nail Tech I (1st 8 wks)	4	6	6
COS 222	Manicure/Tech II (2nd 8 wks)	4	6	6
		8	12	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

### CERTIFICATE (C55400) — EVENING OFFERING

#### FALL SEMESTER

COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology I	4	6	6
		4	6	6

#### SPRING SEMESTER

COS 222	Manicure/Nail Technology II	4	6	6
		4	6	6
Total Semester Hours:				12

## MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Coursework emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance, and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take examinations given by the Board of Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists or the National Certifying Agency. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45420)

		Hours Per Week			
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
CHM 130A	General, Organic and Biochem Lab	0	2	0	1
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
MLT 110	Introduction to MLT	2	3	0	3
MLT 111	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	1	3	0	2
MLT 115	Laboratory Calculations	2	0	0	2
MLT 140	Introduction to Microbiology	2	3	0	3
		14	13	0	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
MLT 120	Hematology/Hemostasis I	3	3	0	4
MLT 125	Immunohematology I	4	3	0	5
MLT 240	Special Clinical Microbiology	2	3	0	3
		16	11	0	20

		Hours Per Week			
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (Full Session)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	0	3
		3	0	0	3
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)</b>					
MLT 130	Clinical Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
		3	3	0	4
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Session)</b>					
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		6	0	0	6
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
MLT 259	MLT Practicum I	0	0	33	11
MLT 280	Special Practice Lab	0	3	0	1
		0	3	33	12
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>					
MLT 217	Professional Issues	0	3	0	1
MLT 269	MLT Practicum II	0	0	33	11
		0	3	33	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>76</b>

## APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

This curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health care related offices.

Coursework will include medical terminology; information systems; office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health care related organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and three Certificates. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25310)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Term I-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	2	2	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	2	2	3
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		15	6	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	2	2	3
OST 136	Word Processing	2	2	3
OST 142	Medical Term II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing and Ins	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		15	6	18
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		6	0	6

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
OST 236	Adv Word/Info Processing	2	2	3
DBA 112	Database Utilization	2	2	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	1	2	2
		11	10	16
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
OST 247	Procedural Coding	1	2	2
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	2
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	3
OST 289	Administrative Office Mgt	2	2	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3	0	3
		12	8	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>74</b>

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## **CERTIFICATE (C25310)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Term I-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
OST 142	Medical Term II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Ins	3	0	3
		6	2	6
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		4	2	5
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>16</b>

## **MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE (C25310A)**

<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Term I-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
OST 142	Medical Term II-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		4	2	5
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>				
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	2
		1	2	2
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>17</b>



## MEDICAL BILLING AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATE (C25310B)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Term I-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		7	2	8
SPRING SEMESTER				
OST 142	Medical Term II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing and Ins	3	2	3
		6	2	6
SUMMER SEMESTER				
OST 247	Procedure Coding	1	2	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	1	2	2
		2	4	4
Total Semester Hours:				18

## NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Networking Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment supporting network infrastructure environments. Students will learn how to use technologies to provide reliable transmission and delivery of data, voice, image, and video communications in business, industry, and education.

Coursework includes design, installation, configuration, and management of network infrastructure technologies and network operating systems. Emphasis is placed on the implementation and management of network software and the implementation and management of hardware such as switches and routers.

Graduates may find employment in entry-level jobs as local area network managers, network operators, network analysts, and network technicians. Graduates may also be qualified to take certification examinations for various network industry certifications, depending on their local program.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and one Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25340)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Info Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	3
		12	9	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		11	12	16
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 114	Professional Res and Rpting	3	0	3
NET 225	Routing and Switching I	1	4	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		9	6	12

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	3
CTS 285	System Analysis and Design	3	0	3
NET 226	Routing and Switching II	1	4	3
NOS 120	Linux/Unix Single User	2	2	3
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	2	2	3
		10	11	15

### **SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	3	0	3
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	(3)	(0)	(3)
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <b>or</b>	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology*	(3)	(0)	(3)
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Admin I	2	2	3
NOS 231	Windows Admin II	2	2	3
NET 289	Networking Project	1	4	3
		8	8	15

\*PSY 150 is a transferable course.

**Total Semester Hours:**

**74**

### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

**CISCO CERTIFICATE (C25340)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
NET 125	Networking Basics (1st 8 wks)	1	4	3
NET 126	Routing Basics (2nd 8 wks)	1	4	3
		2	8	6
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
NET 225	Routing and Switching I (1st 8 wks)	1	4	3
NET 226	Routing & Switching II (2nd 8 wks)	1	4	3
		2	8	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

## NURSING ASSISTANT

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Coursework emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management, family resources and services, and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctors' offices.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C45480)

FALL OR SPRING SEMESTER		Class	Hours Per Week		
			Lab	Clinic	Credit
NAS 101	Nursing Assistant I (1st 8 wks)	3	4	3	6
NAS 102	Nursing Assistant II (2nd 8 wks)	3	2	6	6
NAS 103	Home Health Care (1st 8 wks)	2	0	0	2
CIS 110	Intro to Computers (16 weeks)	2	2	0	3
		10	8	9	17
Total Semester Hours:					17

After successfully completing NAS 101, a student may progress to NAS 102 prior to obtaining certification as a Nursing Assistant I. A student must have certification as a Nursing Assistant I prior to applying for Nursing Assistant II certification at the completion of NAS 102.

Students transferring into NAS 102 must have a current NC certification as a Nursing Assistant I.

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on nontechnical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry level to supervisor to middle management.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and a Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25370)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
COM 120	Intro to Interpersonal Com	3	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 137	Office Software Applicat	2	2	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	2	2	3
		15	6	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	2	2	3
OST 136	Word Processing	2	2	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		15	6	18
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	2	2	3

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2ndYear)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
DBA 112	Database Utilization	2	2	3
ACC 115	College Acct	3	2	4
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	1	2	2
OST 223	Admin Office Transcript I	2	2	3
OST 236	Adv Word/Information Processing	2	2	3
		12	12	18

#### **SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

ACC 150	Acct Software	1	2	2
ACC 140	Payroll	1	2	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	3
OST 289	Administrative Office Mgt	2	2	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	3
		11	11	16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>73</b>

#### **CERTIFICATE (C25370)**

##### **FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)**

OST 131*	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications	2	2	3
		3	4	5

##### **SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)**

OST 136	Word Processing	2	2	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheets	2	2	3
		4	4	6

##### **FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)**

OST 236	Adv Word/Information Proc	2	2	3
OST 184	Records Management	2	2	3
		4	4	6
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>17</b>

\*Students who demonstrate mastery of touch keyboarding through academic high school transcripts may request to take a challenge exam for OST 131 Keyboarding.

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		



## PARALEGAL TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Paralegal Technology curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of attorneys by performing routine legal tasks, and assisting with substantive legal work. A paralegal/legal assistant may not practice law, give legal advice, or represent clients in a court of law.

Coursework includes substantive and procedural legal knowledge in the areas of civil litigation, legal research and writing, real estate, family law, wills, estates, trusts, and commercial law. Required courses also include subjects such as English, mathematics, and computer utilization.

Graduates are trained to assist attorneys in probate work, investigations, public records search, drafting and filing legal documents, research, and office management. Employment opportunities are available in private law firms, governmental agencies, banks, insurance agencies, and other business organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25380)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
LEX 110	Introduction to Paralegal Study	2	0	2
LEX 120	Legal Research/Writing I	2	2	3
LEX 130	Civil Injuries	3	0	3
LEX 140	Civil Litigation I	3	0	3
LEX 160	Criminal Law and Procedure	2	2	3
		16	4	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACC 111	Financial Accounting	3	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Res and Reporting	3	0	3
LEX 121	Legal Research/Writing II	2	2	3
LEX 141	Civil Litigation II	2	2	3
LEX 150	Commercial Law I	2	2	3
		16	8	20

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
LEX 210	Real Property I	3	0	3
LEX 220	Corporate Law	2	0	2
LEX 240	Family Law	3	0	3
LEX 250	Wills, Estates, and Trusts I	2	2	3
LEX 280	Ethics and Professionalism	2	0	2
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		18	2	19
SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
LEX 211	Real Property II	1	4	3
LEX 214	Investigation and Trial Preparation	1	4	3
LEX 260	Bankruptcy and Collections	3	0	3
LEX 270	Law Office Management/Tech	1	2	2
LEX 271	Law Office Writing	1	2	2
LEX 285	Workers' Comp Law	2	0	2
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		11	14	18
SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
COE 111	Co-op Work Exp I (Paralegal)	0	0	10
		0	0	1
Total Semester Hours:				76

## **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## PRACTICAL NURSING

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults.

Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physicians' offices.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D45660)

		Hours Per Week			
SUMMER SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 106*	Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro	2	2	0	3
CIS 111*	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		9	4	0	11
FALL SEMESTER					
NUR 101	Practical Nursing I (10 wks)	7	6	6	11
NUR 102A**	Practical Nursing II (6 wks)	4	0	6	6
		11	6	12	17
SPRING SEMESTER					
NUR 102B**	Practical Nursing II (6 wks)	4	0	6	6
NUR 103	Practical Nursing III (10 wks)	6	0	12	10
		10	0	18	16
Total Semester Hours:					44

### \*APPROVED COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Required Course	Course Substitution
BIO 106 Intro to Anat/Phys/Micro	BIO 163 Basic Anat and Phys <b>or</b> BIO 168 Anat and Physiology I <b>and</b> BIO 169 Anat and Physiology II
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	CIS 110 Introduction to Computers

\*\*Students must complete both NUR 102A and NUR 102B before credit can be awarded.

## SCHOOL-AGE CARE CERTIFICATE

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

This curriculum prepares individuals to work with school-age children in diverse learning environments. The curriculum is specifically designed for students planning to work in public or private school-age care environments.

Coursework includes child growth/development; physical/nutritional needs of school-age children; care and guidance of school-age children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of school-age populations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### CERTIFICATE (C55450)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 158	Healthy Lifestyles-Youth	3	0	3
EDU 235	School-Age Dev & Program	3	0	3
EDU 263	School-Age Program Admin	2	0	2
		17	0	17
Total Semester Hours:				17

## SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Surgical Technology curriculum prepares individuals to assist in the care of the surgical patient in the operating room and to function as a member of the surgical team.

Students will apply theoretical knowledge to the care of patients undergoing surgery and develop skills necessary to prepare supplies, equipment, and instruments; maintain aseptic conditions; prepare patients for surgery; and assist surgeons during operations.

Employment opportunities include labor/delivery/emergency departments, inpatient/outpatient surgery centers, dialysis units/facilities, physicians' offices, and central supply processing units.

Students of Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) accredited programs are required to take the national certification exam administered by the National Board on Certification in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA) within a four-week period prior to or after graduation.

### DIPLOMA (D45740)

		Hours Per Week			
SUMMER SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 163*	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
BIO 170*	Introductory Microbiology	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		13	5	0	15
FALL SEMESTER					
SUR 110	Intro to Sur Technology (1st 8 wks)	3	0	0	3
SUR 111	Perioperative Pat Care (1st 8 wks)	5	6	0	7
SUR 122A**	Surgical Procedures I (2nd 8 wks)	3	3	0	4
SUR 123A**	Sur Clinical Practice I (2nd 8 wks)	0	0	9	3
		11	9	9	17

<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Hours Per Week</b>			<b>Credit</b>
		<b>Lab</b>	<b>Clinic</b>		
SUR 122B** Surgical Procedures I (1st 8 wks)	2	0	0		2
SUR 123B** Sur Clinical Practice I (1st 8 wks)	0	0	12		4
SUR 134 Surgical Procedures II (2nd 8 wks)	5	0	0		5
SUR 135 Sur Clinical Practice II (2nd 8 wks)	0	0	12		4
SUR 137 Prof Success Prep (2nd 8 wks)	1	0	0		1
	8	0	24		16
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>					<b>48</b>

#### **\*APPROVED COURSE SUBSTITUTION**

<b>Required Course</b>	<b>Course Substitution</b>
BIO 170 Introductory Microbiology	BIO 175 General Biology OR BIO 275 Microbiology
BIO 163 Anatomy and Physiology	BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I AND BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II

\*\*Students must complete both SUR 122A and SUR 122B before credit can be awarded. Students must complete both SUR 123A and SUR 123B before credit can be awarded.

## WEB TECHNOLOGIES

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers and distributed computing to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Coursework in this program covers the terminology and use of computers, network devices, networks, servers, databases, applications, programming languages, as well as web applications, site development and design. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn related industry standards.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, administrators, or developers in the areas of web applications, websites, web services, and related areas of distributed computing.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

### ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25290)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Info Sys Business Concept	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
		13	7	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
MAT 140/140A	Survey of Mathematics/Lab	3	2	4
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		13	8	16
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 114	Professional Res and Rpting	3	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	3
WEB 120	Introduction Internet Multimedia	2	2	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	2	2	3
		9	6	12



		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	3
WEB 210	Web Design	2	2	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Server	2	2	3
WEB 250	Database Driven Websites	2	2	3
		10	11	15
<b>SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)</b>				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	(3)	(0)	(3)
PSY 150	General Psychology <i>or</i>	3	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	(3)	(0)	(3)
WEB 182	PHP Programming	2	2	3
WEB 186	XML Technology	2	2	3
WEB 289	Internet Technologies Project	1	4	3
		11	8	15
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>74</b>

#### **APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 112	Introduction to Jazz
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 262	World Literature II	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture		

## WELDING TECHNOLOGY

### CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self employment.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and three Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate coursework for each is listed below.

### DIPLOMA (D50420)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	1
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
		7	20	14
SPRING SEMESTER				
COE 110	World of Work	1	0	1
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	2	2	3
		11	19	18

		Hours Per Week		
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
WLD 215	SMAW (Stick) Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	2
WLD 262	Inspection and Testing	2	2	3
		4	14	9
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>41</b>

### **STRUCTURAL WELDER CERTIFICATE (C50420A)**

#### **FALL SEMESTER**

ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	1
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
		6	18	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

### **\*COMBINATION WELDER CERTIFICATE (C50420B)**

#### **SPRING SEMESTER**

COE 110	World of Work	1	0	1
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	2	2	3
		6	17	12
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>12</b>

*\*The Combination Welder Certificate is intended for individuals who have completed the Structural Welder Certificate.*

## **CERTIFIED WELDER CERTIFICATE (C50420C)**

		Hours Per Week		
<b>FALL SEMESTER</b>		<b>Class</b>	<b>Lab</b>	<b>Credit</b>
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
		2	9	5
<b>SPRING SEMESTER</b>				
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
		1	9	4
<b>SUMMER SEMESTER</b>				
WLD 215	SMAW (Stick) Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	2
WLD 262	Inspection and Testing	2	2	3
		4	14	9
<b>Total Semester Hours:</b>				<b>18</b>

# DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

## COURSE NUMBERING

Courses at Coastal Carolina Community College are numbered in accordance with the North Carolina Community College System Combined Course Library.

## PREREQUISITE REQUIREMENTS

A prerequisite is a course to be completed prior to taking another course.

## COREQUISITE REQUIREMENTS

A corequisite is a course to be completed prior to or concurrently with another course.

## COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Within some curriculum programs, substitutions may be made for required classes. The substitutions listed below are standard ones requiring no special permission. Any substitutions not specifically included in the list below must be approved by the appropriate Division Chair.

<b>Course Required</b>	<b>Course Substitution</b>
BIO 106	BIO 163 and either BIO 170 or BIO 175
BIO 106	BIO 168 and BIO 169 and either BIO 170 or BIO 175
BIO 163	BIO 168 and BIO 169
BIO 170	BIO 175 or BIO 275
BUS 270	OST 286
CIS 111	OST 137 and OST 136 and CTS 130 and DBA 112
CJC 221	LEX 214
DEN 224	DEN 101 and DEN 102
ENG 101	ENG 111
ENG 102	ENG 114
LEX 214	CJC 221
MAT 101	MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
MAT 121	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 122	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 161	MAT 171
MAT 175	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 263	MAT 271
NET 110	NET 125
PED 111	PED 110
PHY121	PHY 151
PHY 151	PHY 251
PHY 152	PHY 252
PHY 153	PHY 253

## **COURSE REPLACEMENT LIST**

Selected courses may be used as a replacement for certain required courses. Although the replacement course contains different content than the required course, it is more rigorous and wider in scope.

<b>Course Required</b>	<b>Appropriate Replacement</b>
ACC 115	ACC 120
BIO 175	BIO 275
CIS 111	CIS 110
CJC 120	Successful Completion of BLET program after May 31, 2002
CJC 131	LEX 160
CJC 131	Successful Completion of BLET program after May 31, 2002
CJC 132	Successful Completion of BLET program after May 31, 2002
CJC 221	Successful Completion of BLET program after May 31, 2002
ENG 102	ENG 111 (With grade of "C" or higher)
MAT 115	MAT 161 and MAT 151 and MAT 151A
MAT 140	MAT 141 and MAT 142
OST 137	CIS 110
PED 110	HEA 110
PSY 118	PSY 150

As a general policy, Coastal Carolina Community College does not waive state mandated prerequisites or corequisites. Students are allowed to demonstrate the needed competencies by testing instruments such as Compass, Asset, CPT/Accuplacer, ACT, or SAT. In exceptional cases, the appropriate Division Chair may waive a prerequisite or corequisite. This waiver requires written documentation of how the competencies were demonstrated (for example, a departmental test) by the student.

To promote personal development essential for academic success, most programs of study at Coastal Carolina Community College require ACA 111 College Student Success. While all curriculum students are encouraged to enroll in ACA 111, those students who have previously earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution or received an associate's degree with a 3.25 GPA or higher from an accredited institution may substitute elective credit for ACA 111.

## COURSES THAT CANNOT BE CHALLENGED

ACA 111	CSC 235	LEX 211	OST 140
	CSC 238	LEX 214	OST 243
ART 121	CSC 239		OST 289
ART 122		MAT 050	
ART 131	CTS 250	MAT 060	PED 110
ART 132	CTS 289	MAT 070	PED 111
ART 135		MAT 080	PED 113
ART 231	DMA 010 - DMA 080		PED 115
ART 232		MUS 123	PED 116
ART 235	DRA 130	MUS 131	PED 117
ART 240	DRA 131	MUS 132	PED 118
ART 241	DRA 140	MUS 133	PED 119
ART 242	DRA 145	MUS 134	PED 120
ART 243	DRA 170	MUS 141	PED 121
ART 244	DRA 171	MUS 142	PED 122
ART 245		MUS 151	PED 123
ART 246	EDU 119	MUS 152	PED 125
	EDU 184	MUS 161	PED 155
CIS 115	EDU 284	MUS 162	PED 210
	ENG 080	MUS 231	PED 217
CJC 120	ENG 090	MUS 232	PED 218
CJC 221	ENG 102	MUS 233	
CJC 222	ENG 111	MUS 234	SEC 210
	ENG 112	MUS 241	SEC 220
COE 111	ENG 113	MUS 242	SEC 270
COE 115	ENG 114	MUS 261	SEC 289
	ENG 125	MUS 262	
COM 111	ENG 126		WEB 210
COM 120	ENG 133	NOS 220	WEB 230
COM 231		NOS 230	WEB 250
	FIP 221	NOS 231	WEB 289
	FIP 224		

### PREREQUISITES

Appropriate placement test scores will satisfy certain prerequisites.

### COURSES UNIQUE TO A CONCENTRATION

Courses that are unique to a program concentration are limited to students who meet eligibility and enrollment requirements within a designated program area. Exceptions must be submitted to the Director of Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar for approval.

## ACADEMIC RELATED

<b>ACA 111</b>	<b>College Student Success</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the College's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the College environment to meet their educational objectives.

<b>ACA 122</b>	<b>College Transfer Success</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides information and strategies necessary to develop clear academic and professional goals beyond the community college experience. Topics include the CAA, college culture, career exploration, gathering information on senior institutions, strategic planning, critical thinking, and communications skills for a successful academic transition. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an academic plan to transition successfully to senior institutions.



## ACCOUNTING

<b>ACC 111    Financial Accounting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the basic framework of accounting. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle and financial statement preparation and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

<b>ACC 115    College Accounting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 070

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
and DMA 050

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces basic accounting principles for a business. Topics include the complete accounting cycle with end-of-period statements, bank reconciliation, payrolls, and petty cash. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of accounting principles and apply those skills to a business organization.

<b>ACC 120    Prin of Financial Accounting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 060 and RED 080

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and RED 080

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making, and address ethical considerations. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit

<b>ACC 121</b>	<b>Prin of Managerial Accounting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120

Corequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 060

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>ACC 131</b>	<b>Federal Income Taxes</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of individual and business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax laws, and complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations

<b>ACC 132</b>	<b>NC Business Taxes</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the relevant laws governing North Carolina taxes as they apply to business. Topics include sales taxes, income taxes for business entities, payroll taxes, unemployment taxes, and other taxes pertaining to the State of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain a company's records to comply with the laws governing North Carolina business taxes.

### **ACC 140 Payroll Accounting**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 115 or ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology.

### **ACC 150 Accounting Software Appl**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 115 or ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

### **ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small business.

### **ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, and interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

**ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I**

3	2	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and extensive analyses of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

**ACC 221 Intermediate Acct II**

3	2	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ACC 220

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

**ACC 240 Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ACC 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

**ACC 268 Info Systems & Internal Ctrl's**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ACC 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the design and operation of accounting information systems, with emphasis placed upon transaction cycles and the necessary controls for reliable data. Topics include accounting procedures; authorizing, documentation, and monitoring; flowcharting, data flow diagrams, and scheduling; and some auditing concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an analytical problem-solving ability and to communicate effectively their analysis in written or oral presentations.

## AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

<b>AHR 110</b>	<b>Intro to Refrigeration</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

<b>AHR 111</b>	<b>HVACR Electricity</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

<b>AHR 112</b>	<b>Heating Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

<b>AHR 113</b>	<b>Comfort Cooling</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

### **AHR 114    Heat Pump Technology**

<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AHR 110 or AHR 113

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

### **AHR 130    HVAC Controls**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AHR 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.

### **AHR 133    HVAC Servicing**

<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    AHR 112 or AHR 113

The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and recordkeeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

### **AHR 140    All-Weather Systems**

<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AHR 112 or AHR 113

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the principles of combination heating and cooling systems including gas-electric, all-electric, and oil-electric systems. Topics include PTAC's and package and split-system units. Upon completion, students should be able to understand systems performance and perform routine maintenance procedures.

	Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit	

### AHR 160 Refrigerant Certification

1	0	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

### AHR 211 Residential System Design

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

### AHR 212 Advanced Comfort Systems

2	6	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): AHR 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.

### AHR 220 Commercial Building Codes

2	0	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the appropriate sections of the *North Carolina State Building Code* that govern the installation of commercial comfort, refrigeration, and mechanical systems. Emphasis is placed on using and understanding applications sections of the *North Carolina State Building Code*. Upon completion, students should be able to use the *North Carolina State Building Code* to locate information regarding the installation of commercial systems.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**AHR 235 Refrigeration Design**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): AHR 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the principles of commercial refrigeration system operation and design. Topics include walk-in coolers, walk-in freezers, system components, load calculations, equipment selection, defrost systems, refrigerant line sizing, and electric controls. Upon completion, students should be able to design, adjust, and perform routine service procedures on a commercial refrigeration system.



## ANTHROPOLOGY

<b>ANT 210</b>	<b>General Anthropology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

## ARCHITECTURE

<b>ARC 111</b>	<b>Intro to Arch Technology</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, use of architectural and engineer scales, and sketching. Topics include orthographic, axonometric, and oblique drawing techniques using architectural plans, elevations, sections, and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum architectural standards.

<b>ARC 112</b>	<b>Constr Matls &amp; Methods</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces construction materials and their methodologies. Topics include construction terminology, materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail construction assemblies and identify construction materials and properties.

<b>ARC 113</b>	<b>Residential Arch Tech</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ARC 111

Corequisite(s): ARC 112

This course covers intermediate residential working drawings. Topics include residential plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of residential working drawings that are within accepted architectural standards.

<b>ARC 114</b>	<b>Architectural CAD</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic architectural CAD techniques. Topics include basic commands and system hardware and software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards.

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>ARC 119</b>	<b>Structural Drafting</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ARC 113 and MAT 121				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces basic concepts associated with sizing and detailing structural assemblies. Topics include vocabulary, span-to-depth ratios, code requirements, shop drawings, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform simple calculations and prepare shop drawings and preliminary structural plans.				
<b>ARC 131</b>	<b>Building Codes</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 112				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers the methods of researching building codes for specific projects. Topics include residential and commercial building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the code constraints governing residential and commercial projects.				
<b>ARC 211</b>	<b>Light Constr Technology</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 111				
Corequisite(s): ARC 112				
This course covers working drawings for light construction. Topics include plans, elevations, sections, and details; schedules; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.				
<b>ARC 213</b>	<b>Design Project</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 111, ARC 112, and ARC 114				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare a set of contract documents within an architectural setting. Topics include schematic design, design development, construction documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of commercial contract documents.				

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>ARC 221</b>	<b>Architectural 3-D CAD</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 114				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces architectural three-dimensional CAD applications. Topics include three-dimensional drawing, coordinate systems, viewing, rendering, modeling, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare architectural three-dimensional drawings and renderings.				
<b>ARC 230</b>	<b>Environmental Systems</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): Take One Set				
Set 1: ARC 111 and MAT 121				
Set 2: ARC 111 and MAT 151				
Set 3: ARC 111 and MAT 161				
Set 4: ARC 111 and MAT 171				
Set 5: ARC 111 and MAT 175				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces plumbing, mechanical (HVAC), and electrical systems for the architectural environment. Topics include basic plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for residential and/or commercial buildings with an introduction to selected code requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to develop schematic drawings for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and perform related calculations.				
<b>ARC 231</b>	<b>Arch Presentations</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 111				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces architectural presentation techniques. Topics include perspective drawing, shadow projection, texturization, rendered plans, elevations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to present ideas graphically and do rendered presentation drawings.				
<b>ARC 235</b>	<b>Architectural Portfolio</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers the methodology for the creation of an architectural portfolio. Topics include preparation of marketing materials and a presentation strategy using conventional and/or digital design media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce an architectural portfolio of selected projects.				

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>ARC 240</b>	<b>Site Planning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites: ARC 111				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the principles of site planning, grading plans, and earthwork calculations. Topics include site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations				
<b>ARC 250</b>	<b>Survey of Architecture</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces the historical trends in architectural form. Topics include historical and current trends in architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current architectural styles.				
<b>ARC 261</b>	<b>Solar Technology</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 111				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces passive and active solar design theory and application. Topics include passive solar design, active solar theory, heat loss analysis, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design a passive solar system.				
<b>ARC 262</b>	<b>Arch Animation &amp; Video</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): ARC 221				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers three-dimensional architectural animation. Topics include storyboarding, rendered animation creation, audio and video input/output, and techniques for camera and object movement in and around buildings. Upon completion, students should be able to produce rendered architectural animations with sound and archive data to selected media.				
<b>ARC 263</b>	<b>Intro to ADA Title III</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisites: ARC 211				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the American Disabilities Act Title III requirements. Emphasis is placed on Title III requirements as they apply to building construction. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply Title III requirements to buildings.				

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**ARC 264    Digital Architecture**

<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers multiple digital architectural techniques. Topics include spreadsheets and word processing procedures, online resources, modems, e-mail, image capture, multimedia, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to transmit/receive electronic data, create multimedia presentations, and produce a desktop publishing document. In addition, students will demonstrate the ability to utilize spreadsheets and databases.

## ART

<b>ART 111</b>	<b>Art Appreciation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including, but not limited to, sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>ART 114</b>	<b>Art History Survey I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>ART 115</b>	<b>Art History Survey II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

### **ART 121 Two-Dimensional Design**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 122 Three-Dimensional Design**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 131 Drawing I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 132 Drawing II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 131

Corequisite(s): None

This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

### **ART 135     Figure Drawing I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ART 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces rendering the human figure with various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on the use of the visual elements, anatomy, and proportion in the representation of the draped and undraped figure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in drawing the human figure. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 171     Computer Art I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the use of the computer as a tool for solving visual problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of computer literacy and design through bit-mapped image manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of paint programs, printers, and scanners to capture, manipulate, and output images. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 231     Printmaking I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 232     Printmaking II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ART 231

Corequisite(s):    None

This course includes additional methods and printmaking processes. Emphasis is placed on the printed image as related to method, source, and concept. Upon completion, students should be able to produce expressive images utilizing both traditional and innovative methods. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 235 Figure Drawing II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 135

Corequisite(s): None

This course extends the study and rendering of the draped and undraped human figure. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of materials and approaches to drawing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate creativity in the representation of the figure. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 240 Painting I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 241 Painting II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 240

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 242 Landscape Painting**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 240

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces and practices the skills and techniques of open-air painting. Emphasis is placed on techniques of painting summer foliage, skies, and mountains, and the elements of aerial perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an open-air landscape painting employing brush, knife, scumbling, and glazing techniques. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**ART 243    Portrait Painting**

0	6	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    ART 240

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the portrait as subject matter by use of live models. Topics include composition, color mixing, and the history of portraiture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the traditional approach to portrait painting. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 244    Watercolor**

0	6	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 245    Metals I**

0	6	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces basic metal design in traditional and contemporary art forms using brass, copper, and silver. Emphasis is placed on designing and fabricating jewelry, small sculptures, and utilitarian objects. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce small art objects. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 246    Metals II**

0	6	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    ART 245

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a continuation of metal design utilizing basic methods of casting and other processes. Emphasis is placed on individualized design. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce expressive forms. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 260 Photography Appreciation**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the origins and historical development of photography. Emphasis is placed on the study of composition and history of photography as an art form. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and produce, using color transparencies, properly exposed, well-composed photographs. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 261 Photography I**

**0 6 3**

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces photographic equipment, theory, and processes. Emphasis is placed on camera operation, composition, darkroom technique, and creative expression. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully expose, develop, and print a well-conceived composition. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 262 Photography II**

**0 6 3**

Prerequisite(s): ART 261

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the creative manipulation of alternative photographic materials and processes such as toning, hand coloring, infrared, and multiple exposure. Emphasis is placed on personal vision and modes of seeing. Upon completion, students should be able to create properly exposed images using a variety of photographic materials and processes. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ART 281 Sculpture I**

**0 6 3**

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in a variety of sculptural approaches. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

### **ART 282 Sculpture II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 281

Corequisite(s): None

This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 283 Ceramics I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **ART 284 Ceramics II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ART 283

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR

<b>AUB 111    Painting &amp; Refinishing I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the proper procedures for using automotive refinishing equipment and materials in surface preparation and application. Topics include federal, state, and local regulations, personal safety, refinishing equipment and materials, surface preparation, masking, application techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use proper equipment and materials in refinishing following accepted industry standards.

<b>AUB 112    Painting &amp; Refinishing II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AUB 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers advanced painting techniques and technologies with an emphasis on identifying problems encountered by the refinishing technician. Topics include materials application, color matching, correction of refinishing problems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform spot, panel, and overall refinishing repairs and identify and correct refinish problems.

<b>AUB 114    Special Finishes</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AUB 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces multistage finishes, custom painting, and protective coatings. Topics include base coats, advanced intermediate coats, clear coats, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply specialized finishes based on accepted industry standards.

<b>AUB 121    Non-Structural Damage I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces safety, tools, and the basic fundamentals of body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor direct and indirect damage including removal/repairing/replacing of body panels to accepted standards.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

<b>AUB 122    Non-Structural Damage II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AUB 121

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers safety, tools, and advanced body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, advanced repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, movable glass, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair or replace direct and indirect damage to accepted standards including movable glass and hardware.

<b>AUB 131    Structural Damage I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
---------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces safety, equipment, structural damage analysis, and damage repairs. Topics include shop safety, design and construction, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, repair techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs to a vehicle which has received light/moderate structural damage.

<b>AUB 132    Structural Damage II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AUB 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an in-depth study of structural damage analysis and repairs to vehicles that have received moderate to heavy structural damage. Topics include shop safety, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, advanced repair techniques, structural component replacement and alignment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs according to industry standards.

<b>AUB 134    Autobody MIG Welding</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the terms and procedures for welding the various metals found in today's autobody repair industry with an emphasis on personal/environmental safety. Topics include safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification methods, types of welds/joints, techniques, inspection methods, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standards.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**AUB 136    Plastics & Adhesives**

<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers safety, plastic and adhesive identification, and the various repair methods of automotive plastic components. Topics include safety, identification, preparation, material selection, and the various repair procedures including refinishing. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, remove, repair, and/or replace automotive plastic components in accordance with industry standards.

**AUB 160    Body Shop Operations**

<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces day-to-day operations of autobody repair facilities. Topics include work habits and ethics, customer relations, equipment types, materials cost and control, policies and procedures, shop safety and liabilities, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the general operating policies and procedures associated with an autobody repair facility.



## AUTOMOTIVE

<b>AUT 110</b>	<b>Intro to Auto Technology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers workplace safety, hazardous material and environmental regulations, use of hand tools, service information resources, basic concepts, systems, and terms of automotive technology. Topics include familiarization with vehicle systems along with identification and proper use of various automotive hand and power tools. Upon completion, students should be able to describe safety and environmental procedures, terms associated with automobiles, identify and use basic tools and shop equipment.

<b>AUT 114</b>	<b>Safety and Emissions</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the laws, procedures, and specifications needed to perform a North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspection. Topics include brake, steering and suspension, lighting, horn, windshield wiper, tire, mirrors, and emission control devices inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to perform complete and thorough North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspections.

<b>AUT 123</b>	<b>Powertrain Diagn &amp; Serv</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the diagnosis, repair and service of the vehicle powertrain and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and transmissions and use of proper service procedures for diagnosis, service and removal and replacement of major components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic service and diagnosis of the powertrain and related systems, and to perform in vehicle repairs and remove and replace components.

<b>AUT 141</b>	<b>Suspension &amp; Steering Sys</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.

### **AUT 151     Brake Systems**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

### **AUT 161     Basic Auto Electricity**

<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns.

### **AUT 163     Adv Auto Electricity**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    AUT 161

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers electronic theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of electronics, lighting, gauges, horn, wiper, accessories, and body modules. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.

### **AUT 171     Auto Climate Control**

<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovery/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.

### **AUT 181    Engine Performance 1**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers the introduction, theory of operation, and basic diagnostic procedures required to restore engine performance to vehicles equipped with complex engine control systems. Topics include an overview of engine operation, ignition components and systems, fuel delivery, injection components and systems and emission control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation and diagnose/repair basic ignition, fuel and emission related driveability problems using appropriate test equipment/service information.

### **AUT 183    Engine Performance 2**

<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   AUT 181

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers study of the electronic engine control systems, the diagnostic process used to locate engine performance concerns, and procedures used to restore normal operation. Topics will include currently used fuels and fuel systems, exhaust gas analysis, emission control components and systems, OBD II (on-board diagnostics) and inter-related electrical/electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair complex engine performance concerns using appropriate test equipment and service information.

### **AUT 186    PC Skills for Auto Techs**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course introduces students to personal computer literacy and Internet literacy with an emphasis on the automotive service industry. Topics include service information systems, management systems, computer-based systems, and PC based diagnostic equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to access information pertaining to automotive technology and perform word processing. In addition, students will demonstrate the ability to utilize spreadsheets, data bases and multimedia.

### **AUT 212    Auto Shop Management**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers the principals of management essential to decision-making, communication, authority, and leadership. Topics include shop supervision, shop organization, customer relations, cost effectiveness and work place ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic automotive shop operation from a management standpoint.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

<b>AUT 281</b>	<b>Adv Engine Performance</b>			
----------------	-------------------------------	--	--	--

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course utilizes service information and specialized test equipment to diagnose and repair power train control systems. Topics include computerized ignition, fuel and emission systems, related diagnostic tools and equipment, data communication networks, and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform diagnosis and repair.

## BANKING AND FINANCE

<b>BAF 110</b>	<b>Principles of Banking</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamentals of bank functions in a descriptive fashion. Topics include banks and the monetary system, the relationship of banks to depositors, the payment functions, bank loans and accounting, regulations, and examinations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the business of banking from a broad perspective.

<b>BAF 111</b>	<b>Teller Training</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of banking teller operations, bank security, and customer relations in preparation for work as a bank teller. Topics include bank profitability, cash and cash handling, checks and other transactions, balancing and setting, and security threats and their detection. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the components of teller performance and perform effectively as a teller after minimal on-the-job training.

<b>BAF 143</b>	<b>Financial Planning</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the perspectives, principles, and practices of financial planning. Topics include investment, retirement, tax, and estate planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the process that looks at a customer's financial picture and recommend strategies to achieve the customer's objectives.

<b>BAF 232</b>	<b>Consumer Lending</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course details the many types of credit arrangements in which a finance charge is paid for the privilege of repaying debt in delayed payments. Topics include consumer credit policy, the loan process, servicing and collecting loans, consumer compliance, and evaluating credit risks. Upon completion, students should be able to identify collection policies and procedures, explain principles of credit evaluation, define open-end credit, and describe indirect lending.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

<b>BAF 233</b>	<b>Commercial Lending</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic principles and procedures used in commercial lending. Topics include the commercial customer, types of commercial loans, the commercial lending process, financial reports, and regulatory requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills needed to effectively and profitably service the commercial loan customer.

<b>BAF 234</b>	<b>Residential Mort Lending</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of the field of mortgage lending and the various financial markets for real estate mortgages. Topics include conventional and government related mortgages, contracts, financial markets, and qualifying prospective loan customers. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of mortgage loan origination and processing, government regulations, and compliance issues.

<b>BAF 235</b>	<b>Analyzing Fin Statements</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides practice in constructing and analyzing long-range, multiple-year forecasts of income statements and balance sheets, and cash budgets. Topics include trend, ratio, common size, comparative analysis, programs, projections, and cash budgets. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze income statements, balance sheets, and pro forma statements.

<b>BAF 236</b>	<b>Financing Real Estate</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces construction lending and other areas of commercial real estate finance with particular emphasis on managing credit risk. Topics include real estate law, appraisal, and investment analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic formulas used in the analysis of commercial real estate investments and the principles of risk.

## BIOLOGY

<b>BIO 106</b>	<b>Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 090 and RED 090  
 Set 2: Dental Assisting program admission  
 Set 3: Practical Nursing program admission

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamental and principle concepts of human anatomy and physiology and microbiology. Topics include an introduction to the structure and function of cells, tissues, and human organ systems, and an overview of microbiology, epidemiology, and control of microorganisms. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease. *This is a diploma level course.*

<b>BIO 110</b>	<b>Principles of Biology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. *Under the CAA and the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Natural Science requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Natural Science requirement for the AS degree.*

**BIO 111      General Biology I**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 070 and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**BIO 112      General Biology II**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**BIO 120      Introductory Botany**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 110 or BIO 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*



**BIO 130    Introductory Zoology**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 110 or BIO 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**BIO 140    Environmental Biology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: BIO 110

Set 2: BIO 111

Set 3: Medical Laboratory Technology program admission

Corequisite(s):    BIO 140A

This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**BIO 140A    Environmental Biology Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: BIO 110

Set 2: BIO 111

Set 3: Medical Laboratory Technology program admission

Corequisite(s):    BIO 140

This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>BIO 163</b>	<b>Basic Anat and Physiology</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s):	Take One Set			
	Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090			
	Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090, and RED 090			
	Set 3: Dental Hygiene program admission			
	Set 4: Medical Laboratory Technology program admission			
	Set 5: Surgical Technology program admission			
Corequisite(s):	None			
This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
<b>BIO 168</b>	<b>Anatomy and Physiology I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s):	Take One Set:			
	Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090			
	Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090, and RED 090			
	Set 3: Associate Degree Nursing program admission			
	Set 4: Emergency Medical Science program admission			
Corequisite(s):	None			
This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>				

**BIO 169     Anatomy and Physiology II**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 168

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**BIO 170     Introductory Microbiology**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set:

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090,  
and RED 090

Set 3: Surgical Technology program admission

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces fundamental concepts of microbiology with emphasis on the relationships of microorganisms to humans. Topics include common groups of microorganisms and their relationships to human disease, including means of transmission, body defenses, prevention, control, and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to practice and recognize the value of aseptic technique in microbial control.

**BIO 175     General Microbiology**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 110 or BIO 111 or BIO 163 or BIO 168

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**BIO 275     Microbiology**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    BIO 110 or BIO 111 or BIO 163 or BIO 168

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## BLUEPRINT READING

<b>BPR 130</b>	<b>Blueprint Reading-Const</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.

## BUSINESS

<b>BUS 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Business</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>BUS 115</b>	<b>Business Law I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>BUS 116</b>	<b>Business Law II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): BUS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

<b>BUS 125</b>	<b>Personal Finance</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.

	Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit	

**BUS 147 Business Insurance**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.

**BUS 148 Survey of Real Estate**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces real estate principles and practices. Topics include real estate finance, real estate law, brokerage, land use planning, property management, and valuation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain basic procedures involved in the lease, purchase, and sale of real property.

**BUS 225 Business Finance**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ACC 120 and BUS 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

**BUS 240 Business Ethics**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces contemporary and controversial ethical issues that face the business community. Topics include moral reasoning, moral dilemmas, law and morality, equity, justice and fairness, ethical standards, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of their moral responsibilities and obligations as members of the workforce and society.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**BUS 270 Professional Development**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides basic knowledge of self-improvement techniques as related to success in the professional world. Topics include positive human relations, job-seeking skills, and projecting positive self-image. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.



## CYBER CRIME

<b>CCT 110</b>	<b>Intro to Cyber Crime</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces and explains the various types of offenses that qualify as cyber crime activity. Emphasis is placed on identifying cyber crime activity and the response to these problems from both the private and public domains. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately describe and define cyber crime activities and select an appropriate response to deal with the problem.

## COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

<b>CET 111</b>	<b>Computer Upgrade/Repair I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystems, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specifications.

<b>CET 130</b>	<b>Operating System Prin</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the concepts, usage, internals and applications of operating systems used in engineering technology. Topics include resource management, shells, schedulers, file systems, networking, software considerations and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to choose and evaluate an operating system for engineering applications.

<b>CET 211</b>	<b>Computer Upgrade/Repair II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers concepts of repair service, and upgrade of computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics may include resolving resource conflicts and system bus specifications, configuration and troubleshooting peripherals, operating system configuration and optimization, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and resolve system conflicts and optimize system performance.

## CHEMISTRY

<b>CHM 090</b>	<b>Chemistry Concepts</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.

<b>CHM 130</b>	<b>Gen, Org, &amp; Biochemistry</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: CHM 090 and MAT 060  
 Set 2: CHM 090, DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

Corequisite(s): CHM 130A

This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>CHM 130A</b>	<b>Gen, Org &amp; Biochem Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
-----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: CHM 090 and MAT 060  
 Set 2: CHM 090, DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

Corequisite(s): CHM 130

This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 070, and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): CHM 131A

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Topics include measurement, matter and energy, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, stoichiometry, chemical formulas and reactions, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of chemistry as it applies to other fields. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**CHM 131A Intro to Chemistry Lab**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 070

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050

Corequisite(s): CHM 131

This course is a laboratory to accompany CHM 131. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 131. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 131. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**CHM 151 General Chemistry I**

3	3	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 080, and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, DMA 080, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**CHM 152 General Chemistry II**

3	3	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CHM 151

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**CHM 251 Organic Chemistry I**

3	3	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CHM 152

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**CHM 252 Organic Chemistry II**

3	3	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CHM 251

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

<b>CIS 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Computers</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics (Quantitative).*

<b>CIS 111</b>	<b>Basic PC Literacy</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills.

<b>CIS 115</b>	<b>Intro to Prog and Logic</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070

Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Set 4: MAT 060 and MAT 090

Set 5: MAT 121

Set 6: MAT 161

Set 7: MAT 171

Set 8: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics (Quantitative).*

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE

<b>CJC 100</b>	<b>Basic Law Enforcement Training</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>19</b>
----------------	---------------------------------------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application, and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

<b>CJC 111</b>	<b>Intro to Criminal Justice</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>CJC 112</b>	<b>Criminology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response. *UNCW has endorsed accepting transfer credit for this course as their CRM/SOC 255 Criminology course.*

		Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit	

**CJC 113     Juvenile Justice**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

**CJC 114     Investigative Photography**

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the operation of digital photographic equipment and its application to criminal justice. Topics include the use of digital cameras, storage of digital images, the retrieval of digital images and preparation of digital images as evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and explain the role and use of digital photography, image storage and retrieval in criminal investigations.

**CJC 116     Intro to Info Security**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the students to undercover techniques necessary to identify information security breaches and establish, maintain, and monitor information security systems. Emphasis will be placed on the investigative tools used to collect evidence in cases of illegal activity. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate information systems, identify security problems and provide procedures to guard against security breaches. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Financial Crime/Computer Fraud concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

**CJC 120     Interviews/Interrogations**

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.



**CJC 121 Law Enforcement Operations**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**CJC 122 Community Policing**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.

**CJC 131 Criminal Law**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

**CJC 132 Court Procedure and Evidence**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

**CJC 141 Corrections**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**CJC 144 Crime Scene Processing**

2	3	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the theories and practices of crime scene processing and investigating. Topics include legal considerations at the crime scene, processing indoor and outdoor scenes, recording, note taking, collection and preservation of evidence and submission to the crime laboratory. Upon completion, the student should be able to evaluate and search various crime scenes and demonstrate the appropriate techniques. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

**CJC 145 Crime Scene CAD**

2	3	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the student to CAD software for crime scenes. Topics include drawing, editing, file management and drafting theory and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a crime scene drawing.

**CJC 146 Trace Evidence**

2	3	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of trace evidence as it relates to forensic science. Topics include collection, packaging, and preservation of trace evidence from crime scenes such as bombings, fires and other scenes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the fundamental concepts of trace evidence collection, preservation and submission to the crime laboratory. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

**CJC 151 Intro to Loss Prevention**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

**CJC 160 Terrorism: Underlying Issu**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning consideration involving threat assessments. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists' activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists' incidents.

**CJC 170 Critical Incident Mgmt Pub Saf**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course prepares the student to specialize in the direct response, operations, and management of critical incidents. Emphasis is placed upon the theoretical and applied models to understand and manage disasters, terrorism, and school/work place violence. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss managerial techniques, legal issues, and response procedures to critical incidents.

**CJC 212 Ethics and Comm Relations**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

Hours Per Week	
Class	Lab Credit

<b>CJC 215</b>	<b>Organization and Administration</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operation

<b>CJC 216</b>	<b>Computer Sys Secur Invest</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CJC 116

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the investigation of illegal activity affecting computer systems and security. Emphasis will be placed on design techniques, security architecture, discretionary and mandatory controls, memory protection, distributed systems and legal issues pertaining to computer operations security. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and identify potential problem areas in computer systems and provide assistance in solving security problems. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Financial Crime/Computer Fraud concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

<b>CJC 217</b>	<b>Netwk Secur Troubleshoot</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CJC 216

Corequisites: None

This course enables students to apply the investigative skills they have learned to operating systems and networks. Topics will include security technologies for multiple platforms, encryption techniques and authentication and key distribution systems. Upon completion, students will be able to contrast competing schemes and describe mistakes made in design, which could lead to criminal activity. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Financial Crime/Computer Fraud concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.*

**CJC 221 Investigative Principles**

3	2	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

**CJC 222 Criminalistics**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

**CJC 231 Constitutional Law**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

**CJC 244 Footwear and Tire Imprint**

2	3	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of the fundamental concepts of footwear and tire imprint evidence as related to forensic science. Topics include proper photographic recording, casting, recognition of wear patterns and imprint identification. Upon completion, the student should be able to recognize, record, photograph, and identify footwear and tire imprints.

**CJC 245     Friction Ridge Analysis**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course introduces the basic elements of fingerprint technology and techniques applicable to the criminal justice field. Topics include the history and meaning of fingerprints, pattern types and classification, filing sequence, searching and referencing. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the fundamental techniques of basic fingerprint technology. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

**CJC 246     Adv. Friction Ridge Analys**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   CJC 245

Corequisite(s):   None

This course introduces the theories and processes of advanced friction ridge analysis. Topics include evaluation of friction ridges, chart preparation, comparative analysis for valued determination rendering proper identification, chemical enhancement and AFIS preparation and usage. Upon completion, students must show an understanding of proper procedures for friction ridge analysis through written testing and practical exercises. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

**CJC 249     Forensic Accounting**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   ACC 120

Corequisite(s):   None

This course introduces students to theoretical and practical aspects of asset and cash control investigations through internal audit and fraud investigation procedure used in corporate investigation. The emphasis is placed on procedures used to identify the absence of proper controls or the existence of improper activity, which creates illegal activity. Upon completion, students will be able to conduct fraud investigations including the collection of evidence and preparation of the case for criminal prosecution. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Financial Crime/Computer Fraud concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology program.*

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

<b>COE 110</b>	<b>World of Work</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	----------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers basic knowledge necessary for gaining and maintaining employment. Topics include job search skills, work ethic, meeting employer expectations, workplace safety, and human relations. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition from school to work.

<b>COE 111</b>	<b>Co-op Work Experience I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval required

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

<b>COE 112</b>	<b>Co-op Work Experience I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

<b>COE 115</b>	<b>Work Exp Seminar I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COE 111

This course provides an opportunity to discuss the application of theory to practice in the discipline specific environment. Emphasis is placed on developing strategies for reaching competency goals and objectives in the specific discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in discipline specific skills. The focus of each section will be discipline specific content.

## COMMUNICATION

<b>COM 101</b>	<b>Workplace Communication</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to enhance interpersonal skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on dealing with conflict, improving conversational and listening skills, and identifying nonverbal cues in an intercultural setting. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic communication techniques to enhance relationships and manage conflict situations in a variety of workplace settings.

<b>COM 110</b>	<b>Introduction to Communication</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal, group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts (Substitute).*

<b>COM 120</b>	<b>Interpersonal Communication</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts (Substitute).*



**COM 140 Intro Intercultural Com**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces techniques of cultural research, definitions, functions, characteristics, and impacts of cultural differences in public address. Emphasis is placed on how diverse backgrounds influence the communication act and how cultural perceptions and experiences determine how one sends and receives messages. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles and skills needed to become effective in communicating outside one's primary culture. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts (Substitute).*

**COM 231 Public Speaking**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts (Substitute).*

**COM 251 Debate I**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the principles of debate. Emphasis is placed on argument, refutation, research, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to use research skills and logic in the presentation of ideas within the context of formal debate. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## COSMETOLOGY

<b>COS 111</b>	<b>Cosmetology Concepts I</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COS 112

This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

<b>COS 112</b>	<b>Salon I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------	----------------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COS 111

This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.

<b>COS 113</b>	<b>Cosmetology Concepts II</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COS 114

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

<b>COS 114</b>	<b>Salon II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------	-----------------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COS 113

This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

**COS 115    Cosmetology Concepts III**

<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    COS 116

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

**COS 116    Salon III**

<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    COS 115

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

**COS 117    Cosmetology Concepts IV**

<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    COS 118

This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.

**COS 118    Salon IV**

<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>7</b>
----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    COS 114 or COS 116

Corequisite(s):    COS 117

This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>COS 121</b>	<b>Manicure/Nail Technology I</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers techniques of nail technology, hand and arm massage, and recognition of nail diseases and disorders. Topics include OSHA/safety, sanitation, bacteriology, product knowledge, salesmanship, manicures, artificial applications, pedicures, massage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently perform nail care, including manicures, pedicures, massage, decorating, and artificial applications in a salon setting.				
<b>COS 222</b>	<b>Manicure/Nail Tech. II</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
Prerequisite(s): COS 121				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers advanced techniques of nail technology and hand and arm massage. Topics include OSHA/safety, product knowledge, customer service, salesmanship, artificial applications, nail art, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence necessary for the licensing examination, including advanced nail care, artificial enhancements, and decorations.				
<b>COS 250</b>	<b>Computerized Salon Ops</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces computer and salon software. Emphasis is placed on various computer and salon software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize computer skills and software applications in the salon setting.				
<b>COS 271</b>	<b>Instructor Concepts I</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): COS 272				
This course introduces the basic cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervisory techniques, and assess student performance in a classroom setting.				

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**COS 272 Instructor Practicum I**

0	21	7
---	----	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): COS 271

This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching entry-level cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonstrations of services, supervision, and entry-level student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate salon services and instruct and objectively assess the entry-level student.

**COS 273 Instructor Concepts II**

5	0	5
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): COS 271 and COS 272

Corequisite(s): COS 274

This course covers advanced cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, assess student performance in a classroom setting, and keep accurate records.

**COS 274 Instructor Practicum II**

0	21	7
---	----	---

Prerequisite(s): COS 271 and COS 272

Corequisite(s): COS 273

This course is designed to develop supervisory and instructional skills for teaching advanced cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include practical demonstrations, supervision, and advanced student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements. *This is a certificate-level course.*

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

<b>CSC 134</b>	<b>C++ Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>CSC 135</b>	<b>COBOL Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

<b>CSC 138</b>	<b>RPG Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer programming using the RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

<b>CSC 139</b>	<b>Visual BASIC Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **CSC 151    JAVA Programming**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    CIS 115

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **CSC 235    Advanced COBOL Programming**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    CSC 135

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a continuation of CSC 135 using the COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

### **CSC 238    Advanced RPG Programming**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    CSC 138

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a continuation of CSC 138 using the RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

**CSC 239    Advanced Visual BASIC Prog**

<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    CSC 139

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

**CSC 289    Programming Capstone Project**

<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    CTS 285, CSC 235, and CSC 238

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project, from the definition phase through implementation.



## COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

<b>CTS 115</b>	<b>Info Sys Business Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: MAT 060 and RED 080  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

The course introduces the role of IT in managing business processes and the need for business process and IT alignment. Emphasis is placed on industry need for understanding business challenges and developing/managing information systems to contribute to the decision making process based on these challenges. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the 'hybrid business manager' and the potential offered by new technology and systems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>CTS 120</b>	<b>Hardware/Software Support</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: CIS 110, ENG 090, and RED 090  
 Set 2: CIS 111, ENG 090, and RED 090  
 Set 3: CIS 110, DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090  
 Set 4: CIS 111, DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

<b>CTS 130</b>	<b>Spreadsheet</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

<b>CTS 250</b>	<b>User Support &amp; Software Eval</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CTS 120 and NOS 130

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to evaluate software and hardware and make recommendations to meet end-user needs. Emphasis is placed on software and hardware evaluation, installation, training, and support. Upon completion, students should be able to present proposals and make hardware and software recommendations based on their evaluations.

<b>CTS 285</b>	<b>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

<b>CTS 289</b>	<b>System Support Project</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CTS 285

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

<b>DBA 110</b>	<b>Database Concepts</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.

<b>DBA 112</b>	<b>Database Utilization</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic database functions and uses. Emphasis is placed on database manipulation with queries, reports, forms, and some table creation. Upon completion, students should be able to enter and manipulate data from the end user mode.

## DENTAL

<b>DEN 100</b>	<b>Basic Orofacial Anatomy</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>DEN 101</b>	<b>Preclinical Procedures</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>DEN 102</b>	<b>Dental Materials</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>DEN 103</b>	<b>Dental Sciences</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies. *This is a diploma level-course.*

		Hours Per Week			
Class		Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>DEN 104</b>	<b>Dental Health Education</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 105</b>	<b>Practice Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides a study of principles and procedures related to management of the dental practice. Emphasis is placed on maintaining clinical and financial records, patient scheduling, and supply and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate fundamental skills in dental practice management. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 106</b>	<b>Clinical Practice I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 101					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting. <i>This is a diploma-level course.</i>					
<b>DEN 107</b>	<b>Clinical Practice II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 106					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entry-level skills including functions delegable to a DA II. <i>This is a diploma level-course.</i>					

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>DEN 110</b>	<b>Orofacial Anatomy</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to relate the identification of normal structures and development to the practice of dental assisting and dental hygiene.					
<b>DEN 111</b>	<b>Infection/Hazard Control</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.					
<b>DEN 112</b>	<b>Dental Radiography</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.					
<b>DEN 120</b>	<b>Dental Hyg Preclinic Lec</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): DEN 121					
This course introduces preoperative and clinical dental hygiene concepts. Emphasis is placed on the assessment phase of patient care as well as the theory of basic dental hygiene instrumentation. Upon completion, students should be able to collect and evaluate patient data at a basic level and demonstrate knowledge of dental hygiene instrumentation.					

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>DEN 121</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Precl Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): DEN 120					
This course provides the opportunity to perform clinical dental hygiene procedures discussed in DEN 120. Emphasis is placed on clinical skills in patient assessment and instrumentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to perform specific preclinical procedures.					
<b>DEN 123</b>	<b>Nutrition/Dental Health</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces basic principles of nutrition with emphasis on nutritional requirements and their application to individual patient needs. Topics include the study of the food pyramid, nutrient functions, Recommended Daily Allowances, and related psychological principles. Upon completion, students should be able to recommend and counsel individuals on their food intake as related to their dental health.					
<b>DEN 124</b>	<b>Periodontology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 110					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides an in-depth study of the periodontium, periodontal pathology, periodontal monitoring, and the principles of periodontal therapy. Topics include periodontal anatomy and a study of the etiology, classification, and treatment modalities of periodontal diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, compare, and contrast techniques involved in periodontal/maintenance therapy, as well as patient care management.					
<b>DEN 130</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Theory I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 120					
Corequisite(s): DEN 131					
This course is a continuation of the didactic dental hygiene concepts necessary for providing an oral prophylaxis. Topics include deposits/removal, instrument sharpening, patient education, fluorides, planning for dental hygiene treatment, charting, and clinical records and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge needed to complete a thorough oral prophylaxis.					

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>DEN 131</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Clinic I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 121					
Corequisite(s): DEN 130					
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of the recall patients with gingivitis or light deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.					
<b>DEN 140</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Theory II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 130					
Corequisite(s): DEN 141					
This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include modification of treatment for special needs patients, advanced radiographic interpretation, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate necessary treatment modifications, effective ergonomic principles, and radiographic abnormalities.					
<b>DEN 141</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Clinic II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 131					
Corequisite(s): DEN 140					
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with early periodontal disease and subgingival deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.					
<b>DEN 220</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Theory III</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 140					
Corequisite(s): DEN 221					
This course provides a continuation in developing the theories and practices of patient care. Topics include periodontal debridement, pain control, subgingival irrigation, air polishing, and case presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of methods of treatment and management of periodontally compromised patients.					



		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>DEN 221</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Clinic III</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 141					
Corequisite(s): DEN 220					
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal involvement and moderate deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.					
<b>DEN 222</b>	<b>General &amp; Oral Pathology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): BIO 163 or BIO 168					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides a general knowledge of oral pathological manifestations associated with selected systemic and oral diseases. Topics include developmental and degenerative diseases, selected microbial diseases, specific and nonspecific immune and inflammatory responses with emphasis on recognizing abnormalities. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate between normal and abnormal tissues and refer unusual findings to the dentist for diagnosis.					
<b>DEN 223</b>	<b>Dental Pharmacology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): None					
Corequisite(s): BIO 163 or BIO 168					
This course provides basic drug terminology, general principles of drug actions, dosages, routes of administration, adverse reactions, and basic principles of anesthesiology. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of drugs in overall understanding of patient histories and health status. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize that each patient's general health or drug usage may require modification of the treatment procedures. Also included in this course are the procedures for handling dental office emergencies.					
<b>DEN 224</b>	<b>Materials and Procedures</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 111					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces the physical properties of materials and related procedures used in dentistry. Topics include restorative and preventative materials, fabrication of casts and appliances, and chairside functions of the dental hygienist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and/or clinical application of routinely used dental materials and chairside functions.					

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>DEN 230</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Theory IV</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 220					
Corequisite(s): DEN 231					
This course provides an opportunity to increase knowledge of the profession. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties and completion of a case presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of various disciplines of dentistry and principles of case presentations.					
<b>DEN 231</b>	<b>Dental Hygiene Clinic IV</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): DEN 221					
Corequisite(s): DEN 230					
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on periodontal maintenance and on treating patients with moderate to advanced/refractory periodontal disease. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.					
<b>DEN 232</b>	<b>Community Dental Health</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides a study of the principles and methods used in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating community dental health programs. Topics include epidemiology, research methodology, biostatistics, preventive dental care, dental health education, program planning, and financing and utilization of dental services. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental health program.					
<b>DEN 233</b>	<b>Professional Development</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course includes professional development, ethics, and jurisprudence with applications to practice management. Topics include conflict management, state laws, resumes, interviews, and legal liabilities as health care professionals. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to practice dental hygiene within established ethical standards and state laws.					

## DEVELOPMENTAL MATHEMATICS

<b>DMA 010</b>	<b>Operations with Integers</b>	<b>.75</b>	<b>.50</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	------------	------------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a conceptual study of integers and integer operations. Topics include integers, absolute value, exponents, square roots, perimeter and area of basic geometric figures, Pythagorean theorem, and use of the correct order of operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pertinent concepts and principles and apply this knowledge in the evaluation of expressions.

<b>DMA 020</b>	<b>Fractions with Decimals</b>	<b>.75</b>	<b>.50</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	------------	------------	----------

Prerequisite(s): DMA 010

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a conceptual study of the relationship between fractions and decimals and covers related problems. Topics include application of operations and solving contextual application problems, including determining the circumference and area of circles with the concept of pi. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the connections between fractions and decimals.

<b>DMA 030</b>	<b>Propor/Ratio/Rate/Percent</b>	<b>.75</b>	<b>.50</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	------------	------------	----------

Prerequisite(s): DMA 010 and DMA 020

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a conceptual study of the problems that are represented by rates, ratios, percent, and proportions. Topics include rates, ratios, percent, proportion, conversion of English and metric units, and applications of the geometry of similar triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to use their understanding to solve conceptual application problems.

<b>DMA 040</b>	<b>Express/Lin Equat/Inequal</b>	<b>.75</b>	<b>.50</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	------------	------------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

Set 2: MAT 060

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving linear expressions, equations, and inequalities. Emphasis is placed on solving contextual application problems. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between simplifying expressions and solving equations and apply this knowledge to problems involving linear expressions, equations, and inequalities.

**DMA 050    Graphs/Equations of Lines**

**.75    .50    1**

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040

Set 2: DMA 040 and MAT 060

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of lines. Topics include slope, equations of lines, interpretation of basic graphs, and linear modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve contextual application problems and represent real-world situations as linear equations in two variables.

**DMA 060    Polynomial/Quadratic Appl**

**.75    .50    1**

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set:

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050

Set 2: DMA 040, DMA 050 and MAT 060

Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 070

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of quadratics. Topics include basic polynomial operations, factoring polynomials, and solving polynomial equations by means of factoring. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with quadratic applications.

**DMA 070    Rational Express/Equation**

**.75    .50    1**

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, and DMA 060

Set 2: DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, and MAT 060

Set 3: DMA 060, MAT 060, and MAT 070

Set 4: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 060, and MAT 070

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a conceptual study of problems involving graphic and algebraic representations of rational equations. Topics include simplifying and performing operations with rational expressions and equations, understanding the domain, and determining the reasonableness of an answer. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with rational applications.

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>DMA 080</b>	<b>Radical Express/Equations</b>	<b>.75</b>	<b>.50</b>	<b>1</b>

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, and DMA 070  
 Set 2: DMA 060, DMA 070, MAT 060, and MAT 070  
 Set 3: DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and MAT 060  
 Set 4: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 060, DMA 070, and MAT 070

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a conceptual study of the manipulation of radicals and the application of radical equations to real-world problems. Topics include simplifying and performing operations with radical expressions and rational exponents, solving equations, and determining the reasonableness of an answer. Upon completion, students should be able to find algebraic solutions to contextual problems with radical applications.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

## DRAFTING

### DFT 151 CAD I

2	3	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.

## DRAMA/THEATRE

<b>DRA 111    Theatre Appreciation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>DRA 112    Literature of the Theatre</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>DRA 120    Voice for Performance</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech for the theatre. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective theatrical speech. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

### **DRA 130    Acting I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an applied study of the actor's craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **DRA 131    Acting II**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    DRA 130

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides additional hands-on practice in the actor's craft. Emphasis is placed on further analysis, characterization, growth, and training for acting competence. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **DRA 140    Stagecraft I**

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the theory and basic construction of stage scenery and properties. Topics include stage carpentry, scene painting, stage electrics, properties, and backstage organization. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational and avocational roles in technical theatre. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **DRA 145    Stage Make-up**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the research, design, selection of materials, and application of stage make-up, prosthetics, wigs, and hairpieces. Emphasis is placed on the development of techniques, style, and presentation of the finished make-up. Upon completion, students should be able to create and apply make-up, prosthetics, and hairpieces. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



**DRA 170 Play Production I**

0	9	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**DRA 171 Play Production II**

0	9	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): DRA 170

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**DRA 211 Theatre History I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the development of theatre from its origin to the closing of the British theatre in 1642. Topics include the history, aesthetics, and representative dramatic literature of the period. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the evolution of theatre and recognize the styles and types of world drama. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**DRA 212 Theatre History II**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the development of theatre from 1660 through the diverse influences which shaped the theatre of the twentieth century. Topics include the history, aesthetics, and representative dramatic literature of the period. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the evolution of theatre and recognize the styles and types of world drama. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**DRA 260    Directing**

Prerequisite(s):    DRA 130

Corequisite(s):    DRA 140

This course provides an analysis and application of the techniques of theatrical directing. Topics include script selection, analysis, casting, rehearsal planning, blocking, stage business, tempo, and technical considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and critically discuss a student-directed production. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

## ECONOMICS

<b>ECO 151</b>	<b>Survey of Economics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): RED 080 and ENG 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course, for those who have not received credit for ECO 251 or 252, introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>ECO 251</b>	<b>Prin of Microeconomics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 070, and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>ECO 252</b>	<b>Principles of Macroeconomics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 070, and RED 090  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

## EDUCATION

<b>EDU 119</b>	<b>Intro to Early Child Educ</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in Early Childhood program

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism, and creating inclusive environments and curriculum that are responsive to the needs of children and families. Upon completion, students should be able to design career plans and develop appropriate schedules, environments, and activity plans while incorporating adaptations for children with exceptionalities.

<b>EDU 131</b>	<b>Child, Family, &amp; Commu</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the development of partnerships between culturally and linguistically diverse families, children, schools and communities. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and identifying benefits for establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful, collaborative relationships between diverse families, programs/schools, and community agencies/resources. Upon completion, students should be able to explain appropriate relationships between families, educators, and professionals that enhance development and educational experiences of all children.

<b>EDU 144</b>	<b>Child Development I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from conception through approximately 36 months. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**EDU 145 Child Development II**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): EDU 144, ENG 080, and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from preschool through middle childhood. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**EDU 146 Child Guidance**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces principles and practical techniques including the design of learning environments for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on observation skills, cultural influences, underlying causes of behavior, appropriate expectations, development of self control and the role of communication and guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate direct/indirect strategies for preventing problem behaviors, teaching appropriate/acceptable behaviors, negotiation, setting limits and recognizing at risk behaviors. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**EDU 151 Creative Activities**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): EDU 151A

This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices, and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging, and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and dramatics for all children. Upon completion, students should be able to create, adapt, implement and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.

**EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): EDU 151

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

**EDU 153 Health, Safety, & Nutrit**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.

**EDU 158 Healthy Lifestyles-Youth**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the topics of health, safety, nutrition, physical activities and environments for the school-age child/youth that promote development, fitness and healthy lifestyles. Topics include the use of physical and nutritional/cooking activities (indoor/outdoor, teacher-directed/youth-directed) appropriate for youth developing typically/atypically; safe/healthy menu planning; safe/healthy environmental design, assessment and supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to plan/facilitate safe/healthy physical and nutritional/cooking activities, discuss safety policies/regulations and identify health/safety/nutritional needs of youth.

**EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Instruction**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.

**EDU 184 Early Child Intro Pract**

**1 3 2**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080, RED 080, EDU 119, EDU 146, EDU 151/151A, and departmental approval

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to early childhood settings and applying skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on observing children and assisting in the implementation of developmentally appropriate activities/ environments for all children; and modeling reflective/professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate interactions with children and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

**EDU 216 Foundations of Education**

**4 0 4**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, and experiences in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions.*

**EDU 221 Children with Exceptional**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 144, and EDU 145

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces children with exceptionalities, their families, support services, inclusive/diverse settings, and educational/family plans based on the foundations of child development. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics of exceptionalities, observation and assessment of children, strategies for adapting the learning environment, and identification of community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize diverse abilities, describe the referral process, and depict collaboration with families/ professionals to plan/implement, and promote best practice. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions.*



**EDU 234    Infants, Toddlers, & Twos**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, and EDU 144

Corequisite(s):    EDU 234A

This course covers the unique needs and rapid changes that occur in the first three years of life and the inter-related factors that influence development. Emphasis is placed on recognizing and supporting developmental milestones through purposeful strategies, responsive care routines and identifying elements of quality, inclusive early care and education. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate respectful relationships that provide a foundation for healthy infant/toddler/twos development, plan/select activities/materials, and partner with diverse families.

**EDU 234A Infants/Toddlers/Twos Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    EDU 234

This course focuses on practical applications that support the healthy development of very young children by applying principles of quality inclusive early care and education. Emphasis is placed on recognizing the interrelated factors that impact children's development through planning, evaluating and adapting quality environments, including activities and adult/child interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to engage in respectful, responsive care that meets the unique needs of individual children/families.

**EDU 235    School-Age Dev & Program**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    EDU 145, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course includes developmentally appropriate practices in group settings for school-age children. Emphasis is placed on principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for all children ages five to twelve and plan and implement developmentally-appropriate activities.

### **EDU 243    Learning Theory**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides lateral entry teachers an introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is be placed on the development of cognitive skills using the eight types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.

### **EDU 245    Policies and Procedures**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to introduce new lateral entry teachers to the policies and procedures established by the local education agency. Topics include emergency situation procedures, acceptable discipline, chain of command, role of mentors, evaluation procedures, employment requirements, dress codes, and other policies and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the policies and procedures to students, parents, or others and discuss the purpose of each policy category.

### **EDU 251    Exploration Activities**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.

### **EDU 259    Curriculum Planning**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s)    EDU 119, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to focus on curriculum planning for three to five year olds. Topics include philosophy, curriculum models, indoor and outdoor environments, scheduling, authentic assessment, and planning developmentally appropriate experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate children's development, critique curriculum, plan for individual and group needs, and assess and create quality environments.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

<b>EDU 261</b>	<b>Early Childhood Admin I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): EDU 119, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces principles of basic programming and staffing, budgeting/financial management and marketing, and rules and regulations of diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program structure and philosophy, standards of NC child care programs, finance, funding resources, and staff and organizational management. Upon completion, students should be able to develop components of program/personnel handbooks, a program budget, and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental marketing strategies and NC standards.

<b>EDU 262</b>	<b>Early Childhood Admin II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): EDU 261, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): EDU 119

This course focuses on advocacy/leadership, public relations/community outreach and program quality/evaluation for diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program evaluation/accreditation, involvement in early childhood professional organizations, leadership/mentoring, family, volunteer and community involvement and early childhood advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to define and evaluate all components of early childhood programs, develop strategies for advocacy and integrate community into programs.

<b>EDU 263</b>	<b>School-Age Program Admin</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the methods and procedures for development and administration of school-age programs in the public or proprietary setting. Emphasis is placed on the construction and organization of the physical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop and administer a quality school-age program.

**EDU 271 Educational Technology**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology-enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources, and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.

**EDU 280 Language & Literacy Exp**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to expand students' understanding of children's language and literacy development and provides strategies for enhancing language/literacy experiences in an enriched environment. Topics include selection of diverse literature and interactive media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the curriculum, appropriate observations/assessments and inclusive practices. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate and diverse language/literacy experiences.

**EDU 284 Early Child Capstone Prac**

<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 184, EDU 259, EDU 280, RED 090, and departmental approval

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to allow students to apply skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on designing, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate activities and environments for all children; supporting/involving families; and modeling reflective and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate plans/assessments, appropriate guidance techniques and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

## ENGINEERING

<b>EGR 131</b>	<b>Intro to Electronics Tech</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.

<b>EGR 150</b>	<b>Intro to Engineering</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is an overview of the engineering profession. Topics include goal setting and career assessment, ethics, public safety, the engineering method and design process, written and oral communication, interpersonal skills and team building, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the engineering process, the engineering profession, and utilize college resources to meet their educational goals. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>EGR 220</b>	<b>Engineering Statics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PHY 251

Corequisite(s): MAT 272

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on forces in equilibrium. Topics include concentrated forces, distributed forces, forces due to friction, and inertia as they apply to machines, structures, and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**EGR 225    Engineering Dynamics**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    EGR 220

Corequisite(s):    MAT 273

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on the analysis of motion in Cartesian, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Topics include the two and three dimensional motion of particles and rigid bodies, the forces associated with that motion, and relative motion between two coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze the motion and forces involved in a dynamic system. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## ELECTRICITY

<b>ELC 112</b>	<b>DC/AC Electricity</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, troubleshoot, and repair DC/AC circuits.

<b>ELC 113</b>	<b>Basic Wiring I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; over-current protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

<b>ELC 114</b>	<b>Basic Wiring II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ELC 113

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and over-current devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

<b>ELC 115</b>	<b>Industrial Wiring</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ELC 113

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**ELC 117    Motors and Controls**

<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ELC 112

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

**ELC 118    National Electrical Code**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

**ELC 119    NEC Calculations**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.

**ELC 121    Electrical Estimating**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ELC 113

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.



**ELC 125     Diagrams and Schematics**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.

**ELC 131     DC/AC Circuit Analysis**

<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

**ELC 131A   DC/AC Circuit Analy. Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    ELC 131

This course introduces provides laboratory assignments as applied to fundamental principles of DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on measurements and evaluation of electrical components, devices and circuits. Upon completion, students should have gained hands-on experience by measuring voltage, current, and opposition to current flow utilizing various meters and test equipment.

**ELC 135     Electrical Machines**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ELC 112

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC machines, and the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC machine circuits.

## ELECTRONICS

<b>ELN 131</b>	<b>Semiconductor Applications</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of semiconductor devices and circuits. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

<b>ELN 132</b>	<b>Linear IC Applications</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, waveform generators, active filters, IC voltage regulators, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

<b>ELN 133</b>	<b>Digital Electronics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AD/DA conversion, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

<b>ELN 133A</b>	<b>Digital Fundamentals Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
-----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): ELN 133

This course is a laboratory to accompany ELN 133. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in ELN 133 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate a general understanding of digital fundamentals.

**ELN 232    Intro to Microprocessors**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include low-level language programming, bus architecture, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

**ELN 234    Communication Systems**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

**ELN 246    Cert Elect Tech Prep**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers electronic principles, theories, and concepts. Emphasis is placed on those items covered in the Certified Electronic Technician examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in electronics and be prepared for the Certified Electronic Technician examination.

**ELN 276    Electr Troubleshooting**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers methods of analyzing and repairing failures in electrical and electronic equipment. Topics include: safety, service information, component substitutions, repairing without access to reference materials, reverse engineering, analog and digital control systems, and documenting procedures and methods used. Upon completion students should be able to demonstrate a logical process for analyzing, troubleshooting, and repairing electrical and electronic equipment with or without service information. In addition, students will utilize word processing and spreadsheets, demonstrate manipulation of databases of technical service specifications, and prepare multimedia presentations to present results.

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

<b>EMS 110</b>	<b>EMT-Basic</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
----------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.

<b>EMS 120</b>	<b>Intermediate Intervention</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): EMS 110

Corequisite(s): EMS 121, EMS 130, and EMS 131

This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate, and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology, intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AED's, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.

<b>EMS 121</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): EMS 110

Corequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131

This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.

<b>EMS 130</b>	<b>Pharmacology I for EMS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): EMS 110

Corequisite(s): EMS 120 and EMS 131

This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.

		Hours Per Week			Credit
Class		Lab	Clinic		
<b>EMS 131</b>	<b>Adv Airway Management</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 110					
Corequisite(s): EMS 120 and EMS 130					
This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical intervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.					
<b>EMS 140</b>	<b>Rescue Scene Management</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment.					
<b>EMS 150</b>	<b>Emerg Vehicles and EMS Comm</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs.					
<b>EMS 210</b>	<b>Adv Patient Assessment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, on-going assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.					

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>EMS 220</b>	<b>Cardiology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.					
<b>EMS 221</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 121					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
<b>EMS 231</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum III</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 221					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
<b>EMS 235</b>	<b>EMS Management</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems.					

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>EMS 240</b>	<b>Special Needs Patients</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with different special needs patients and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include behavioral emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered special needs patients.					
<b>EMS 241</b>	<b>EMS Clinical Practicum IV</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 231					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic.					
<b>EMS 250</b>	<b>Advanced Medical Emergencies</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.					
<b>EMS 260</b>	<b>Advanced Trauma Emergencies</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131, and EMS 240					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides an in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include hemorrhage control, shock, burns, and trauma to head, spine, soft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal areas with case presentations utilized for special problems situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient impressions and should meet requirements of BTLS or PHTLS courses.					

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>EMS 270</b>	<b>Life Span Emergencies</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and EMS 240					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course, required for paramedic certification, covers medical/ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies and certify at the Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider level.					
<b>EMS 280</b>	<b>EMS Bridging Course</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): None					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is designed to bridge the knowledge gained in a continuing education paramedic program with the knowledge gained in an EMS curriculum program. Topics include patient assessment, documentation, twelve-lead ECG analysis, thrombolytic agents, cardiac pacing, and advanced pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced patient assessment and documentation using the problems-oriented medical record format and manage complicated patients.					
<b>EMS 285</b>	<b>EMS Capstone</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): EMS 220, EMS 250, EMS 240, and EMS 260					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course proves an opportunity to demonstrate problem-solving skills as a team leader in simulated patient scenarios and is required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, integration of didactic and psychomotor skills, and effective performance in simulated emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appropriately respond to a variety of EMS-related events.					



## ENGLISH

<b>ENG 080    Writing Foundations</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
---------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite(s) for ENG 111.*

<b>ENG 090    Composition Strategies</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 080

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. *This course satisfies the developmental writing prerequisite(s) for ENG 111.*

<b>ENG 102    Applied Communications II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>ENG 111    Expository Writing</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in English Composition.*

### **ENG 112 Argument-Based Research**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in English Composition.*

### **ENG 113 Literature-Based Research**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in English Composition.*

### **ENG 114 Prof Research & Reporting**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. All students must complete a major individual research report acceptable to academic and industry standards, which utilizes MLA and/or APA style and computer generated graphics. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in English Composition.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**ENG 125 Creative Writing I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ENG 126 Creative Writing II**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 125

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed as a workshop approach for advancing imaginative and literary skills. Emphasis is placed on the discussion of style, techniques, and challenges for first publications. Upon completion, students should be able to submit a piece of their writing for publication. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ENG 133 Introduction to the Novel**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114

This course provides intensive study of the novel as a literary form, based on close reading of representative texts. Emphasis is placed on the development and analysis of the novel. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss the distinguishing features of the novel. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**ENG 231 American Literature I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**ENG 232 American Literature II**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**ENG 241 British Literature I**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**ENG 242 British Literature II**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**ENG 261 World Literature I**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**ENG 262    World Literature II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**ENG 273    African-American Literature**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a survey of the development of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical and cultural context, themes, literary traditions, and backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected texts. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS TECHNOLOGY

<b>EPT 120</b>	<b>Sociology of Disaster</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to overview sociological disaster research, disaster systems, and alternative research approaches. Topics include human and organizational behaviors, long disaster impact on communities, disaster warning, and evacuation considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess and predict the impact of disaster-related human behavior.

<b>EPT 130</b>	<b>Mitigation &amp; Preparedness</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the mitigation and preparation techniques and methods necessary to minimize the impact of natural, technological, and man-made disasters. Topics include hazard identification and mapping, design and construction applications, financial incentives, insurance, structural controls, preparation, planning, assessment, implementation, and exercises. Upon completion students should be able to develop a mitigation and preparedness plan.

<b>EPT 150</b>	<b>Incident Management</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the National Incident Management System (NIMS). Topics include integrating command and control systems, maintaining communication within command and control systems, and using NIMS procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of key concepts necessary for operating within the National Incident Management System.

<b>EPT 210</b>	<b>Response &amp; Recovery</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic concepts, operational procedures, and authorities involved in response and recovery efforts to major disasters. Topics include federal, state, and local roles and responsibilities in major disaster, response, and recovery work, with an emphasis on governmental coordination. Upon completion, students should be able to implement a disaster response plan and assess the needs of those involved in a major disaster.

**EPT 220    Terrorism and Emer. Mgt.**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers preparing for, responding to, and safely mitigating terrorism incidents. Topics include the history of terrorism, scene hazards, evidence preservation, risk assessment, roles and responsibilities, explosive recognition, and terrorism planning. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the threat of terrorism and operate within the emergency management framework at a terrorism incident.

**EPT 275    Emergency Ops Center Mgt**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides students with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage and operate an emergency operations center (EOC) during crisis situations. Topics include properly locating and designing an EOC, staffing, training and briefing EOC personnel, and how to operate an EOC. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate how to set up and operate an effective emergency operations center.

## FIRE PROTECTION

<b>FIP 120</b>	<b>Introduction to Fire Protection</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of the history, development, methods, systems, and regulations as they apply to the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field.

<b>FIP 124</b>	<b>Fire Prevention &amp; Public Ed</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces fire prevention concepts as they relate to community and industrial operations. Topics include the development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and inspection programs. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and present a fire safety program to a citizens or industrial group, meeting NFPA 1021.

<b>FIP 128</b>	<b>Detection &amp; Investigation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers procedures for determining the origin and cause of accidental and incendiary fires. Topics include collection and preservation of evidence, detection and determination of accelerants, courtroom procedure and testimony, and documentation of the fire scene. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a competent fire investigation and present those findings to appropriate officials or equivalent, meeting NFPA 1021.

<b>FIP 132</b>	<b>Building Construction</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the principles and practices related to various types of building construction, including residential and commercial, as impacted by fire conditions. Topics include types of construction and related elements, fire resistive aspects of construction materials, building codes, collapse, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and recognize various types of construction as related to fire conditions, meeting NFPA 1021.



**FIP 136      Inspections & Codes**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamentals of fire and building codes and procedures to conduct an inspection. Topics include review of fire and building codes, writing inspection reports, identifying hazards, plan reviews, site sketches, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a fire code compliance inspection and produce a written report, meeting NFPA 1021.

**FIP 144      Sprinklers & Auto Alarms**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): FIP 124 or FIP 132 or FIP 136 or FIP 152 or FIP 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces various types of automatic sprinklers, standpipes, and fire alarm systems. Topics include wet or dry systems, testing and maintenance, water supply requirements, fire detection and alarm systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of various sprinkler and alarm systems and required inspection and maintenance.

**FIP 152      Fire Protection Law**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers fire protection law. Topics include torts, legal terms, contracts, liability, review of case histories, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss laws, codes, and ordinances as they relate to fire protection.

**FIP 160      Fire Protection/Elec**

<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the methods and means of electrical installations and uses as related to fire. Topics include basic electrical theories, wiring methods, electrical components and circuitry, and an introduction to the National Electrical Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of electricity, including its uses, characteristics, and hazards.

**FIP 164 OSHA Standards**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers public and private sector OSHA work site requirements. Emphasis is placed on accident prevention and reporting, personal safety, machine operation, and hazardous material handling. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret specific OSHA regulations and write workplace policies designed to achieve compliance.

**FIP 220 Fire Fighting Strategies**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides preparation for command of initial incident operations involving emergencies within both the public and private sector. Topics include incident management, fire-ground tactics and strategies, incident safety, and command/control of emergency operations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the initial incident system related to operations involving various emergencies in fire/non-fire situations, meeting NFPA 1021.

**FIP 221 Adv Fire Fighting Strat**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): FIP 220

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers command-level operations for multi-company/agency operations involving fire and non-fire emergencies. Topics include advanced ICS, advanced incident analysis, command-level fire operations, and control of both man made and natural major disasters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe proper and accepted systems for the mitigation of emergencies at the level of overall scene command.

**FIP 224 Instructional Methodology**

4	0	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): FIP 124 or FIP 132 or FIP 136 or FIP 152 or FIP 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to train others in fire service operations. Topics include planning, presenting, and evaluating lesson plans, learning styles, use of media, communication, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to meet all requirements of NFPA 1041 and NFPA 1021.

**FIP 228 Local Govt Finance**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces local governmental financial principles and practices. Topics include budget preparation and justification, revenue policies, statutory requirements, taxation, audits, and the economic climate. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend the importance of finance as it applies to the operation of a department.

**FIP 230 Chem of Hazardous Mat I**

**5 0 5**

Prerequisite(s): FIP 124 or FIP 132 or FIP 136 or FIP 152 or FIP 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the evaluation of hazardous materials. Topics include use of the periodic table, hydrocarbon derivatives, placards and labels, parameters of combustion, and spill and leak mitigation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the chemical behavior of hazardous materials.

**FIP 232 Hydraulics & Water Dist**

**2 2 3**

Prerequisite(s): Take From Each Set

Set 1: MAT 115, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 151, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Set 2: FIP 124, FIP 132, FIP 136, FIP 152, or FIP 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the flow of fluids through fire hoses, nozzles, appliances, pumps, standpipes, water mains, and other devices. Emphasis is placed on supply and delivery systems, fire flow testing, hydraulic calculations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform hydraulic calculations, conduct water availability tests, and demonstrate knowledge of water distribution systems.

**FIP 236 Emergency Management**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the four phases of emergency management: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Topics include organizing for emergency management, coordinating for community resources, public sector liability, and the roles of government agencies at all levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of comprehensive emergency management and the integrated emergency management system.

		Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit	

<b>FIP 240</b>	<b>Fire Service Supervision</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): FIP 124 or FIP 132 or FIP 136 or FIP 152 or FIP 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers supervisory skills and practices in the fire protection field. Topics include the supervisor's job, supervision skills, the changing work environment, managing change, organizing for results, discipline and grievances, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the effective fire service supervisor, meeting elements of NFPA 1021.

<b>FIP 252</b>	<b>Apparatus Spec &amp; Purch</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the specification and purchase of fire apparatus. Emphasis is placed on NFPA standards for apparatus, recommended types of fire apparatus, purchase and bidding procedures, and the importance of specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to make internal decisions, write specifications, and make recommendations for the purchase of major capital equipment.

## FRENCH

<b>FRE 111</b>	<b>Elementary French I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>FRE 112</b>	<b>Elementary French II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): FRE 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>FRE 211</b>	<b>Intermediate French I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): FRE 112

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**FRE 212 Intermediate French II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): FRE 211

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

## GEOLOGY

<b>GEL 113</b>	<b>Historical Geology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): GEL 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the geological history of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis is placed on the study of rock strata, fossil groups, and geological time. Upon completion, students should be able to identify major fossil groups and associated rock strata and approximate ages of geological formations. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

<b>GEL 120</b>	<b>Physical Geology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 060, and RED 090

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of the structure and composition of the earth's crust. Emphasis is placed on weathering, erosional and depositional processes, mountain building forces, rocks and minerals, and structural changes. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the structure, composition, and formation of the earth's crust. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

## GEOGRAPHY

<b>GEO 111    World Regional Geography</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>GEO 112    Cultural Geography</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>GEO 130    General Physical Geography</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of land forms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*



### **GEO 131    Physical Geography I**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the basic physical components that help shape the earth. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, biogeography, and soils. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **GEO 132    Physical Geography II**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the study of minerals, rocks, evolution of landforms, and consequences of landscape change. Emphasis is placed on mineral composition, fluvial processes, erosion and deposition, glaciers, and coastal processes. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and to explain how they interact. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## HEALTH

<b>HEA 110</b>	<b>Personal Health/Wellness</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>HEA 112</b>	<b>First Aid &amp; CPR</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>HEA 120</b>	<b>Community Health</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): RED 090 and ENG 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides information about contemporary community health and school hygiene issues. Topics include health education and current information about health trends. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and devise strategies to prevent today's community health problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## HEAVY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

<b>HET 110 Diesel Engines</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines.

<b>HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces electrical theory and applications as they relate to diesel powered equipment. Topics include lighting, accessories, safety, starting, charging, instrumentation, and gauges. Upon completion, students should be able to follow schematics to identify, repair, and test electrical circuits and components.

<b>HET 115 Electronic Engines</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the principles of electronically controlled diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on testing and adjusting diesel engines in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, test, and calibrate electronically controlled diesel engines.

<b>HET 116 Air Condit./Diesel Equip.</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a study of the design, theory, and operation of heating and air conditioning systems in newer models of medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include component function, refrigerant recovery, and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper techniques and equipment to diagnose and repair heating/air conditioning systems according to industry standards.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

### **HET 119     Mechanical Transmissions**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the operating principles of mechanical medium and heavy duty truck transmissions. Topics include multiple counter shafts, power take-offs, sliding idler clutches, and friction clutches. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, inspect, and repair mechanical transmissions.

### **HET 125     Preventive Maintenance**

<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces preventive maintenance practices used on medium and heavy duty vehicles and rolling assemblies. Topics include preventative maintenance schedules, services, DOT rules and regulations, and roadability. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and follow a preventive maintenance schedule as directed by manufacturers.

### **HET 126     Prevent Maintenance Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    HET 125

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance preventive maintenance practices used on medium and heavy duty vehicles and rolling assemblies. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 125. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 125.

### **HET 127     Shop Rules & Regulations**

<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces safety, OSHA, and EPA general requirements used in the mobile equipment industry. Topics include fire extinguisher use, MSDS sheets, oil contamination, protective gear, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use fire extinguishers, and demonstrate knowledge of applicable general safety, OSHA, and EPA regulations.

### **HET 128 Medium/Heavy Duty Tune Up**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces tune-up and troubleshooting according to manufacturers' specifications. Topics include troubleshooting engine systems, tune-up procedures, and use and care of special test tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair engines and components using appropriate diagnostic equipment.

### **HET 191 Selected Topics in Diesel**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the HEATT program

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

### **HET 231 Med/Hvy. Duty Brake System**

<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the theory and repair of braking systems used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include air, hydraulic, and ABS system diagnosis and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair braking systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

### **HET 232 Med/Hvy. Duty Brk Sys Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): HET 231

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance the skills for troubleshooting, adjusting, and repairing brake systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 231. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 231.

### **HET 233 Suspension and Steering**

<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the theory and principles of medium and heavy duty steering and suspension systems. Topics include wheel and tire problems, frame members, fifth wheel, bearings, and coupling systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair suspension and steering components on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

## HISTORY

<b>HIS 115</b>	<b>Intro to Global History</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the study of global history. Emphasis is placed on topics such as colonialism, industrialism, and nationalism. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant global historical issues. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>HIS 117</b>	<b>History of Religions</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course surveys the historical development of the world's major religions. Topics include systems of belief and religious practice, polytheism, monotheism, and current religious movements. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the world's major religious traditions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>HIS 121</b>	<b>Western Civilization I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

### **HIS 122      Western Civilization II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

### **HIS 131      American History I**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

### **HIS 132      American History II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

### **HIS 162      Women and History**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    HIS 131 or HIS 132

Corequisite(s):    None

This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include the experiences and contributions of women in culture, politics, economics, science, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. Special emphasis is placed on women and the American experience. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **HIS 221      African-American History**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    HIS 131 or HIS 132

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a study of African-Americans from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African-Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African-Americans. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **HIS 231      Recent American History**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

# **HIS 236 North Carolina History**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## HUMANITIES

<b>HUM 130</b>	<b>Myth in Human Culture</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broad-based understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>HUM 160</b>	<b>Introduction to Film</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>HUM 211</b>	<b>Humanities I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from ancient through early modern times. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**HUM 212    Humanities II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 111

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from early modern times to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

## HYDRAULICS

<b>HYD 112</b>	<b>Hydraulics-Med/Heavy Duty</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces hydraulic theory and applications as applied to mobile equipment. Topics include component studies such as pumps, motors, valves, cylinders, filters, reservoirs, lines, and fittings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, test, and repair hydraulic systems using schematics and technical manuals.

## INSURANCE

<b>INS 101</b>	<b>Life/Accident/Health Ins</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides basic instruction in life and health insurance. Topics include life, accident, and health agent regulations, comparison of policies, and individual and group policy provisions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of life, health, and accident insurance required for the N.C. Agents' Life and Health Licensure Exam.

<b>INS 103</b>	<b>Property &amp; Casualty Ins</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers types of property and casualty coverage, policy provisions, applicable laws and regulations, buying procedures, government property, and casualty coverage. Topics include general liability insurance, automobile insurance, homeowner's insurance, commercial, fire and extended coverage, worker's compensation, and various policy provisions. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss types of property and casualty coverage, appropriate policy provisions, and appropriate legal principles and their applicable uses.

<b>INS 107</b>	<b>Claims Adjusting</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the legal basis of contracts and claims. Emphasis is placed on the elements and purpose of negligence, principles of torts, investigation and interview techniques, medical terminology, and diagnostic procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to investigate and legally settle claims.

## INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE

<b>ISC 110</b>	<b>Workplace Safety</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

<b>ISC 115</b>	<b>Construction Safety</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basic concepts of construction site safety. Topics include ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, scaffolds, and above/below ground work based on OSHA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of applicable safety regulations and safely participate in construction projects.

## LEGAL EDUCATION

<b>LEX 110</b>	<b>Intro to Paralegal Study</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the paralegal profession and the legal system, and concepts, ethics, case analysis, legal reasoning, career opportunities, certification, professional organizations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of the paralegal and identify the skills, knowledge, and ethics required of paralegals.

<b>LEX 120</b>	<b>Legal Research/Writing I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the techniques of legal research and writing. Emphasis is placed on locating, analyzing, applying, and updating sources of law; effective legal writing, including proper citation; and the use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

<b>LEX 121</b>	<b>Legal Research/Writing II</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): LEX 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers advanced topics in legal research and writing. Topics include more complex legal issues and assignments involving preparation of legal memos, briefs, and other documents and the advanced use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

<b>LEX 130</b>	<b>Civil Injuries</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers traditional tort concepts and the evolving body of individual rights created by statute. Topics include intentional and non-intentional torts with emphasis on negligence, strict liability, civil rights, workplace and environmental liability, remedies, and damages. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, explain, and evaluate elements of civil injuries and related defenses.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**LEX 140 Civil Litigation I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the structure of the legal system and the rules governing civil litigation. Topics include jurisdiction, state and federal rules of civil procedure, and evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to assist an attorney in the preparation of pleadings and motions.

**LEX 141 Civil Litigation II**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): LEX 140

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers advanced topics in the civil litigation process. Topics include motions, discovery, and trial and appellate procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to assist an attorney in preparing and organizing documents for trial, settlement, and post-trial practice.

**LEX 150 Commercial Law I**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers legally enforceable agreements, forms of organization, and selected portions of the Uniform Commercial Code. Topics include drafting and enforcement of contracts, leases, and related documents and selection and implementation of business organization forms, sales, and commercial papers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the elements of a contract, prepare various business documents, and understand the role of commercial paper.

**LEX 160 Criminal Law & Procedure**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces substantive criminal law and procedural rights of the accused. Topics include elements of state/federal crimes, defenses, constitutional issues, pre-trial and trial process, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain elements of specific crimes and assist an attorney in preparing a criminal case.



Hours Per Week	
Class	Lab Credit

**LEX 210 Real Property I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the study of real property law. Topics include the distinction between real and personal property, various estates, mechanics of conveyance and encumbrance, recordation, special proceedings, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify estates, forms of deeds, requirements for recording, and procedures to enforce rights to real property.

**LEX 211 Real Property II**

1	4	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): LEX 210

Corequisite(s): None

This course continues the study of real property law relating to title examination and preparation of closing documents. Topics include use of courthouse and other public records in title examination and preparation of documents required in real estate transactions and closings. Upon completion, students should be able to plot/draft a description, perform complete title examination, draft closing documents including title insurance forms, and prepare disbursement reconciliation.

**LEX 214 Investigat & Trial Prep**

1	4	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamentals of investigation. Topics include compiling/assembling data for cases; investigative planning/information gathering techniques; locating/interviewing witnesses; collection/preserving/evaluating sufficiency/admissibility of evidence; preparation of reports; and evidence presentation at depositions/court proceeding. Upon completion, students should be able to plan/use investigative checklists, understand/demonstrate investigative techniques, prepare reports, and enhance verbal and interpersonal communications skills and interviewing techniques.

**LEX 220 Corporate Law**

2	0	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the legal aspects of forming, operating, and maintaining a business. Emphasis is placed on the business corporation with additional coverage of sole proprietorships and partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to draft basic partnership and corporate documents and file these documents as required.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**LEX 240     Family Law**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers laws governing domestic relations. Topics include marriage, separation, divorce, child custody, support, property division, adoption, domestic violence, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to family law.

**LEX 250     Wills, Estates, & Trusts**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course covers various types of wills, trusts, probate, estate administration, and intestacy. Topics include types of wills and execution requirements, caveats and dissents, intestate succession, inventories and accountings, distribution and settlement, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to draft simple wills, prepare estate forms, understand administration of estates including taxation, and explain terms regarding trusts.

**LEX 260     Bankruptcy and Collections**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course provides an overview of the laws of bankruptcy and the rights of creditors and debtors. Topics include bankruptcy procedures and estate management, attachment, claim and delivery, repossession, foreclosure, collection, garnishment, and post-judgment collection procedure. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and file bankruptcy forms, collection letters, statutory liens, and collection of judgements.

**LEX 270     Law Office Mgt/Technology**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):   None

Corequisite(s):   None

This course provides an overview of law office management and organization. Topics include office forms, filing systems, billing/time keeping, computer systems, calendar systems, library administration, case management, office/personnel procedures, ethics, and technology. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and maintain various law office systems, monitor case progress, and supervise non-lawyer personnel.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**LEX 271    Law Office Writing**

<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the basics of writing for the law office including the drafting of general correspondence, the briefing of cases, and the preparation of settlement brochures. Emphasis is placed on legal vocabulary in the context of letter writing, briefing judicial opinions, and the preparation of the settlement brochure. Upon completion, students should be able to draft letters to clients, opposing counsel, government entities, and insurance companies and prepare the settlement brochure.

**LEX 280    Ethics & Professionalism**

<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course reinforces legal ethics and the role of the paralegal in a professional work environment. Topics include a review of ethics, employment opportunities, and search techniques; paralegal certification; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the paralegal's role in the ethical practice of law.

**LEX 285    Workers' Comp Law**

<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the process of initiating and handling workers' compensation claims. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and drafting relevant Industrial Commission forms. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to workers' compensation claims.

## MATHEMATICS

<b>MAT 050    Basic Math Skills</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems.

<b>MAT 060    Essential Mathematics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 050

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

<b>MAT 070    Introductory Algebra</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 060

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

Corequisite(s):    RED 080

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

**MAT 080 Intermediate Algebra**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: MAT 070  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 and DMA 050

Corequisite(s): RED 080

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

**MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030  
 Set 2: MAT 060  
 Set 3: MAT 070  
 Set 4: MAT 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study. *This course is intended for diploma programs.*

**MAT 115 Mathematical Models**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070  
 Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
 Set 4: MAT 121  
 Set 5: MAT 161  
 Set 6: MAT 171  
 Set 7: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): None

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

**MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070  
 Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

### **MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070  
 Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
 Set 4: MAT 121  
 Set 5: MAT 161  
 Set 6: MAT 171  
 Set 7: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *Under the CAA and the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree.*

### **MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 070  
 Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
 Set 4: MAT 121  
 Set 5: MAT 161  
 Set 6: MAT 171  
 Set 7: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): MAT 140

This course is a laboratory for MAT 140. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 141 Mathematical Concepts I**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
 Set 3: MAT 121  
 Set 4: MAT 161  
 Set 5: MAT 171  
 Set 6: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): None

This course is the first of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on sets, logic, number bases, elementary number theory, introductory algebra, measurement including metrics, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts. *Under the CAA and the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree.*

**MAT 141A Mathematical Concepts I Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040  
 Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080  
 Set 3: MAT 121  
 Set 4: MAT 161  
 Set 5: MAT 171  
 Set 6: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): MAT 141

This course is a laboratory for MAT 141. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



**MAT 142 Mathematical Concepts II**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MAT 141

Corequisite(s): None

This course is the second of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on probability, statistics, functions, introductory geometry, and mathematics of finance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts and utilize technology as a mathematical tool. *Under the CAA and the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree.*

**MAT 142A Mathematical Concepts II Lab**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MAT 141

Corequisite(s): MAT 142

This course is a laboratory for MAT 142. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 151 Statistics I**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Set 3: MAT 121

Set 4: MAT 140

Set 5: MAT 161

Set 6: MAT 171

Set 7: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics (Quantitative).*

### **MAT 151A Statistics I Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, and DMA 050

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Set 3: MAT 121

Set 4: MAT 140

Set 5: MAT 161

Set 6: MAT 171

Set 7: MAT 175

Corequisite(s): MAT 151

This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MAT 161 College Algebra**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040, DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on applications involving equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. *Under the CAA and the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree.*

### **MAT 161A College Algebra Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Corequisite(s): MAT 161

This course is a laboratory for MAT 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Set 3: MAT 161

Corequisite(s): None

This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

### **MAT 171A Precalculus Algebra Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Set 3: MAT 161

Corequisite(s): MAT 171

This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MAT 171

Corequisite(s): None

This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

**MAT 172A Precalculus Trig Lab**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MAT 171

Corequisite(s): MAT 172

This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 175 Precalculus**

4	0	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

### **MAT 175A Precalculus Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
DMA 050, DMA 060, DMA 070, and DMA 080

Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080

Corequisite(s): MAT 175

This course is a laboratory for MAT 175. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MAT 252 Statistics II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 121 and MAT 151

Set 2: MAT 151 and MAT 161

Set 3: MAT 151 and MAT 175

Set 4: MAT 151 and MAT 271

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a technology-based treatment of multiple sample inferential statistics. Emphasis is placed on two sample hypothesis tests and confidence intervals, linear and multiple regression, analysis of variance, experimental design, and non-parametric techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to draw statistical inferences on multiple sample data taken from business and health, social, natural, and applied sciences. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MAT 252A Statistics II Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 121 and MAT 151

Set 2: MAT 151 and MAT 161

Set 3: MAT 151 and MAT 175

Set 4: MAT 151 and MAT 271

Corequisite(s): MAT 252

This course is a laboratory for MAT 252. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 263    Brief Calculus**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

**MAT 263A    Brief Calculus Lab**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite(s):    MAT 263

This course is a laboratory for MAT 263. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 271    Calculus I**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 172 or MAT 175

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

**MAT 272     Calculus II**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 271

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

**MAT 273     Calculus III**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 272

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the calculus of several variables and is the third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Mathematics.*

**MAT 280     Linear Algebra**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 271

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimensions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MAT 285    Differential Equations**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 272

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



## MARKETING AND RETAILING

<b>MKT 123</b>	<b>Fundamentals of Selling</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

<b>MKT 223</b>	<b>Customer Service</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course stresses the importance of customer relations in the business world. Emphasis is placed on learning how to respond to complex customer requirements and to efficiently handle stressful situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to handle customer relations.

## MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

<b>MLT 110</b>	<b>Intro to MLT</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program

Corequisite(s): MLT 111, MLT 115, and MLT 140

This course introduces all aspects of the medical laboratory profession. Topics include health care/laboratory organization, professional ethics, basic laboratory techniques, safety, quality assurance, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of laboratory operations and be able to perform basic laboratory skills.

<b>MLT 111</b>	<b>Urinalysis &amp; Body Fluids</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the laboratory analysis of urine and body fluids. Topics include physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of the urine and body fluids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting urinalysis and body fluid tests.

<b>MLT 115</b>	<b>Laboratory Calculations</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to present mathematical operations used in the medical laboratory. Topics include use of basic math processes, systems of measurement, conversion factors, solutions, and dilutions. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in the context of the medical laboratory.

<b>MLT 120</b>	<b>Hematology/Hemostasis I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, and MLT 140

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the theory and technology used in analyzing blood cells and the study of hemostasis. Topics include hematology, hemostasis, and related laboratory testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of hematology/hemostasis, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>MLT 125</b>	<b>Immunohematology I</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, and MLT 140					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces the immune system and response; basic concepts of antigens, antibodies, and their reactions; and applications in transfusion medicine and serodiagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on immunological and blood banking techniques including concepts of cellular and humoral immunity and pretransfusion testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting routine immunological and blood bank procedures.					
<b>MLT 130</b>	<b>Clinical Chemistry I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 120, MLT 125, and MLT 240					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces the quantitative analysis of blood and body fluids and their variations in health and disease. Topics include clinical biochemistry, methodologies, instrumentation, and quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of clinical chemistry, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.					
<b>MLT 140</b>	<b>Intro to Microbiology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course introduces basic techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms, aseptic technique, staining techniques, and usage of common media. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting basic clinical microbiology procedures.					
<b>MLT 217</b>	<b>Professional Issues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 111 and MLT 115					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course surveys professional issues in preparation for career entry. Emphasis is placed on work readiness and theoretical concepts in microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and clinical chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in career entry-level areas and be prepared for the national certification examination.					

		Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
<b>MLT 240</b>	<b>Special Clin Microbiology</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 110, MLT 130, and MLT 140					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course is designed to introduce special techniques in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on advanced areas in microbiology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting specialized clinical microbiology procedures.					
<b>MLT 259</b>	<b>MLT Practicum I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>11</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 111 and MLT 115					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.					
<b>MLT 269</b>	<b>MLT Practicum II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>11</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 111 and MLT 115					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.					
<b>MLT 280</b>	<b>Special Practice Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): MLT 111 and MLT 115					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides additional medical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on laboratory skills and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills and techniques.					

## MUSIC

<b>MUS 110</b>	<b>Music Appreciation</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music.

*This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>MUS 111</b>	<b>Fundamentals of Music</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: MAT 060

Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, and DMA 030

Corequisite(s): None

This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music.

*This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>MUS 112</b>	<b>Introduction to Jazz</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the origins and musical components of jazz and the contributions of its major artists. Emphasis is placed on the development of discriminating listening habits, as well as the investigation of the styles and structural forms of the jazz idiom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music.

*This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>MUS 113</b>	<b>American Music</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces various musical styles, influences, and composers of the United States from pre-Colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on the broad variety of music particular to American culture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of American music.

### **MUS 121 Music Theory I**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): MUS 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an in-depth introduction to melody, rhythm, and harmony. Emphasis is placed on fundamental melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis, introduction to part writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MUS 122 Music Theory II**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): MUS 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 121. Emphasis is placed on advanced melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MUS 123 Music Composition**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): MUS 111 or MUS 121

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of elementary forms and traditional approaches to the organization of melody, harmony, rhythm, etc. in musical composition. Emphasis is placed on using musical notation to create new musical works. Upon completion, students should be able to create short musical works using appropriate musical notation. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### **MUS 131 Chorus I**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Appropriate vocal proficiency

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to gain experience singing in a chorus. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**MUS 132 Chorus II**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 131

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a continuation of studies begun in MUS 131. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 133 Band I**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Audition

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity for those who play a band instrument to gain experience playing in an ensemble. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 134 Band II**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 133

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 133. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 141 Ensemble I**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Audition

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to perform in any combination of instrumental, vocal, or keyboard groups of two or more. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

### MUS 142 Ensemble II

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 141

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 141. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### MUS 151 Class Music I

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W



## MUS 152 Class Music II

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 151

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W

## MUS 161 Applied Music I

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Audition

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides individual instruction in the skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W

## MUS 162 Applied Music II

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 161

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 161. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W

## MUS 210 History of Rock Music

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a survey of Rock music from the early 1950's to the present. Emphasis is placed on musical groups, soloists, and styles related to the evolution of this idiom and on related historical and social events. Upon completion, students should be able to identify specific styles and to explain the influence of selected performers within their respective eras. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

## MUS 213 Opera and Musical Theatre

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the origins and development of opera and musical theatre from the works of Claudio Monteverdi to the present. Emphasis is placed on how the structure and components of opera and musicals affect dramaturgy through listening examples and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate analytical and listening skills in understanding both opera and the musical. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**MUS 221 Music Theory III**

3	2	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 122

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 122. Emphasis is placed on altered and chromatic harmony, common practice era compositional techniques and forms, and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 222 Music Theory IV**

3	2	4
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 221

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 221. Emphasis is placed on continued study of common practice era compositional techniques and forms, 20th century practices, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 231 Chorus III**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 132

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 132. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 232 Chorus IV**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 231

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 231. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**MUS 233 Band III**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 134

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 134. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 234 Band IV**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 233

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 233. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 241 Ensemble III**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 142

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 142. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**MUS 242 Ensemble IV**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 241

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 241. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of styles of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

### MUS 261 Applied Music III

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 162

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 162. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W

### MUS 262 Applied Music IV

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): MUS 261

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of MUS 261. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix	Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B	Piano	P
Classical Guitar	G	Strings	S
Drums/Percussion	D	Voice	V
Organ	R	Woodwinds	W

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**MUS 270 Music Literature**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): MUS 122

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a survey of music literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis is placed on selected works of representative composers. Upon completion, students should be able to trace important developments and demonstrate an understanding of the aspects of the composers' styles. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## NURSING ASSISTANT

<b>NAS 101</b>	<b>Nursing Assistant I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): High school diploma or GED

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. *This is a certificate-level course.*

<b>NAS 102</b>	<b>Nursing Assistant II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): High school diploma or GED and currently eligible to be listed as NA I with State of North Carolina

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. *This is a certificate-level course.*

<b>NAS 103</b>	<b>Home Health Care</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): High school diploma or GED

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, family dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

## NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

<b>NET 110</b>	<b>Networking Concepts</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 080, MAT 070, and RED 080  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 DMA 050, ENG 080, and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

<b>NET 125</b>	<b>Networking Basics</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: MAT 070  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 and DMA 050

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

<b>NET 126</b>	<b>Routing Basics</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): NET 125

Corequisite(s): None

This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocol, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.



### **NET 225    Routing & Switching I**

<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    NET 126

Corequisite(s):    None

This course focuses on advanced IP addressing techniques, intermediate routing protocols, command-line interface configuration of switches, Ethernet switching, VLANs, STP, and VTP. Emphasis will be placed on application and demonstration of skills acquired in pre-requisite courses. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to VLSM, routing protocols, switching concepts and configuration, STP, VLANs, and VTP.

### **NET 226    Routing and Switching II**

<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    NET 225

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Topics include network congestion problems, TCP/IP transport and network layer protocols, advanced routing and switching configuration, ISDN protocols, PPP encapsulation operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol.

### **NET 289    Networking Project**

<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    NET 226

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

## NETWORKING OPERATING SYSTEMS

<b>NOS 110</b>	<b>Operating Systems Concepts</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is place on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.

<b>NOS 120</b>	<b>Linux/UNIX Single User</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): NOS 110 or CET 211

Corequisite(s): None

This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions, GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desk-top productivity roles.

<b>NOS 130</b>	<b>Windows Single User</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): NOS 110 or CET 211

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces operating system concepts for single-user systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating systems functions at the support level in a single-user environment.

<b>NOS 220</b>	<b>Linux/UNIX Admin I</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): NOS 120

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls. Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/ Samba, Configure X, Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system administration tasks including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**NOS 230 Windows Admin I**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): NOS 130

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

**NOS 231 Windows Admin II**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): NOS 230

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers implementing, managing, and maintaining a Windows Server network infrastructure. Topics include implementing, managing, and maintaining IP addressing, name resolution, network security, routing and remote access, and managing a network infrastructure. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

**NOS 244 Operating System – AS/400**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CIS 110, CIS 115, and NOS 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes operating systems concepts for AS/400 systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, utilities, Job Control Language, and support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions in an AS/400 environment.

## NURSING

<b>NUR 101</b>	<b>Practical Nursing I</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------

Prerequisite(s): BIO 106, CIS 111, ENG 111, and PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, legal/ethical/professional issues, wellness/illness patterns, and basic nursing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning understanding of nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>NUR 102</b>	<b>Practical Nursing II*</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite(s): NUR 101

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. *This is a diploma-level course.*

\*Clinical Practice A - Clinical focus will complement content areas of surgical process and the special needs patient, cardiovascular, oncology, musculoskeletal and gastrointestinal nursing.

Clinical Practice B - Clinical focus will complement content areas of gerontology, endocrinology, neurology, respiratory, and genitourinary.

<b>NUR 103</b>	<b>Practical Nursing III</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite(s): NUR 102

Corequisite(s): None

This course focuses on use of nursing/related concepts by practical nurses as providers of care/members of discipline in collaboration with health team members. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, wellness/illness patterns, entry-level issues, accountability, advocacy, professional development, evolving technology, and changing health care delivery systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. Clinical practice will be completed in maternal-child health and mental health practice settings. *This is a diploma-level course.*

<b>NUR 111</b>	<b>Intro to Health Concepts</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Associate Degree Nursing program

Corequisites: BIO 168, NUR 117, and PSY 150

This course introduces the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including medication administration, assessment, nutrition, ethics, interdisciplinary teams, informatics, evidence-based practice, individual-centered care, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 112</b>	<b>Health-Illness Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111 and NUR 117

Corequisites: BIO 169, ENG 111, NUR 118, and PSY 241

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of acid-base, metabolism, cellular regulation, oxygenation, infection, stress/coping, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, quality improvement, and informatics. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 113</b>	<b>Family Health Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 114, NUR 117, NUR 118, and NUR 211

Corequisites: CIS 110 and ENG 114

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 114</b>	<b>Holistic Health Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 117, NUR 118, and NUR 211

Corequisites: Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, inflammation, sensory perception, stress/coping, mood/affect, cognition, self, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 117</b>	<b>Pharmacology</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Associate Degree Nursing program

Corequisites: BIO 168, NUR 111, and PSY 150

This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, pharmacokinetics, routes of medication administration, contraindications and side effects. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.

<b>NUR 118</b>	<b>Nutrition/Diet Therapy</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

Corequisites: None

This course covers the six nutrient categories and provides an overview of diet recommendations for promotion and maintenance of health. Topics include the U.S. Department of Agriculture dietary standard recommended for individuals across the life span, energy balance, and special dietary modifications for common alterations in health. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a nutritional assessment, analyze diets, and recommend dietary adaptations to meet individual health needs.

<b>NUR 211</b>	<b>Health Care Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, and NUR 117

Corequisites: BIO 169, ENG 111, NUR 118, and PSY 241

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, infection, immunity, mobility, comfort, behaviors, health-wellness-illness, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, managing care, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 212</b>	<b>Health System Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 113, NUR 114, NUR 117, NUR 118, and NUR 211

Corequisites: CIS 110 and ENG 114

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of grief/loss, violence, health-wellness-illness, collaboration, managing care, safety, advocacy, legal issues, policy, healthcare systems, ethics, accountability, and evidence-based practice. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

<b>NUR 213</b>	<b>Complex Health Concepts</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>10</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisites: NUR 111, NUR 112, NUR 113, NUR 114, NUR 117, NUR 118, NUR 211, and NUR 212

Corequisites: BIO 175

This course is designed to assimilate the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of fluid/electrolytes, metabolism, perfusion, mobility, stress/coping, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, managing care, healthcare systems, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to provide quality, individualized, entry level nursing care.

<b>NUR 214</b>	<b>Nsg Transition Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: Current unrestricted license to practice Practical Nursing, BIO 168, and PSY 150

Corequisites: ENG 111, BIO 169, and PSY 241

This course is designed to introduce concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing as the LPN transitions to the ADN role. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including evidenced-based practice, quality improvement, communication, safety, interdisciplinary team, clinical decision-making, informatics, assessment, caring, and health-wellness-illness. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

## OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

<b>OST 131    Keyboarding</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.

<b>OST 134    Text Entry &amp; Formatting</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    OST 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to provide skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability.

<b>OST 136    Word Processing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    OST 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed to introduce word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.

<b>OST 137    Office Software Appls</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    OST 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands-on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.



	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

<b>OST 140</b>	<b>Internet Comm/Research</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a working knowledge of Internet usage and research for the modern office. Emphasis is placed on using search engines, email, Web sites, Web servers, communication services, and e-business to obtain information vital to the current office environment. Upon completion, students should be able to use the Internet to research any office topics required for employment.

<b>OST 141</b>	<b>Med Terms I-Med Office</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

<b>OST 142</b>	<b>Med Terms II-Med Office</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): OST 141

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

<b>OST 148</b>	<b>Med Coding Billing &amp; Insu</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces fundamentals of medical coding, billing, and insurance. Emphasis is placed on the medical billing cycle to include third party payers, coding concepts, and form preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the life cycle of and accurately complete a medical insurance claim.

**OST 149 Medical Legal Issues**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

**OST 164 Text Editing Applications**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

**OST 184 Records Management**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

**OST 223 Admin Office Transcript I**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: OST 134 and OST 164

Set 2: OST 136 and OST 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides experience in transcribing documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe office documents.

**OST 224 Admin Ofc Transcript II**

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): OST 223

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides advanced transcription skills. Emphasis is placed on specialized transcription features. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe complex business documents into mailable copy with minimal assistance.

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>OST 233</b>	<b>Office Publications Design</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): OST 136				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.				
<b>OST 236</b>	<b>Adv Word/Information Processing</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): OST 136				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Emphasis is placed on advanced word processing features. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.				
<b>OST 241</b>	<b>Med Ofc Transcription I</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): ENG 090, OST 136, and OST 141				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.				
<b>OST 242</b>	<b>Med Ofc Transcription II</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Prerequisite(s): OST 241				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course continues building transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription and text editing, efficient use of reference materials, increasing transcription speed and accuracy, and improving understanding of medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to display competency in accurately transcribing medical documents.				

**OST 243 Med Office Simulation**

**2 2 3**

Prerequisite(s): OST 131, OST 148, OST 236, and OST 241

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections.

**OST 247 Procedure Coding**

**1 2 2**

Prerequisite(s): OST 141

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides in-depth coverage of procedural coding. Emphasis is placed on CPT and HCPCS coding systems. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code procedures and services performed in a medical facility.

**OST 248 Diagnostic Coding**

**1 2 2**

Prerequisite(s): OST 141

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an in-depth study of diagnostic coding. Emphasis is placed on ICD coding system. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code diagnoses in a medical facility.

**OST 286 Professional Development**

**3 0 3**

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

**OST 289 Administrative Office Mgt**

**2 2 3**

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: OST 134 and OST 164

Set 2: OST 136 and OST 164

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to be a capstone course for the office professional and provides a working knowledge of modern office procedures. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, telephone procedures, travel arrangements, event planning, office design, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt in an office environment.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

<b>PED 110</b>	<b>Fit and Well for Life</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>PED 111</b>	<b>Physical Fitness I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

<b>PED 113</b>	<b>Aerobics I</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------	-------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, flexibility, and safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**PED 115 Step Aerobics I**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamentals of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on basic stepping up and down on an adjustable platform; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, floor, and abdominal exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in basic step aerobics. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 116 Step Aerobics II**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a continuation of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of choreographed step patterns; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, abdominal, and floor exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a step aerobics routine. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 117 Weight Training I**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 118 Weight Training II**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 117

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers advanced levels of weight training. Emphasis is placed on meeting individual training goals and addressing weight training needs and interests. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement an individualized advanced weight training program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**PED 119     Circuit Training**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the skills necessary to participate in a developmental fitness program. Emphasis is placed on the circuit training method which involves a series of conditioning timed stations arranged for maximum benefit and variety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the role of circuit training as a means to develop fitness. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 120     Walking for Fitness**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces fitness through walking. Emphasis is placed on stretching, conditioning exercises, proper clothing, fluid needs, and injury prevention. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in a recreational walking program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 121     Walk, Jog, Run**

<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 122     Yoga I**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Hours Per Week	
Class	Lab Credit

**PED 123 Yoga II**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 122

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces more detailed aspects of the discipline of yoga. Topics include breathing and physical postures, relaxation, and mental concentration. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate advanced procedures of yoga. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 125 Self-Defense: Beginning**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-physical nature. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 128 Golf - Beginning**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 130 Tennis - Beginning**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



	Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit	

**PED 131    Tennis - Intermediate**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PED 130

Corequisite(s): None

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 138    Archery**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion, students should be able to participate safely in target archery. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 139    Bowling - Beginning**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 143    Volleyball - Beginning**

<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit	

**PED 144 Volleyball - Intermediate**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 143

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 145 Basketball - Beginning**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 146 Basketball - Intermediate**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 145

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 147 Soccer**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the basics of soccer. Emphasis is placed on rules, strategies, and fundamental skills. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational soccer. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit

**PED 152    Swimming - Beginning**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 155    Water Aerobics**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces rhythmic aerobic activities performed in water. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular fitness levels, muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an individually-paced exercise program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 165    Sport Science As a Career**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides students with foundational knowledge about the study of physical activity and career opportunities within the discipline. Emphasis will be placed on the role of physical activity, the subdisciplines of the field, and possible career choices. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the subdisciplines and employment opportunities within an Exercise and Sport Science program. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 210    Team Sports**

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the fundamentals of popular American team sports. Emphasis is placed on rules, equipment, and motor skills used in various sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the sports covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**PED 217 Pilates I**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction to the pilates method of body conditioning exercise. Topics include instruction in beginning and intermediate pilates exercises using a mat or equipment, history of the pilates method, and relevant anatomy and physiology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform beginning and intermediate exercises, and possess an understanding of the benefits of conditioning the body's core muscles. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PED 218 Pilates II**

0	2	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): PED 217

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides continued instruction in the pilates method of body conditioning exercise. Topics include instruction in intermediate and advanced pilates exercises using a mat or equipment, relevant anatomy and physiology, and further discussion of related concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to perform intermediate and advanced exercises, and possess the autonomy to maintain their own personal pilates practice. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## PHILOSOPHY

<b>PHI 215</b>	<b>Philosophical Issues</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>PHI 240</b>	<b>Introduction to Ethics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

## PHYSICS

<b>PHY 110</b>	<b>Conceptual Physics</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 070, and RED 090  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 DMA 050, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): PHY 110A

This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

<b>PHY 110A</b>	<b>Conceptual Physics Lab</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: MAT 070  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, DMA 040,  
 and DMA 050

Corequisite(s): PHY 110

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

<b>PHY 121</b>	<b>Applied Physics I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090, MAT 121, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service fields. In addition, elements of trigonometry will be applied in the solution of physics problems.

**PHY 151 College Physics I**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set

Set 1: ENG 090, MAT 161, and RED 090

Set 2: ENG 090, MAT 171, and RED 090

Set 3: ENG 090, MAT 175, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**PHY 152 College Physics II**

<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PHY 151

Corequisite(s): None

This course used algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**PHY 251 General Physics I**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090, MAT 271, and RED 090

Corequisite(s): MAT 272

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**PHY 252    General Physics II**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    MAT 272 and PHY 251

Corequisite(s):    None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

**PHY 253    Modern Physics**

<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    PHY 251

Corequisite(s):    None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include atomic structure, nuclear processes, natural and artificial radioactivity, quantum theory, and special relativity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*



## POLITICAL SCIENCE

<b>POL 110</b>	<b>Intro Political Science</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic political concepts used by governments and addresses a wide range of political issues. Topics include political theory, ideologies, legitimacy, and sovereignty in democratic and non-democratic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss a variety of issues inherent in all political systems and draw logical conclusions in evaluating these systems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>POL 120</b>	<b>American Government</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>POL 130</b>	<b>State &amp; Local Government</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**POL 210 Comparative Government**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**POL 220 International Relations**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**POL 250 Intro to Political Theory**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to normative political theory and examines basic questions and issues about the nature and purpose of politics. Emphasis is placed on the classical and modern political theories of Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, and Marx. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and evaluate normative political theories about the nature and purpose of politics. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## PSYCHOLOGY

<b>PSY 118    Interpersonal Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

<b>PSY 150    General Psychology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>PSY 211    Psychology of Adjustment</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    PSY 150

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces the study of the adjustment process focusing on contemporary challenges individuals must deal with in everyday life. Topics include theories of behavior, career choices, self-understanding, coping mechanisms, human relationships, intimacy, sociocultural factors influencing healthy personal adjustment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the processes of adjustment. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PSY 239 Psychology of Personality**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course covers major personality theories and personality research methods. Topics include psychoanalytic, behavioristic, social learning, cognitive, humanistic, and trait theories including supporting research. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast traditional and contemporary approaches to the understanding of individual differences in human behavior. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**PSY 241 Developmental Psych**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**PSY 243 Child Psychology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development from conception through adolescence. Topics include theories and research, interaction of biological and environmental factors, language development, learning and cognitive processes, social relations, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical childhood behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with children. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PSY 263 Educational Psychology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PSY 271 Sports Psychology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of the field of sports and exercise psychology. Topics include concentration, goal setting, arousal level, exercise psychology, mental imagery, confidence, and other issues related to sport and exercise performance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of psychological factors involved in sport and exercise. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PSY 275 Health Psychology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): PSY 150

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the biopsychosocial dynamics of stress and the maintenance of good health. Topics include enhancing health and well-being, stress management, lifestyle choices and attitudes, the mind-body relationship, nutrition, exercise, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the psychological factors related to health and well-being. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**PSY 281    Abnormal Psychology**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    PSY 150

Corequisite(s):    None

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

## READING

<b>RED 080</b>	<b>Intro to College Reading</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.

<b>RED 090</b>	<b>Improved College Reading</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.

## RELIGION

<b>REL 112</b>	<b>Western Religions</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the major western religious traditions. Topics include Zoroastrianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>REL 211</b>	<b>Intro to Old Testament</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>REL 212</b>	<b>Intro to New Testament</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*



Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**REL 221 Religion in America**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

## REAL ESTATE

<b>RLS 112</b>	<b>Broker Prelicensing</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides basic instruction in real estate principles and practices. Topics include law, finance, brokerage, closing, valuation, management, taxation, mathematics, construction, land use, property insurance, and NC License Law and Commission Rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills necessary for real estate sales.

<b>RLS 113</b>	<b>Real Estate Mathematics</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides basic instruction in business mathematics applicable to real estate situations. Topics include area computations, percentage of profit/loss, bookkeeping and accounting methods, appreciation and depreciation, financial calculations and interest yields, property valuation, insurance, taxes, and commissions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in applied real estate mathematics.

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

<b>SEC 110</b>	<b>Security Concepts</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): Take One Set  
 Set 1: MAT 060 and RED 080  
 Set 2: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.

## SIMULATION AND GAME DEVELOPMENT

<b>SGD 113</b>	<b>SGD Programming</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamentals of programming languages and tools employed in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program simple games and/or simulations.

## SOCIOLOGY

<b>SOC 210</b>	<b>Introduction to Sociology</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>SOC 213</b>	<b>Sociology of the Family</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

<b>SOC 220</b>	<b>Social Problems</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**SOC 225 Social Diversity**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): SOC 210

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerances. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**SOC 232 Social Context of Aging**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the social implications of the aging process. Emphasis is placed on the roles of older adults within families, work and economics, politics, religion, education, and health care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze changing perceptions, diverse lifestyles, and social and cultural realities of older adults. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**SOC 234 Sociology of Gender**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course examines contemporary roles in society with special emphasis on recent changes. Topics include sex role socialization, myths and stereotypes, gender issues related to family, work, and power. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze modern relationships between men and women. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

**SOC 240 Social Psychology**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course examines the influence of culture and social groups on individual behavior and personality. Emphasis is placed on the process of socialization, communication, conformity, deviance, interpersonal attraction, intimacy, race and ethnicity, small group experiences, and social movements. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze cultural and social forces that influence the individual in a society. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

**SOC 242 Sociology of Deviance**

3	0	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an overview of deviant behavior and the processes involved in its definition, causation, prevention, control, and treatment. Topics include theories of causation, social control, delinquency, victimization, criminality, the criminal justice system, punishment, rehabilitation, and restitution. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze issues surrounding the nature and development of social responses to deviance. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Social/Behavioral Sciences.*

## SPANISH

<b>SPA 111</b>	<b>Elementary Spanish I</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>SPA 112</b>	<b>Elementary Spanish II</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): SPA 111

Corequisite(s): None

This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

<b>SPA 120</b>	<b>Spanish for the Workplace</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course offers applied Spanish for the workplace to facilitate basic communication with people whose native language is Spanish. Emphasis is placed on oral communication and career-specific vocabulary that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate at a functional level with native speakers and demonstrate cultural sensitivity.



Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): SPA 112

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): SPA 211

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and the ICAA as a general education course in Humanities/Fine Arts.*

**SPA 231 Reading and Composition**

<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): SPA 212

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity for intensive reading and composition in Spanish. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary and cultural materials to enhance and expand reading and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate in writing an in-depth understanding of assigned readings. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA and ICAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

## SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

<b>SUR 110</b>	<b>Intro to Surgical Tech</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): SUR 111

This course provides a comprehensive study of peri-operative care, patient care concepts, and professional practice concepts within the profession of surgical technology. Topics include: introductory concepts, organizational structure and relationships, legal, ethical and moral issues, medical terminology, pharmacology, anesthesia, wound healing management concepts, and the technological sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the practice of surgical technology.

<b>SUR 111</b>	<b>Periop Patient Care</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): SUR 110

This course provides the surgical technology student the theoretical knowledge required to function in the pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative role. Topics include asepsis, disinfection and sterilization, physical environment, instrumentation, equipment, peri-operative patient care, and peri-operative case management. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and practice of the peri-operative team member to the operative environment.

<b>SUR 122</b>	<b>Surgical Procedures I*</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): SUR 110 and SUR 111

Corequisite(s): SUR 123

This course provides an introduction to selected basic and intermediate surgical specialties that students are exposed to the first clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures that enhance theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the clinical operative environment.

\*This course will be offered as a split course - SUR 122A and SUR 122B

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
<b>SUR 123</b>	<b>Sur Clinical Practice I*</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>7</b>
Prerequisite(s): SUR 110 and SUR 111					
Corequisite(s): SUR 122					
This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build upon skills learned in SUR 111. Emphasis is placed on the scrub and circulating roles of the surgical technologist including aseptic technique and basic case preparation for select surgical procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare, assist with, and dismantle basic surgical cases in both the scrub and circulating roles.					
*This course will be offered as a split course - SUR 123A and SUR 123B					
<b>SUR 134</b>	<b>Surgical Procedures II</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Prerequisite(s): SUR 123					
Corequisite(s): None					
This course provides a comprehensive study of intermediate and advanced surgical specialties that students are exposed to in the second clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures that enhance theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the clinical operative environment.					
<b>SUR 135</b>	<b>SUR Clinical Practice II</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): SUR 123					
Corequisite(s): SUR 134 and SUR 137					
This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build skills required for complex perioperative patient care. Emphasis is placed on greater technical skills, critical thinking, speed, efficiency, and autonomy in the operative setting. Upon completion, students should be able to function in the role of an entry-level surgical technologist.					
<b>SUR 137</b>	<b>Prof Success Prep</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Prerequisite(s): SUR 123					
Corequisite(s): SUR 134 and SUR 135					
This course provides employability skills and an overview of theoretical knowledge in preparation for certification. Topics include test-taking strategies, resume preparation, interviewing strategies, communication skills, and teamwork concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a resume, demonstrate appropriate interview techniques, and identify strengths and weaknesses in preparation for certification.					

## SOCIAL WORK

<b>SWK 110</b>	<b>Intro to Social Work</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite(s): None

This course examines the historical development, values, orientation, and professional standards of social work and focuses on the terminology and broader systems of social welfare. Emphasis is placed on the various fields of practice including those agencies whose primary function is financial assistance, corrections, mental health, and protective services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the knowledge, values, and skills of the social work professional.

## WEB TECHNOLOGIES

<b>WEB 110</b>	<b>Internet/Web Fundamentals</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic markup language, various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, e-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a website created with basic markup language, retrieve/decompress files, e-mail, FTP, and utilize other Internet tools.

<b>WEB 115</b>	<b>Web Markup and Scripting</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): WEB 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces client-side Internet programming using the current W3C-recommended presentation markup language and supporting elements. Topics include site management and development, markup elements, stylesheets, validation, accessibility, standards, browsers, and basic JavaScripting. Upon completion, students should be able to hand-code web pages with various media elements according to current markup standards and integrate them into websites.

<b>WEB 120</b>	<b>Intro Internet Multimedia</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This is the first of two courses covering the creation of Internet multimedia. Topics include Internet multimedia file types, file type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create Internet multimedia presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.

<b>WEB 140</b>	<b>Web Development Tools</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of websites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire websites and supporting applets.

**WEB 182 PHP Programming**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115 and WEB 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces students to the server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language PHP. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to create dynamic web pages using PHP scripting language features. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and create a dynamic web site using the PHP scripting language.

**WEB 186 XML Technology**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): CIS 115 and WEB 110

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to introduce students to XML and related Internet technologies. Topics include extendible style language (XSL), document object model (DOM), extendible style sheet language transformation (XSLT), and simple object access protocol (SOAP). Upon completion, students should be able to create a complex XML document.

**WEB 210 Web Design**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): WEB 110 and WEB 140

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces intermediate to advanced web page design techniques. Topics include effective use of graphics, fonts, colors, navigation tools, advanced markup language elements, as well as a study of bad design techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web pages.

**WEB 230 Implementing Web Service**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): NET 110 or NET 125

Corequisite(s): None

This course covers website and web server architecture. Topics include installation, configuration, administration, and security of web servers, services and sites. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the web services deployment lifecycle according to industry standards.

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**WEB 250 Database Driven Websites**

2	2	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): DBA 110 and WEB 140

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces dynamic (database-driven) website development. Topics include the use of basic database CRUD statements (create, read, update and delete) incorporated into web applications, as well as in software architecture principles. Upon completion, students should be able to design and develop database driven web applications according to industry standards.

**WEB 289 Internet Technologies Project**

1	4	3
---	---	---

Prerequisite(s): WEB 210, WEB 230, and WEB 250

Corequisite(s): None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant web technologies project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an Internet project from the definition phase through implementation.

## WELDING

<b>WLD 110</b>	<b>Cutting Processes</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

<b>WLD 112</b>	<b>Basic Welding Processes</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.

<b>WLD 115</b>	<b>SMAW (Stick) Plate</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): None

Corequisite(s): None

This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

<b>WLD 116</b>	<b>SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s): WLD 115

Corequisite(s): None

This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing manipulative skills with SMAW electrodes on varying joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.



		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
<b>WLD 121</b>	<b>GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.				
<b>WLD 131</b>	<b>GTAW (TIG) Plate</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.				
<b>WLD 141</b>	<b>Symbols &amp; Specifications</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Prerequisite(s): None				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.				
<b>WLD 215</b>	<b>SMAW (Stick) Pipe</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>
Prerequisite(s): WLD 115 or WLD 116				
Corequisite(s): None				
This course covers the knowledge and skills that apply to welding pipe. Topics include pipe positions, joint geometry, and preparation with emphasis placed on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW welds to applicable codes on carbon steel pipe with prescribed electrodes in various positions.				

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

**WLD 261    Certification Practices**

<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131

Corequisite(s):    None

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

**WLD 262    Inspection and Testing**

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite(s):    None

Corequisite(s):    None

This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

# BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Bundage H. Guy, Chairman.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. N.E. "Pete" Burgess .....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Craig Chamberlin.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Joseph J. Henderson.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. M. J. Herring .....	Maysville, NC
Mr. Steven Tyler Hart.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Dan T. Oliver .....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Ivins "Itchy" Popkin .....	Jacksonville, NC
Mrs. Debra Ray Rouse .....	Jacksonville, NC
Dr. Robert M. Sheegog, Jr. ....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. John Drew Warlick, III.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. C. Donald Williamson .....	Swansboro, NC
Mr. George Collins, Board Attorney .....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Stephen "James" Parsons, Student Trustee .....	Jacksonville, NC

# FACULTY AND STAFF

## OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

Ronald K. Lingle .....	President
B.S.-University of Southern Mississippi	
M.S.-University of Southern Mississippi	
Ph.D.-University of Southern Mississippi	
Christine Relay .....	Executive Assistant to the President
Diploma-Adelphi Business School	
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College	

## OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

David L. Heatherly .....	Executive Vice President
B.S.-Tennessee Technological University	
M.A.-University of North Carolina Greensboro	
Cindy Burkhart Woolridge.....	Assistant to the Executive Vice President

## OFFICE OF INSTRUCTION

Dewey H. Lewis.....	Vice President for Instruction and Information Resources
B.A.-Wake Forest University	
M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington	
Edna Borden.....	Division Secretary, Industrial and Applied Technology
Michelle C. Budzien.....	Division Secretary, Mathematics and Natural Science
B.S.-Marquette University	
Barbara Cavenaugh .....	Division Secretary, Business Technology and
	Legal Services
Associate Certificate-NCAEOP	
Advanced Associate Certificate I-NCAEOP	

Donna Crumpler .....Division Secretary, Industrial and Applied Technology  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Beverly Derosia ..... Adjunct Faculty Assistant/Payroll Technician  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Debbie Henkle ..... Division Secretary, Nursing and Allied Health  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Nancy S. Jones ..... Payroll Technician

Casey Mobley ..... Division Secretary, Humanities and Fine Arts  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Wendy Stitz ..... Office Manager, Instruction  
A.A.-Bergen Community College

Anna Tendero .....Division Secretary, English  
B.A.-Trinity International University

Shakera Williams ..... Division Secretary, Social and Behavioral Sciences  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

## **COLLEGE EXTENSION OFFICES**

Noelle Barnes ..... Curriculum Coordinator, CLNC  
B.S.-Texas A & M University  
M. Ag.-Texas A & M University

Michelle Koenig ..... Division Chair, Off Campus Sites  
B.S.B.A.-Hawaii Pacific University  
M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Clinton Parks ..... Curriculum Coordinator, CLNC  
B.S.-Park University

John Sharp ..... Education Representative, MCAS/New River  
B.A.-University of Missouri  
M.A.-Antioch University McGregor

Leah Webster ..... Secretary, CLNC  
B.S.B.A.-Central Michigan University

Sholanthe S. Williams-Gordon ..... Secretary, MCAS/New River  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
Advanced Associate III Certification-NCAEOP

## **CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Sharon R. McGinnis ..... Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness  
and Continuing Education  
B.S.-Radford University  
M.Ed.-George Mason University

Crystal Barbour ..... Secretary, Basic Skills

Suzanne Brewster ..... Nurse Aid I Lead Instructor  
A.D.N.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.S.N.-University of Maryland

Mary Carr ..... Data Processing Technician  
A.A.-Campbell University

Patricia Cooke ..... Basic Skills Coordinator  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Terrance Dunn ..... Coordinator, Computer Training  
 A.A.-American Institute of Technology  
 B.A.-Campbell University

Tracy Figgins ..... Child Care Training Coordinator  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-East Carolina University

Steve Forney ..... Director, Skills and Trades Training  
 B.S.-Dana College  
 M.B.A.-Campbell University

Jenna Friday ..... Data Technical Assistant

Lorraine Fritter ..... Assistant Records Specialist

Bill Gallaspy ..... Special Projects Technical Assistant

Carla Gavre ..... Secretary, Business and Industry Training

Steve Gill ..... Business and Industry Training Director  
 B.S.-Wayland Baptist University  
 M.B.A.-Averett University

Karen Hall ..... GED Examiner/Assessment Assistant  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Ron Hardison ..... Instructor/Counselor, Basic Skills  
 B.A.-Elon College  
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University

Curtis Hildt ..... Recruiter/Instructor, Basic Skills  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 M.Ed.-East Carolina University

Elizabeth Kachmor ..... Web Development Director  
 B.A.-Elon University  
 M.S.-Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
 Master Certificate Website Developer-East Carolina University

Sandi Knott ..... Records Specialist  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

David LaGarde ..... Career Services Coordinator  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.Ed.-Gardner Webb University

Stacey Lanahan ..... Head Cashier/Customer Service  
 A.A.-University of Phoenix

Kathleen Mays ..... Computer Program Specialist  
 A.A.S.-Vassee Brother Hospital

John McKee ..... Instructor, Six Sigma  
 B.S.-U.S. Naval Academy  
 M.Th.-Dallas Theological Seminary

Michael McKee ..... Instructor, Six Sigma  
 Donna McPherson..... Office Manager/Payroll Technician  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Tonya Morton..... Assistant to the Vice President for  
 Institutional Effectiveness and Continuing Education  
 A.S.-Pensacola Junior College  
 Kelley Nielsen.....Director, Health, Public Safety, and Marketing  
 B.A.-College of the Holy Cross  
 M.S.-Central Michigan University  
 Nannette Padgett..... Instructor, Computer Technology  
 MCT, MCAS, MOS Master Instructor Certified  
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.B.E - East Carolina University  
 Ed Paradysz ..... Instructor, Arabic  
 Aimee-Lynn Patterson ..... N.E.W. Instructor  
 Laura Payne ..... Director, Human Services  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 M.S.-East Carolina University  
 Monique Petrucci.....Evening Secretary  
 B.A.-University of Texas San Antonio  
 Anna Phillips.....Secretary, Human Services  
 B.S.-Campbell University  
 Elmer Price .....Recruiter/Special Projects Coordinator, Basic Skills  
 B.A.-Campbell University  
 Sonya Pruden.....Assistant Payroll Technician  
 Terry Rademann ..... Instructor, Construction Trades  
 A.A.-Campbell University  
 B.A.-Campbell University  
 M.B.A.-Campbell University  
 Jacqueline Reck .....Coordinator, Professional Development Training  
 B.S.-Southern New Hampshire University  
 M.S.O.L.-Southern New Hampshire University  
 Diana Reyes .....Assistant to the Director, Small Business Center  
 Anne Shaw .....Director, Economic Development  
 B.S.B.A.-East Carolina University  
 Nell Sligh .....Director, Professional Development and Customized Training  
 B.S.-Appalachian State University  
 Aimee Strachan ..... Coordinator, Emergency Medical Services  
 NCEMT-P  
 Level 2 EMS Instructor Certification  
 Garrett Sylvain..... Instructor, Construction Trades  
 Jamie Sylvester ..... Basic Skills Instructor/Special Projects Coordinator  
 B.S.-Liberty University

Kathryn Thomas ..... Instructor, Medical Billing and Coding  
 Jan Thompson.....Instructor/Coordinator, Health Training Programs  
 B.S.N.-Lenoir Rhyne College

## **INFORMATION RESOURCES**

Billy Bradley, Sr.....Media Production Specialist  
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College

Kerry Brinker..... Acquisitionist  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Matthew Churilla..... Operating Systems Applications Specialist

Kenny Colwell.....Assistant Systems Administrator  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-East Carolina University

Jason Crider ..... Assistant Network Manager  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Mary Desrosier ..... Systems Administrator  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

L. Richard Downs ..... Technical Advisor/Instructor  
 Computer Programs/Distance Learning Coordinator/  
 CIS 110 Teaching Assistant  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 Microsoft Certified Product Specialist

Marilyn F. Gresham ..... Technical Services Library Technical Assistant  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Nancy Lancaster Hewitt.....Public Services Librarian  
 B.A.-Limestone College  
 M.Ed.-University of South Carolina  
 MLS-NC Central University

Andrew Jenkins .....Data Services Technician  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

John Johnson .....Data Services Technician  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Scott McIrvine..... Connectivity Specialist  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Kristy Miller..... Connectivity Specialist  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Monte Morton .....Help Desk Coordinator  
 Air Force Communications-Computer Tech Training

Teresa S. Ortega ..... Circulation/Reserve Library Technical Assistant  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Rodney Priester..... Media Production Technician

Hazel Rodriguez .....Network Manager  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer  
 Certified Novell Administrator

Sarah Sever.....Public Services Librarian  
 B.A.-University of West Florida  
 M.L.I.S.-University of North Carolina Greensboro

Lonnie D. Sorensen..... Information Systems Supervisor  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Certified Network Administrator  
 Advanced Naval Electronics Schools

## **INSTRUCTIONAL FACULTY**

Haydee L. Adams .....Division Chair, Humanities and Fine Arts  
 Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A.-Universidad Autonoma "Benito Juarez" de Oaxaca  
 M.S.-University of South Carolina

Mallory Antico, RN .....Instructor, Nursing  
 B.S.N.-Duquesne University  
 M.S.N.-Georgetown University

Sam Au .....Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-Mississippi State University  
 M.S.-Mississippi State University

Eugenia Baker.....Instructor, Education (Full-time Retired)  
 B.A. University of North Carolina Charlotte  
 M.Ed.-University of North Carolina Charlotte  
 Ed.D.-University of North Carolina Charlotte

Sheila Barber..... Instructor, Cosmetology  
 Diploma-Cheveux School of Hair Design  
 Certificate-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 Licensed Cosmetologist-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art  
 Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art

Andrea J. Bates.....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-University of Massachusetts  
 M.A.-Manhattanville College

Gregory T. Becker.....Instructor, Computer Programs  
 B.S.-DeSales University

Thomas Beverage ..... Instructor, English and Humanities  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 M.A.-East Carolina University

Nancy Bolinger .....Instructor, English  
 A.A.-Charles County Community College  
 B.A.-St. Mary's College of Maryland  
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University  
 M.L.S.-East Carolina University  
 M.A.-East Carolina University



James L. Boyce .....Instructor, Biology (Full-time Retired)  
 A.A.-Gaston College  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Charlotte  
 M.S.-Emory University  
 Ph.D.-North Carolina State University

Tim Bronstetter ..... Instructor, History and Philosophy  
 B.A.-Queens University  
 M.A.-Concordia University  
 M.A.-University of Richmond

Preston D. Brown ..... Instructor, Chemistry  
 B.S.-University of Delaware  
 Ph.D.-Texas Tech University

Melanie B. Bruce .....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Katherine M. Burton..... Instructor, Fire Protection and  
 Emergency Preparedness Technologies  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.P.S.-University of Memphis  
 M.S.-University of Richmond

Brett D. Cabradilla ..... Instructor, Computer Programs  
 B.S.-Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
 M.S.-University of Phoenix

Anna Maria Cancelli .....Instructor, English  
 A.A.-Catherine College  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Kellie Cannon .....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-Franklin Pierce University  
 M.F.A.-Emerson College

Shane L. Carpenter ..... Instructor, Psychology and Sociology  
 B.S.-Brigham Young University  
 M.B.A.-Texas A & M University-Commerce  
 M.S.-Texas A & M University-Commerce

Erika L. Carroll.....Instructor, Dental Hygiene  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-Northern Arizona University

Shelby S. Chadwick..... Instructor, Dental  
 B.S.-North Carolina State University  
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University  
 D.R.S.-Trinity Theological Seminary

Laura Cohlmeier ..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.A.-Whitman College  
 M.S.-University of West Florida

Nathan Corzine..... Instructor, History  
 B.A.-Southern Illinois University  
 M.A.-University of Missouri  
 Ph.D.-Purdue University

Catherine R. Cotter..... Instructor, Dental  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.A.-West Virginia Wesleyan College  
 M.Ed.-George Mason University

Kathleen M. Cristofaro.....Instructor, Biology  
 B.A.-Hamilton College  
 M.S.-Arizona State University

Michael D. Crum..... Instructor, English and Communication  
 B.S.-Northwest Missouri State University  
 M.A.-Northwest Missouri State University

Shirley Lerch Crum..... Instructor, Communication  
 B.A.-Kent State University  
 M.A.-Kent State University

Joseph D. DeCampo ..... Instructor, Computer Programs  
 CIS 110 Teaching Assistant  
 B.S.-University of Maryland

Amelia Dees-Killette ..... Instructor, History  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
 M.A.-North Carolina State University

Rebekah Phillips Dezalia..... Instructor, Psychology  
 B.A.-Wheaton College  
 M.A.-Clark University  
 Ph.D.-Clark University

Michael R. Dodge ..... Instructor, Accounting and Financial Services  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 A.B.-University of Michigan  
 A.M.L.S.-University of Michigan  
 M.A.-University of Michigan  
 M.B.A.-East Carolina University

Deborah Doolittle.....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-University of Colorado  
 M.A.-George Washington University  
 M.F.A.-San Diego State University

Rodney Dorn ..... Department Head/Instructor, Emergency Medical Science  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 NR/NCEMT-P

L. Richard Downs .....Technical Advisor/Instructor,  
 Computer Programs/Distance Learning Coordinator/  
 CIS 110 Teaching Assistant  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 Microsoft Certified Product Specialist

Edward Duffield .....Instructor, Fire Protection Technology and  
Emergency Preparedness Technology  
A.A.-County College of Morris  
B.S.-The College of New Jersey

Daniel J. Dupuis ..... Instructor, Chemistry  
B.A.-Adrian College  
M.S.-Michigan State University

Justin Eatmon.....Instructor, English  
B.A.-Appalachian State University  
M.F.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Kenneth Edwards .....Department Head/Instructor,  
Electrical/Electronics Technology  
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
N.C. Licensed Electrical Contractor: Limited

Beth Elmore, RN.....Instructor, Nursing  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
M.S.N.-Yale University

Ashley Ess.....Instructor, English  
B.S.-Appalachian State University  
M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Elizabeth Fickling.....Instructor, History and Political Science  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
M.A.-East Carolina University

Garland E. Flud, Jr.....Department Head/Instructor, Welding Technology  
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
Certified Welding Educator-American Welding Society  
Certified Welding Inspector-American Welding Society

Carla H. Gardner .....Instructor, Biology  
D.V.M.-University of Georgia

Ronald R. Garten.....Department Head/Instructor,  
Electronics Engineering Technology  
A.A.S.-Beckley College  
Certificate-Raleigh Vocational Technical Center

Paula V. Gribble, RN .....Division Chair, Nursing and Allied Health  
Department Head, Associate Degree Nursing  
Instructor, Nursing  
Diploma-Uniontown Hospital School of Nursing  
B.S.N.-Pennsylvania State University  
M.S.-East Carolina University

William A. Gurganus ..... Instructor, Financial Services  
B.S.B.A.-East Carolina University

Susan Hardison.....Instructor, Early Childhood Education  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

Seema Haridas.....Instructor, Biology  
 B.S.-University of Mumbai  
 M.S.-University of Mumbai  
 Ph.D.-Oklahoma State University

Joyce Harpe .....Instructor, Psychology  
 B.A.-North Carolina Central University  
 M.A.-North Carolina Central University

Jim Hart .....Math Lab Facilitator  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Donald Heck, Jr. ....Instructor, Architectural Technology  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Annette K. Heishman.....Division Chair, English/Instructor, Sociology  
 B.S.-Shepherd College  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Greensboro  
 Ph.D.-Georgia State University

Steven R. Henkle.....Instructor, Computer Programs  
 A.A.-Colorado Mountain College  
 B.A.F.A.-University of New Mexico  
 M.S.B.A.-Boston University  
 M.C.I.S.-Boston University

Gwen Hepner .....Instructor, Reading  
 B.S.-Shippensburg University  
 M.S.L.S.-Shippensburg University  
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

Marianne Herring.....Division Chair, Industrial and Applied Technology  
 B.S.-North Carolina State University  
 M.S.-North Carolina State University

Joseph M. Hewitt.....Department Head, Dental Programs  
 D.D.S.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Ronald R. Holton .....Department Head/Instructor,  
 Fire Protection Technology and Emergency Preparedness Technology  
 B.S.-Mount Olive College

Paula Hood.....Student Success Facilitator/Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Bethany Hunter.....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.A.-Northern Arizona University

Caitlin Irish.....Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-State University of New York at Brockport  
 M.A.-State University of New York at Brockport

Jennifer Irish.....Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A.-Georgia College & State University  
 M.A.-West Virginia University

Patrick N. Jacques..... Department Head/Instructor, Architectural Technology  
 B.S.-East Carolina University  
 M.A.-Ball State University

Anthony James..... Department Head, Social Sciences  
 Instructor, History  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
 M.S.-North Carolina State University  
 Ph.D.-University of Mississippi

Meredith Jarman..... Instructor, Health and Physical Education  
 B.A.-East Carolina University  
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

John Jenkins..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-Cleveland State University  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Mary Kahler ..... Instructor, Medical Office Administration  
 A.A.-Prince George Community College

Eric S. Kildow .....Instructor, Drama  
 B.A.-Michigan State University  
 M.A.-Texas A & M University  
 M.F.A.-Savannah College of Art & Design

Ravin S. Kodikara..... Instructor, Physics  
 B.S.-University of Colombo  
 M.A.-Western Michigan University  
 Ph.D.-Western Michigan University

April LaFave ..... Instructor, Medical Office Administration  
 A.A.S.-Carteret Community College  
 B.S.-Southern Illinois University Carbondale

Kimberly Lancaster.....Instructor, Sociology  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Alyssa Lang..... Instructor, Criminal Justice Programs  
 A.A.S.-Delta College  
 B.S.-Saginaw Valley State University  
 M.S.-Boston University

Yvonne C. Leonard, CST..... Department Head/Instructor,  
 Computer Programs  
 B.S.-State University College at Buffalo  
 M.S.-Boston University

MaryEllen Martino.....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-Hamilton College  
 M.F.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Mercedes Meier..... Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A. Columbia College  
 M.S.-Barry University  
 M.A.-Universidad de Salamanca

Amy Merritt, RN.....Instructor, Nursing  
 A.D.N.-Sampson Community College  
 B.S.N.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Kevin P. Mertens.....Instructor, Art  
 B.F.A.-University of Massachusetts  
 M.F.A.-University of North Carolina Greensboro

Stephen W. Moore.....Instructor, Political Science  
 B.S.-Portland State University  
 M.A.-Portland State University

Susan R. Morton, MT (ASCP), CLS (NCA) .....Instructor, Biology and  
 Department Head/Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Greensboro  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Greensboro  
 M.T.-Forsyth Memorial Hospital

Ayumi Nakamae .....Instructor, Music  
 B.A.-Wakayama University  
 M.M.V.-Ball State University  
 D.A.-Ball State University

David B. Oakley.....Instructor, Computer Programs  
 A.A.S.-Durham Technical Institute  
 B.B.A.-Campbell University  
 M.B.A.-Campbell University  
 Master Certificate: Website Developer-East Carolina University

William G. O'Neal .....Instructor, Chemistry  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 Ph.D.-Dartmouth College

William B. Otanez .....Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A.-Thomas A. Edison State College  
 M.A.-California State University of Sacramento

Nicole Patrick, RN .....Instructor, Nursing  
 B.S.N.-Spring Hill College

Andrew Perkins .....Instructor, Music  
 B.S.-Murray State University  
 M.M.-University of Arkansas

John S. Phillips.....Department Head/Instructor,  
 Criminal Justice Programs  
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-North Carolina Wesleyan College  
 M.P.A.-East Carolina University

Amy C. Poe .....Instructor, Biology  
 B.S.-Salisbury State University  
 M.S.-University of Maryland Eastern States  
 Ph.D.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Derick Poku ..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-University of Toronto  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Tana K. Porter, RN, CNE ..... Department Head, PN/Instructor, Nursing  
 B.S.N.-Boston University  
 M.S.N.-Duke University

Gary Potter ..... Department Head/Instructor,  
 Automotive Systems Technology  
 ASE Certified, Master Automobile Technician

Dwarka Ramphal ..... Instructor, Communication  
 B.A.-University of Guyana-Georgetown  
 M.A.-Regent University  
 Ph.D.-Regent University

Nicole D. Reiber ..... Department Head/Instructor,  
 Early Childhood Education  
 B.S.-Millersville University  
 M.Ed.-Penn State University

Lynn Reyes..... Department Head/Instructor, Cosmetology  
 Diploma-Cheveux School of Hair Design  
 Certificate-Cheveux School of Hair Design  
 Licensed Cosmetologist-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art  
 Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art

Kelly Richardson..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 A.B.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
 M.A.-East Carolina University

Jennifer Robertson ..... Instructor, Dental  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-University of Bridgeport

Jeremy M. Robinson..... Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Beth Rodondi..... Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology and Biology  
 A.A.S.-New Hampshire Technical College  
 B.S.-Lyndon State College  
 M.Ed.-Johnson State College

Andrea Rogers ..... Instructor, Cosmetology  
 Diploma-Mitchell's Hair Academy  
 Licensed Cosmetologist-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art  
 Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-N.C. Board of Cosmetic Art

Cynthia Rose ..... Instructor, Dental  
 Diploma-Wayne Community College  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Alex Sandoval..... Instructor, Spanish  
 B.A.-Central College  
 M.A.-University of Iowa

Fernando Schiefelbein.....Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

James G. Schmidt .....Instructor, Music  
 B.M.-State University of New York-Potsdam  
 M.M.-Indiana University  
 D.M.A.-University of South Carolina

Chris Schulte .....Instructor, Psychology  
 B.S.-Wright State University  
 M.S.-University of North Texas

Mark W. Sherman.....Instructor, Biology  
 B.S.-University of Maryland College Park  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Melvin Shepard.....Department Head/Instructor, Collision Repair and  
 Refinishing Technology  
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 ASE Certified-Master Collision Repair Technician  
 I-CAR Certified

Mark A. Shields.....Instructor, Biology  
 B.S.-The Ohio State University  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 Ph.D.-North Carolina State University

Patrick Sierer.....Department Head/Instructor, Health and Physical Education  
 B.S.-University of Cincinnati  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Melissa Simmons .....Instructor, Surgical Technology  
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Charles Smith .....Department Head/Instructor,  
 Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology  
 A.A.-Rockingham Community College  
 A.A.S.-Guilford Technical Community College  
 B.S.-High Point University

Cheri Smith, RN.....Instructor, Nursing  
 B.S.N.-Truman State University

Michelle Smith .....Instructor, English  
 B.A.-SUNY University at Buffalo  
 M.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Jerry W. Snead .....Instructor, Psychology  
 B.S.-Longwood College  
 M.Ed.-James Madison University

Catherine J. Songer.....Division Chair, Natural Science/Instructor, Biology  
 B.S.-Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 Ph.D.-Old Dominion University



Kristina Stewart-Horton, CST ....Department Head/Instructor, Surgical Technology  
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.S.-Campbell University

E. Dwight Sutton.....Department Head/Instructor,  
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology  
Diploma-Wayne Community College  
ASE Certified, Master Medium/Heavy Duty Truck Technician

Robert E. Switzer.....Department Head/Instructor, Paralegal Technology  
Diploma-National Judicial College, University of Nevada, Reno  
B.A.-Bethany College  
J.D.-University of Buffalo

Kelly Terzaken .....Instructor, English  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
M.A.-Appalachian State University

Theresa Thigpen .....Instructor, Mathematics  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

Terry Trafton .....Instructor, Communication  
B.A.-University of Evansville  
M.A.-University of Illinois  
Ed.D.-Northern Illinois University

Angela Trott .....Instructor/Nursing  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.S.N.-University of Phoenix

Ginger Dudley Tuton..... Division Chair, Business Technology  
and Legal Services/Instructor, Accounting  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill  
M.B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
C.P.A.-North Carolina

David M. VanDeVelde.....Instructor, Geology  
B.S.-Marietta College  
M.S.-Bowling Green State University  
M.S.-East Carolina University

Andrea M. Van Engelenhoven.....Instructor, Art  
B.A.-University of Minnesota-Morris  
M.F.A.-Western Michigan University

Pamela Vest, RN .....Department Head/Instuctor,  
Nursing Assistant  
A.D.N.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.S.N.-Chamberlain College

Eric Vithalani.....Instructor, English  
B.F.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
M.F.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

David Wainaina ..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-North Carolina A & T State University  
 M.S.-North Carolina A & T State University

Tonia Lynn Watkins..... Department Head/Instructor, Accounting and  
 Financial Services  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.S.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Dave Weatherly ..... Instructor, Sociology  
 B.A.-East Carolina University  
 MA.-East Carolina University

Jessica Wehner ..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-Georgia College and State University  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Nancy C. White..... Department Head, Behavioral Sciences  
 Instructor, Psychology and Sociology  
 B.A.-East Carolina University  
 M.A.-East Carolina University

William P. White, IV ..... Instructor, Reading  
 B.A.-Appalachian State University  
 M.A.-Appalachian State University

K.C. Williams ..... Instructor, Sociology  
 B.A.-Stanford University  
 M.A.-Stanford University

Tyler S. Willis ..... Department Head/Instructor,  
 Medical Office Administration and Office Administration  
 B.A.-Concordia College

Andrea M. Wilmoth ..... Division Chair/Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Charlotte  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Charlotte

David Wilmoth ..... Division Chair, Social and Behavioral Sciences  
 Instructor, Economics  
 B.A.-University of North Carolina Charlotte  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Charlotte

Deidre Wood..... Instructor, Mathematics  
 B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington  
 M.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

## RESEARCH

Angela Kaufman ..... Research Technical Coordinator  
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

## STUDENT SERVICES

Donald R. Herring.....	Division Chair for Student Services
B.S.-North Carolina State University	
M.Ed.-North Carolina State University	
Ed.S.-North Carolina State University	
Ed.D.-North Carolina State University	
Rachel Ayers .....	Academic Counselor
B.S.-Clarion University of Pennsylvania	
M.Ed.-Indiana University of Pennsylvania	
Kelly Buchanan.....	Financial Aid Assistant
Sally A. Butler .....	Student Records Specialist for Enrollment Services
Heather L. Calihan.....	Counseling Coordinator
B.S.-Mary Washington College	
M.S.Ed.S.-University of North Carolina Greensboro	
Katrina U. Charles .....	Academic Counselor
B.A.-Coker College	
M.A.-Webster University	
Lisa D. Cole .....	Admissions Secretary
Mishelle Dupuis .....	Academic Counselor
B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill	
Emily Ellis .....	Student Activities Advisor and Counselor
A.A.-Peace College	
B.S.W.-East Carolina University	
M.S.W.-East Carolina University	
Sue Flaharty ...	Director for Admissions and Data Management Services/Registrar
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
B.S.-Mount Olive College	
Melinda Garner.....	Placement Testing Proctor
Diploma-Louisiana Technical School	
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
Judy Hatcher .....	Assistant Registrar/Coordinator for Admissions and Data Management Services
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
Linda Sue Hill .....	Student Records Specialist for Enrollment Services
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
Elizabeth Jarman.....	Financial Aid Assistant
A.A.-Leo University	
Tammy Lyon .....	Director for Financial Aid Services
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
Jamelia S. McNeil.....	Academic Counselor
B.S.-Campbell University	
M.A.-Liberty University	
Tammy Morley .....	Quality Assurance Specialist for Data Management Services
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College	

Sarah Morton..... Student Records Specialist for Data Management Services  
B.S.-Campbell University

Anthony Pesiri .....Veterans Program Assistant

Diane Plankey .....Admissions Receptionist  
Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Theresa Reeves ..... Financial Aid Assistant

Christopher P. Sabin.....Director for Veterans Programs  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Jessica Searse ..... Financial Aid Assistant  
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Diane L. Shultz .....Specialist for Veterans Education Programs  
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Lisa Temple .....Academic Counselor  
B.S.-Western Carolina University  
M.A.-University of North Carolina Charlotte

Tim Tolfree ..... Coordinator for Enrollment Services  
A.A.-University of Maryland University College  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Christina Wallace..... Financial Aid Assistant  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Danielle Webster ..... Student Records Specialist for Data Management Services

Clarice B. Wilson .....Assistant to the Division Chair for Student Services  
A.S.-Columbia Junior College  
B.S.-Voorhees College

## **BUSINESS SERVICES**

Latasha Alexander..... Accounts Receivable Specialist

Paula Beacham .....Accounts Payable Specialist

Patricia Ann Bender.....Print Shop Director  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Heather Castrignano ..... Accounts Payable Technician

Rita Cotton.....Director of Procurement  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Lori Crandall .....Assistant Comptroller

April Dills.....Accounts Receivable Technician

Lauren Eddings ..... Assistant to the College Store Manager  
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Rebecca Eubanks .....Payroll Specialist  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Samuel Gatling .....Print Shop Clerk

Theron Hunter .....Purchasing Clerk  
A.A.-Grantham University

Tracie James .....Accounts Receivable Analyst

Cindy Jones..... Switchboard Operator  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College  
Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

John Jones ..... Warehouse Officer  
A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Pamela Jubert ..... Accounting Assistant  
B.S.-Graceland University

Natalie Michelle Konze ..... College Store Manager  
B.S.-University of North Carolina Wilmington

Murray O'Donnell..... Cafeteria Manager

Carol Phillips..... Director of Physical Plant Operations and Auxiliary Services

Michelle Stiles.....Comptroller  
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

## **CUSTODIANS, MAINTENANCE, AND SECURITY**

Janet Baker ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Sandra Berna ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Ronald Bradley ..... Security Chief

Donald "Craig" Davis ..... Maintenance Technician

Jonathan Dutton ..... Assistant Maintenance Technician

Eric Erhnsberger..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Daniel Everett..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Christine Golden..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Phillip Johnson ..... Assistant Maintenance Technician

Ernie Love ..... Security Officer

Matthew Michael Meadows ..... Assistant to Buildings and Grounds Supervisor

Joan O'Neil ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Michael Pruitt..... Security Officer

Windell Rand ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Willie Rice..... Security Officer

Shirley Roberts..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Nicholas Shepard ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Jessica Smith ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

Jesse Taylor..... Maintenance Technician

Gloria Williams..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

David Woolridge ..... Supervisor, Maintenance, Buildings, and Grounds

Marva Wright ..... Buildings and Grounds Keeper

## **OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION/COLLEGE FOUNDATION**

Colette B. Teachey ..... Public Information Officer/  
Executive Director, College Foundation, Inc.  
B.A.-University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

Rachel A. Cessna ..... Graphic Artist  
B.A.-Meredith College

Lillian Cote..... Administrative Assistant for Public Information and  
College Foundation Office

**PERSONNEL OFFICE**

Renita Logan .....	Personnel Officer
A.A.-Technical College of the Lowcountry	
A.A.S.-Arizona Western College	
B.S.-Campbell University	
Stephanie Colson .....	Personnel Technician
Melissa Mirra .....	Assistant to the Personnel Officer

# Index

## A

- Academic Calendar, 1
- Academic Probation, 46
- Academic Regulations, 33
- Academic Related Course Descriptions, 279
- Academic Studies Center, 10
- Accounting, 173
- Accounting Course Descriptions, 280
- Adding, Dropping, or Withdrawing from Courses, 35
- Admission Procedures, 16
- Admission Requirements, 15
- Admissions and Counseling, 64
- Admissions Policy, 15
- Adverse Weather Policy, 63
- Appeal Related to Course Grades Received, 47
- Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology, 176
- Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology  
Course Descriptions, 284
- Anthropology Course Descriptions, 288
- Architectural Technology, 181
- Architecture Course Descriptions, 289
- Art Course Descriptions, 294
- Art, Pre-Major, Associate in Fine Arts Degree, 165
- Art Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 95
- Associate Degree Nursing, 185
- Associate Degree Nursing Transition, 187
- Associate in Applied Science Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates, 172
- Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.), 90
- Associate in Fine Arts Degree (A.F.A.), 163
- Associate in Science Degree (A.S.), 151
- Attendance Policy, 41**
  - Right of a Hearing Related to Instructor Administrative Drop  
Due to Excessive Absences, 42
- Auditing Courses, 34
- Automotive Body Repair Course Descriptions, 301
- Automotive Course Descriptions, 304
- Automotive Systems Technology, 189

## B

- Banking and Finance Course Descriptions, 308
- Basic Law Enforcement Training, 192
- Biology and Biology Education, Pre-Major,  
Associate in Science Degree, 156
- Biology Course Descriptions, 310

Blueprint Reading Course Descriptions, 316  
Board of Trustees, 498  
Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance,  
and Marketing, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 98  
Business Course Descriptions, 317  
Business Education and Marketing Education, Pre-Major,  
Associate in Arts Degree, 101

## **C**

Cafeteria, 10  
Camp Lejeune Extension Offices, 11  
Catalog of Record, 33  
Cell Phones/Electronic Devices, 60  
Change of Academic Program, 34  
Change of Name and Address, 34  
Chemistry Course Descriptions, 322  
Children on Campus, 61  
**Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc., 74**  
    Board of Directors, 75  
    Procedure for Giving, 74  
    Scholarships, 75  
    Use of Funds, 74  
College History, 3  
College Store, 10  
College Transfer Programs, 88  
Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology, 193  
Communicable Disease Policy, 59  
Communication Course Descriptions, 335  
Communication/Communication Studies, Pre-Major,  
Associate in Arts Degree, 104  
Computer Engineering Technology Course Descriptions, 321  
Computer Information Technology, 196  
Computer Information Technology Course Descriptions, 344  
Computer Programming, 198  
Computer Science Course Descriptions, 341  
Computer Skills Laboratories, 9  
**Continuing Education, 76**  
    Basic Skills Program, 79  
    Center for Business and Industry Development, 81  
    Course Repeat Policy, 39  
    Community Service Programs (CSP), 83  
    Human Services, 82  
    Occupational Extension, 77  
Cooperative Education Course Descriptions, 334  
Cosmetology, 200  
Cosmetology Course Descriptions, 337  
Cosmetology Instructor, 202  
Course Load, 33



Course Replacement List, 277  
Course Substitutions, 276  
Courses That Cannot be Challenged, 278  
Credit by Examination, 37  
Credit for AP, IB, CLEP, and DANTES, 37  
Credit for Correspondence Work, 37  
Credit for Life Experience, 37  
Criminal Justice Course Descriptions, 326  
Criminal Justice Technology, 203  
Criminal Justice Technology – Financial Crime/Computer Fraud, 206  
Criminal Justice Technology – Latent Evidence, 208  
Criminal Justice, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 107  
Critical Success Factors of the North Carolina  
Community College System, 7  
Curriculum Course Repeat Policy, 39  
Cyber Crime Course Descriptions, 320

## **D**

Database Management Technology Course Descriptions, 346  
Dean's List, 45  
Dental Assisting, 211  
Dental Course Descriptions, 347  
Dental Hygiene, 213  
Description of Courses, 276  
Developmental Course Placement, 34  
Disability - Request for Services, 64  
**Discipline, 50**  
    Disciplinary Penalties, 55  
    Discipline Procedures, 52  
    Policies on Student Rights and Discipline, 50  
    Proscribed Conduct, 50  
    Removal from Office, 56  
    Right of Appeal, 56  
Disruptive Conduct Policies, 49  
Distance Learning, 9  
Drafting Course Descriptions, 357  
Drama, Pre-Major, Associate in Fine Arts Degree, 167  
Drama/Theatre Course Descriptions, 358  
**Drug and Alcohol Policy, 56**  
    Counseling and Rehabilitation, 57  
    Education, 57  
    Enforcement and Penalties, 57  
    Suspension Pending Final Disposition, 59

## E

Early Childhood Education, 216  
Eating and Drinking Regulations, 60  
Economics Course Descriptions, 362  
Education Course Descriptions, 364  
Electrical/Electronics Technology, 222  
Electricity Course Descriptions, 374  
Electronics Course Descriptions, 377  
Electronics Engineering Technology, 224  
Elementary Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 110  
Emergency Medical Science Course Descriptions, 379  
Emergency Medical Science, 228  
Emergency Medical Science – Bridging, 230  
Emergency Medical Science – Bridging, Special Admissions Policy, 19  
Emergency Preparedness Technology Course Descriptions, 389  
Emergency Preparedness Technology, 232  
Engineering, Pre-Major, Associate in Science Degree, 159  
Engineering Course Descriptions, 372  
Engineering Curriculum Model, Pre-Major, Associate in Science Degree, 161  
English, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 113  
English Course Descriptions, 384  
English Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 116  
Equal Education Opportunity and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy, 20  
**Extension Offices, 11**  
    Camp Lejeune, 11  
    MCAS New River, 11

## F

Faculty and Staff Directory, 498  
**Financial Aid Office, 65**  
    Appeals Process, 69  
    Federal Pell Grant (FAFSA), 66  
    Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program, 67  
    Federal Work Study, 67  
    Financial Aid Fraud and Forgery, 69  
    Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)  
        Requirements, 67  
    Financial Aid Withdrawal Policy, 69  
    North Carolina Community College Grant, 67  
    North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship, 67  
    Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility, 69  
    Types of Financial Aid, 66  
Financial Services, Associate in Applied Science Degree, 237  
Fire Protection Course Descriptions, 391  
Fire Protection Technology, 240  
French Course Descriptions, 396

## **G**

General Education Diploma in Arts, 93  
General Education Diploma in Science, 154  
Geography Course Descriptions, 399  
Geography, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 119  
Geology Course Descriptions, 398  
Grading System, 44  
Graduation, 49  
Grievance Procedure, 12

## **H**

Health Course Descriptions, 401  
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology, 245  
Heavy Equipment Maintenance Course Descriptions, 402

### **High School Students, Special Admissions Requirements, 19**

Career and College Promise Program, 19

History, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 122  
History Course Descriptions, 405  
Humanities Course Descriptions, 409  
Hydraulics Course Descriptions, 411

## **I**

Independent Study, 38  
Industrial Science Course Descriptions, 413  
Industry Training Center, 81  
Infant/Toddler Care, 248  
Information Systems, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 125  
Information Systems Course Descriptions, 325  
Information Systems Security Course Descriptions, 482  
Insurance Course Descriptions, 412  
Intellectual Property Rights, 60

## **J**

Job Placement Assistance, 65

## **L**

Lateral Entry, 249  
Legal Education Course Descriptions, 414  
Library, Learning Resources Center, 9

## **M**

Manicuring/Nail Technology, 250  
Marketing and Retailing Course Descriptions, 432  
Mathematics Course Descriptions, 419  
MCAS New River Extension Offices, 11  
Medical Laboratory Technology, 251  
Medical Laboratory Technology Course Descriptions, 433  
Medical Office Administration, 253  
Middle Grades Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 128  
Military Business Center, 81  
Military Personnel, Tuition and Fees, 30  
Mission Statement, i  
Music and Music Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Fine Arts Degree, 169  
Music Course Descriptions, 436

## **N**

Networking Technology, 257  
Networking Operating Systems Course Descriptions, 449  
Networking Technology Course Descriptions, 447

### **Nursing**

Associate Degree Nursing, 185  
Associate Degree Nursing Transition, 187  
Practical Nursing, 267

Nursing, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 131  
Nursing Assistant, 260  
Nursing Assistant Course Descriptions, 446  
Nursing Course Descriptions, 451

## **O**

Office Administration, 261  
Office Administration Course Descriptions, 455  
Online Course Admissions, 15  
Orientation, 64

## **P**

Paralegal Technology, 264  
Pell Grant (FAFSA), 66  
Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society (PTK), 72  
Philosophy Course Descriptions, 468  
Physical Education, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 133

Physical Education Course Descriptions, 460  
Physical Facilities, 9  
Physics Course Descriptions, 469  
Political Science, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 136  
Political Science Course Descriptions, 472  
Practical Nursing, 267  
President's List, 45  
Privacy of Educational Records, 47

### **Programs of Study, 84**

Associate in Applied Science Degrees, 85  
Associate in Arts Degrees, 84  
Associate in Fine Arts Degrees, 85  
Associate in Science Degrees, 84  
Certificates, 87  
Diplomas, 86

Provisional Student, 17  
Psychology, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 139  
Psychology Course Descriptions, 474

## **R**

Reading Course Descriptions, 478  
Readmission of Curriculum Students, 16  
Real Estate Course Descriptions, 481  
Registrar's Office, 64  
Registration, 33  
Religion Course Descriptions, 479  
Request for Accommodation, 3

### **Residency, 21**

Appeal of Residence Status, 25  
Regulations/Residence Status, 24  
Residence Status for Tuition Purposes, 21  
Residency Classification, 24

## **S**

SACS Accreditation and Other Accrediting Agencies, 6  
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP), 46  
Security Services, 11  
Semester Hours of Credit (SHC), 33  
Service Learning, 72  
Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), 44  
Sexual Harassment, 14  
Simulation and Game Development Course Descriptions, 483  
Small Business Center, 81

Social Science Secondary Education, Pre-Major,  
Associate in Arts Degree, 142  
Social Security Benefits, 72  
Social Work, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 145  
Social Work Course Descriptions, 491  
Sociology, Pre-Major, Associate in Arts Degree, 148  
Sociology Course Descriptions, 484  
Spanish Course Descriptions, 487  
Special Admissions Policy for Programs with Limited Enrollment, 17  
Special Credit Student, 18  
Standards of Progress, 45  
Statement of Catalog Policy, 3  
Student Activities, 72

### **Student Clubs, 72**

Standards of Progress Needed by Students to Hold Office, 73

Student Fees, 31  
Student Government Association (SGA), 72  
Student Health, 73  
Student Identification, 61  
Student Insurance, 73  
Surgical Technology, 269  
Surgical Technology Course Descriptions, 489

## **T**

Textbook Refund Policy, 32  
Textbooks and Supplies, 32  
Transcripts, 48

### **Transfer of Credit, 25**

Comprehensive Articulation Agreement, 26  
Student Responsibility, 25  
Transfer of Credits to Coastal, 36  
Transfer to UNCW, 29  
UNCW Extension Program, 28  
Tuition and Fees, 29  
Tuition Refund Policy, 31  
Two-Year Rule, 40

## **U**

UNCW Extension Program, 28  
Unsatisfactory Academic Progress, 47  
Use of Tobacco Products, 60

## **V**

### **Vehicle Operation and Registration, 61**

Fines and Sanctions, 62

Parking, 62

Speed, 62

Verification of Enrollment, 48

Veterans Affairs (VA) Program Office, 70

Visiting Student, 18

Visitors, 12

Vocational Rehabilitation Services, 72

## **W**

Web Technologies, 271

Web Technologies Course Descriptions, 492

Welding Course Descriptions, 495

Welding Technology, 273

Wellness Program, 73

Work Study, 67

Written Student Complaints, 12





